ARC • LNR
Excellence in Research and Development

Agricultural Research Council

TENDER NO: ARC/70/01/2026

QUESTIONS/ENQUIRY AND RESPONSES:

Question/Enquiry Number: 01

Question	To assist us in completing this submission correctly, we kindly request access to, or guidance on, the ARC's **legal universe**—including any applicable legislation, regulations, policies, standards, frameworks, or internal governance documents that form part of your compliance requirements for service providers.
REPLY	The ARC **Compliance Universe** has been published on the ARC website and e-tender portal. Document labelled: Additional information for tender no ARC 70/01/2026.
Question	If there are specific documents, links, or reference materials that bidders are expected to consider, we would appreciate it if you could share these or direct us to the appropriate source.
REPLY	There are no other specific documents other than the shared **Compliance Universe.**

Question/Enquiry Number: 02

Question	Please provide a list of the compliance legislation that we should include with our pricing.
REPLY	Please refer to the published **ARC Compliance Universe.**

Regulatory Compliance Universe

Updated 31 December 2025

LEVEL OF LEGISLATION	NUMBER OF LEGISLATION ITEMS
National Legislation	148
Provincial Legislation	29
Local municipality by-laws	323

Definition of categories

Core/ Primary requirements: These include the specific enabling legislation in the relevant industry. They are likely to have a material impact on reputation in the event of an issue of non-compliance being made public.

Secondary requirements: These are not necessarily applicable to every organisation in the industry, but which do apply to ARC. The impact of non-compliance is likely to be less severe than that of Core/ Primary requirements.

Topical/ Pertinent: Requirements that are not Core/ Primary or Secondary, but which nevertheless do apply to ARC.

1. National Legislation

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
1.	Accreditation for Conformity Assessment, Calibration and Good Laboratory Practice Act, 2006 (Act No 19 of 2006)	To provide for an internationally recognised and effective accreditation and monitoring system for the Republic by establishing SANAS as a juristic person; to recognise SANAS as the only accreditation body in the Republic for the accreditation of conformity assessment and calibration and monitoring of good laboratory practice.	Section 22(1) Applications for accreditation or GLP compliance monitoring	None	A **fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months or to both a fine and such imprisonment**	Animal Crop Sciences: NRE	The ARC has laboratories, which must be registered with SANAS.	Core
2.	Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Act, 1998 (Act No. 46 of 1998)	To promote road traffic quality by providing for a scheme to discourage road traffic contraventions, to facilitate the adjudication of road traffic infringements, to support the prosecution of offences in terms of the national and provincial laws relating to road traffic and implement a points demerit system.	Section 17(4) and (5) – Infringement Notice Section 18 – Representations Section 19 – Courtesy letter Section 19A Section B Section 21(1) - Warrant Section 24 – Points demerit system Section 25 - Prohibition on	Draft replacement of AARTO Regulations - Gen N 223 / GG 34208 / 20110415 - Part 1, Part 2, Part 3, Part 4, Part 5, Part 6 Proposed amendments to the Administrative Adjudicatio	**Regulation 10. Penalties** (1) The penalty contemplated in section 29(b) of the Act, which is payable in respect of an infringement mentioned in columns 3 and 4 of Schedule 3 is calculated in accordance with the penalty units set out against it in	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC has fleet vehicles, which are driven by employees	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			driving or operating motor vehicle while disqualified Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008	n of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008 - GN R838 / GG 36991 / 20131101 Proposed amendments to the Administrative Adjudication of Road Traffic Offences Regulations, 2008 - GN R1204 / GG 39482 / 20151207. Extension of period for public comments - GN 163 / GG 39672 / 20160210 ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATION OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES	column 6 of Schedule 3, where each unit has a monetary value as described in paragraph (a) of Schedule 2. (2) The penalty amount payable in respect of an infringement mentioned in columns 3 and 4 of Schedule 3, calculated in accordance with subsection (1), is set out against it in column 8 of that Schedule. (3) Subject to regulation 24(10), the penalty of an infringer who is a juristic person will be calculated on the basis of three times the units indicated in column 6 of Schedule 3 against the infringement			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				REGULATIONS, 2008 – GN R753/2008 DETERMINATION OF QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE FOR DEPUTY REGISTRAR – GN 510/2009 DETERMINATION OF QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE OF REPRESENTATION OFFICERS – Gen N 258/2010 DETERMINATION OF QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE OF THE REGISTRAR – Gen N 883/2010 ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATI	concerned mentioned in columns 3 and 4 of that Schedule. (4) Subject to regulation 24(11), the penalty of an infringer who is the holder of a cross-border road transport permit, as contemplated in section 1 of the Cross-border Road Transport Act, 1998 (Act No. 4 of 1998) will be calculated on the basis of three times the units indicated in column 6 of Schedule 3 against the infringement concerned mentioned in columns 3 and 4 of that Schedule.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ON OF ROAD TRAFFIC OFFENCES REGULATIONS, 2008 - R753/2008				
3.	Advertising on Roads and Ribbon Development Act, 1940 (Act No. 21 of 1940)	To regulate the display of advertisements outside certain urban areas at places visible from public roads, and the depositing or leaving of disused machinery or refuse and the erection, construction or laying of structures and other things near certain public roads, and the access to certain land from such roads.	Section 2(1)	None	A fine not exceeding R200 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	ICT and Infrastructure : Marketing	The ARC has billboards that are visible from public roads.	Secondary
4.	Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990)	To provide for control over the sale and export of certain agricultural products, control over the sale of certain imported agricultural products; and control over other related products.	Section 4(1)	REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE GRADING, PACKING AND MARKING OF CANOLA INTENDED FOR SALE IN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA - GN R622/2009	.A fine or imprisonment ranging for a period not exceeding six months; and one year.	Animal and Crop Sciences	The ARC sells agricultural products and has an abattoir.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
5.	Agricultural Research Account Act, 1964 (Act No 37 of 1964)	To provide for the establishment of an Agricultural Research Account, for the control and utilization of moneys standing to the credit of that account.	Section 2(1)	None	None	Finance	The ARC receives money in terms of this Act, which must be used only for the purposes as indicated in the Act. In terms of S.27(3) of the ARA: (3)(a)All amounts or unspent portions of amounts and the interest thereon, being in the Agricultural Research Account established under section 2 of the Agricultural Research Account Act, 1964 (Act No. 37 of 1964),and the Tobacco Research Account and the Wine Research Account established under section 2 of the Tobacco and Wine Research Accounts Act, 1960 (Act No. 60 of 1960), on a date determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette, shall with effect from such date be transferred to the ARC.(b) Any condition attached to any amount in the research accounts referred to in paragraph (a), remains in force and shall be honoured by the ARC, and a reserve fund contemplated in section 20(5)(b), shall be established in respect of each such amount.(c) In respect of the amounts in the Agricultural Research Account referred to in paragraph (a) to which no	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
							condition is attached as referred to in paragraph (b), one reserve fund as contemplated in section 20(5)(b) shall be established. S.29 of the ARA will in future repeal this Act. "The Tobacco and Wine Research Accounts Act, 1960 (Act No. 60 of 1960), the Tobacco and Wine Research Accounts Amendment Act, 1972 (Act No. 35 of 1972), the Agricultural Research Account Act, 1964 (Act No. 37 of 1964), and the Agricultural Research Account Amendment Act, 1972 (Act No. 37 of 1972), are hereby repealed. *[Commencement date of s. 29: Still to be proclaimed]*"	
6.	Agricultural Research Act, 1990 (Act No. 86 of 1990) as amended by Agricultural Research Amendment Act, 1996 (Act No. 16 of 1996) and (Act No. 27 of 2001)	To establish a juristic person (ARC) to deal with agricultural research; to determine its objects, functions, powers and duties; to prescribe the manner in which it is to be managed and governed.	Section 1 to Section 30	FIELDS IN WHICH INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH MAY BE UNDERTAKEN - GN R1678/92 (AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH ACT 86 OF 1990) Policy on the	A fine not exceeding R2 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.	Company Secretary Office of the CEO and President	The enabling Act of the ARC that established the ARC	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Applications of Biotechnology- 1/10/2015				
7.	Alienation of Land Act, 1981 (Act No. 68 of 1981)	To regulate the alienation of land in certain circumstances and to provide for matters connected therewith.	Section 2(1)	REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 9, 11, 12, 20 AND 31 - GN R2205/82 (ALIENATION OF LAND ACT 68 OF 1981)	A fine not exceeding R1 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC owns land and as included in the ARA: In terms of s.4 (1)(m)(i): To achieve its objects, the ARC may with the approval of the Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance purchase or otherwise acquire, or possess, hire, alienate, let, pledge or otherwise encumber immovable property.	Secondary
8.	Animal Health Act, 2002 (Act No. 07 of 2002)	To provide for measures to promote animal health and to control animal diseases; to assign executive authority with regard to certain provisions of the Act to provinces; to regulate the importation and exportation of animals and things.	Section 7(1) Section 7(2) Section 8(1) Section 9 Section 10 Section 11(2) Section 13 Section 16 and Section 17	ANIMAL DISEASES REGULATIONS – GN R2026/86 BOVINE TUBERCULOSIS SCHEME – GN R1953/88 CONTROL MEASURES RELATING TO FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE IN CERTAIN AREAS – GN	Imprisonment for a period between two years and seven years; a fine ranging from R8 000 to R16 000.	Animal Sciences	The ARC owns land which contains animals, and it does research and development in connection with animal diseases. No specific delegation in terms of the Act. However, the ARC provides various services (diagnostic and analytical) to fulfil the aims of the Act, including through OIE reference laboratories.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				R970/2000 TARIFFS ON IMPORT AND MASTER PERMITS – GN 282/2011 CONTROL MEASURES RELATING TO AVIAN INFLUENZA IN CERTAIN AREAS – GN R962/2004 (Rescinded by GN R203 / GG 29690 / 20070316) CONTROL MEASURES RELATING TO AVIAN INFLUENZA IN CERTAIN AREA - GN R144/2005 (Rescinded by GN R203 / GG 29690 / 20070316) CONTROL MEASURES RELATING TO				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				CLASSICAL SWINE FEVER IN A CERTAIN AREA – GN R338/2006 (Rescinded by GN R370 / GG 29837 / 20070426) Publication of proposed notice on measures to control certain animal diseases – Gen N 124 / GG 32944 / 20100210 Publication of proposed notice on measures to control certain animal diseases – Gen N 360 / GG 33148 / 20100429				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
9.	Animal Identification Act, 2002 (Act No. 6 of 2002)	To provide for the identification of animals and procedures to be followed when applying for an identification mark.	Section 5 Section 7 and Section 8(1)	ANIMALS DECLARED UNDER SECTION 2(a) OF THE ANIMAL IDENTIFICATION ACT, 2002 (ACT No. 6 OF 2002) – GN R1684/2003 REGULATIONS – GN R1683/2003	A fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	Animal Sciences	The ARC owns animals, which should be marked with identification marks. No delegation to ARC. However, certain aspects of animal identification are contained in the implementation of an Integrated Registration and Genetic Information System. (INTERGIS). The INTERGIS is delegated to the ARC.	Core
10.	Animal Improvement Act, 1998 (Act No. 62 of 1998)	To provide for the breeding, identification, and utilisation of genetically superior animals in order to improve the production and performance of animals in the interest of the Republic. The Directorates Animal Production and Veterinary Quarantine, and Human Health are responsible for the administration of this Act.	Section 7 Section 8 Section 9 Section 13 Section 14 Section 15 Section 15 Section 16 Section 17 Section 18 and Section 19	ANIMAL IMPROVEMENT SCHEMES - GN R4/2007 ANIMAL IMPROVEMENT POLICY FOR SOUTH AFRICA - GN 1652/2007 REGULATIONS - GN R1682/2003	A fine or to imprisonment for a period between one year and four years.	Animal Sciences	The ARC provides animal improvement services. Certain services that are discharged under this act are managed by the ARC: • Animal improvement services, including collection of animal data, as well as management of National Databank (INTERGIS); • Section 20 of the Act on the establishment of the Schemes; • Declaration of the Schemes Notice 29516 of 2007 Section 5(1)(a)(iii) - the Schemes shall ensure that all recorded data must be submitted to the Integrated Registration and Genetic Information System (INTERGIS);	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
							Furthermore, Section 44 of the Declaration stipulates that: • The Schemes will be managed by the ARC, a statutory body established in terms of Section 2 of the Agricultural Research Act, 1990 (Act No. 86 of 1990); • The ARC will exercise the powers and perform duties conferred to it in terms of the Schemes; and • The ARC may make rules relating to the Schemes in consultation with the Department. The INTERGIS is ICAR approved and forms the backbone of the animal production industry in South Africa with an unbiased approach, and complies with the Animal Improvement Act, 1998 (Act No. 62 of 1998) which ensures the integrity of the country's animal pedigree and performance data with its main objective of 'animal improvement'.	
11.	Animal Matters Amendment Act, 1993 (Act No. 42 of 1993)	To provide for directions in respect of injuries caused by animals.	Section 1	None	A fine or to imprisonment for a period between a period of one to two years.	Animal Sciences	The ARC owns animals, which can injure humans.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
12.	Animal Protection Act, 1962 (Act No. 71 of 1962)	This Act provides for the maintenance of proper standards of hygiene, and in the handling of animals and the prevention of cruelty to animals.	Section 2(1) Section 3 Section 5	REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE SEIZURE OF ANIMALS BY AN OFFICER OF A SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS - GN R486/86	A fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine.	Animal Sciences	The ARC owns animals, which should be protected.	Core
13.	Apportionment of Damages Act, 1956 (Act No. 34 of 1956)	To amend the law relating to contributory negligence and the law relating to the liability of persons jointly or severally liable in delict for the same damage.	Section 2(1) Section 5	None	Only a party that acted contributorily negligent may be held liable for damages. The person who committed the delict, or a person or body that may be held liable in his place, is liable to pay damages.	Finance	This Act will only be **triggered**, if the ARC is involved in an incident, where a party wrongfully suffers harm due to the negligent conduct of another and damages are claimed.	Secondary
14.	Appropriation Act, 2021 (Act No. 10 of 2021)	To appropriate money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State for the 2021/22 financial year.	Section 2 Section 3 Section 5 Section 6	None	None	Finance	The ARC receives parliamentary grants	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
15.	Arbitration Act, 1965 (Act No. 42 of 1965)	To provide for the settlement of disputes by arbitration tribunals in terms of written arbitration agreements and for the enforcement of the awards of such arbitration tribunals.	Section 3 Section 6 Section 15(2) Section 16(4) Section 22 Section 32(1)	None	No offences applicable only possible costs of proceedings	Finance:	In terms of s.4(1)(l) In order to achieve its objects, the ARC may subject to the provisions of section 5, enter into agreements with any person, institution, government or administration, upon such conditions as the ARC and that person, institution, government or administration may agree. This Act will only be triggered, when the ARC is involved in arbitrations and should be referred to in all contracts.	Secondary
16.	Assessment of Damages Act, 1969 (Act No. 09 of 1969)	To amend the law relating to the assessment of damages for loss of support as a result of a person's death.	Section 1. Insurance moneys, pensions and certain benefits not to be taken into account in the assessment of damages for loss of support	None	None	Finance:	In terms of the Assessment of Damages Act, No 9 of 1969, insurance money and pensions are not deductible from a loss of support claim. Income or interest accrued as a result of investment of these monies will amount to an accelerated benefit and will thus be deductible. (To be read together with COIDA.)	Secondary
17.	Associated Institutions Pension Fund Act, 1963 (Act No. 41 of 1963)	To provide for pensions for the employees of certain institutions and for other incidental matters	Section 1 Section 2	REGULATIONS UNDER THE ASSOCIATED PENSION FUND ACT, 1963 - GN R1653/76 (ASSOCIATED	None	Human Capital Management	In terms of S.19(1)(d)(v)(bb) of the ARA: Any person who occupies a post in the public service, may with his written consent and the consent of the head of the department in which he is employed, be transferred to the ARC, after which he shall from the date of his transfer be deemed to	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				INSTITUTIONS PENSION FUND ACT 41 OF 1963) REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THE ASSOCIATED INSTITUTIONS PENSION FUND ACT, 1963 - GN R736/93 (ASSOCIATED INSTITUTIONS PENSION FUND ACT 41 OF 1963)			have been appointed under this section: Provided that such a person may apply to become in terms of the Associated Institutions Pension Fund Act, 1963 (Act No. 41 of 1963), a member of the fund as defined in section 1 of that Act. S.19(1)(g) The ARC shall for the purposes of the Associated Institutions Pension Fund Act, 1963 (Act No. 41 of 1963),be deemed to be an associated institution: Provided that the ARC may, under the Pension Funds Act, 1956(Act No. 24 of 1956), establish any other pension fund or funds for its employees: Provided that the claim of an employee against such new pension fund on the date on which he becomes a member of the fund, shall not be smaller than the claim which such employee had on the said date in respect of service performed as a member of a pension fund administered by the Department of National Health and Population Development of which he was a member on the date immediately preceding the	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
							date on which he joined the new pension fund.	
18.	Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997)	To give effect to the right to fair labour practices referred to in section 23 (1) of the Constitution by establishing and making provision for the regulation of basic conditions of employment; and thereby to comply with the obligations of the Republic as a member state of the International Labour Organisation.	Section 6 Section 7 Section 8 Section 9 Section 10 Section 14 Section 15 Section 16 Chapter 3 - Leave Chapter 4 - Particulars of employment and remuneration Chapter 5 - Termination of employment Chapter 6 - Prohibition of children and forced labour Chapter 7 - Variation of basic conditions of employment Chapter 8 - Sectoral determinations Section 82	CALCULATION OF EMPLOYEE'S REMUNERATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 35(5) OF THE BASIC CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT ACT, 1997 (ACT 75 OF 1997) - GN 691/2003 CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE FOR EMPLOYMENT AND CONDITIONS OF WORK FOR SPECIAL PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMMES - GN R129/2011 CODE OF GOOD	Imprisonment term between 1 year and six years.	HR, Marketing and Legal Services	Employment arrangements for personnel.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				PRACTICE FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF CHILDREN IN THE PERFORMANCE OF ADVERTISING, ARTISTIC OR CULTURAL ACTIVITIES - GN R479/2005 DETERMINATION: EARNINGS THRESHOLD - GN 531/2014 MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION 4: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMMES - GN R347/2012 MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION: SMALL				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				BUSINESS - GN R1295/99 MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION: WELFARE SECTOR - GN 655/2001 REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 86(1) - GN R1438/98 REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 87(1)(a) - CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON THE ARRANGEMENT OF WORKING TIME - GN R1440/98 REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 87(1)(b) - CODE OF				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GOOD PRACTICE ON THE PROTECTION OF EMPLOYEES DURING PREGNANCY AND AFTER THE BIRTH OF A CHILD - GN R1441/98 REGULATIONS REGARDING THE INTEGRATION OF THE BASIC CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT ACT, 1983 - GN R1261/95 (INTEGRATION OF LABOUR LAWS ACT 49 OF 1994) SECTORAL DETERMINATION 1: CONTRACT CLEANING				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN 622/99 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 2: CIVIL ENGINEERING SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN R204/2001 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 3: PRIVATE SECURITY SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN R196/2000 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 4: CLOTHING AND KNITTING SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN R1007/2001 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 5: LEARNERSHI				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				P - GN 519/2001 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 6: PRIVATE SECURITY SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN 786/2015 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 7: DOMESTIC WORKER SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN R1068/2002 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 9: WHOLESALE AND RETAIL SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN 162/2016 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 10: CHILDREN IN THE PERFORMANCE OF				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ADVERTISING, ARTISTIC AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES, SOUTH AFRICA - GN R882/2004 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 11: TAXI SECTOR - GN R409/2005 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 12: FORESTRY SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN R219/2006 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 13: FARM WORKERS SECTOR, SOUTH AFRICA - GN R149/2006 SECTORAL DETERMINATION 14: HOSPITALITY SECTOR,				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				SOUTH AFRICA - GN R437/2007				
19.	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003)	To establish a legislative framework for the promotion of black economic empowerment; to empower the Minister to issue codes of good practice and to publish transformation charters.	Section 10 – Status of the codes of good practice Section 13B (5) - Each organ of state must assist the Commission to exercise its authority Section 13G – Reporting Section 13P – Prohibition on business with organs of state following conviction under this Act	B-BBEE REGULATIONS - GN 689/2016 AGRIBEE SECTOR CHARTER ON BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - GN 314/2008 AVIATION SUB-SECTOR CHARTER ON BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - Gen N 1578/2008 FINANCIAL SECTOR CHARTER ON BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - Gen N 110/2007	A fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment or, if the convicted person is not a natural person, to a fine not exceeding 10 per cent of its annual turnover; or (b) in the case of a contravention of subsection (2) or section 13N, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both a fine and such imprisonment. . **Section 13P.**	Finance/HR	The ARC is bound to apply B-BBEE ratings, when awarding tenders. ARC is a Level 8 contributor. The ARC has over years struggled to attain a decent score on two areas namely Supplier Development Programme and Enterprise Development. Assessment on these two codes is not feasible as the ARC is a public entity and not in a position to sponsor or assist suppliers financially.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				MEDIA, ADVERTISING AND COMMUNICATION M (MAC) SECTOR CHARTER ON BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - GN 924/2008 REVIEWED BROAD BASED BLACK-ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT CHARTER FOR THE SOUTH AFRICAN MINING AND MINERALS INDUSTRY, 2017 - GN 581/2017 (MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPM	**Prohibition on business with organs of state following conviction under this Act** (1) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act may not, for a period of 10 years from the date of conviction, contract or transact any business with any organ of state or public entity and must for that purpose be entered into the register of tender defaulters which the National Treasury may maintain for that purpose. (2) Where the convicted person is not a natural person, the court may in its discretion			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ENT ACT) CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWER MENT - EXTENSION OF TRANSITION AL PERIOD - Gen N 218/2008 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWER MENT - Gen N 1019/2013 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWER MENT - Gen N 112/2007 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD BASED	restrict the order contemplated in subsection (1) to only those members, directors or shareholders who contravened the provisions of this Act.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - TRANSPORT SUB-SECTOR - Gen N 1162/2009 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - FINANCIAL SECTOR CODE - Gen N 997/2012 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - MARKETING, ADVERTISING AND COMMUNIC				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ATION SECTOR CODE - GN 387/2016 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWER MENT - TOURISM SECTOR CODE - GN 1149/2015 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWER MENT - AMENDED FOREST SECTOR CODE - GN 378/2017 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD BASED				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - NOTICE TO BE READ WITH THE FINANCIAL SECTOR CODE Gen N 997/2012 - Gen N 1135/2013 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT – AGRICULTURAL SECTOR CODE - Gen N 1065/2012 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT -				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY SECTOR CODE - GN 1387/2016 CODES OF GOOD PRACTICE ON BROAD-BASED BLACK ECONOMIC EMPOWERMENT - AMENDED PROPERTY SECTOR CODE - GN 560/2017 FRAMEWORK FOR ACCREDITATION AND VERIFICATION BY ALL VERIFICATION AGENCIES - GN 776/2008 GENERAL NOTICE 408 / GOVERNME				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NT GAZETTE 38766 / 6 MAY 2015 NOTICE TO REPEAL SECTOR CODES AND REPEAL SECTOR CODES THAT ARE NOT ALIGNED TO THE B-BBEE CODES - GN 184/2016 REVISED NOTICE OF CLARIFICATION - Gen N 444/2015 THRESHOLD FOR MAJOR B-BBEE TRANSACTIONS - GN 551/2017				
20.	Broadcasting Act, 1999 (Act No. 04 of 1999)	To repeal the Broadcasting Act, 1976 (Act No. 73 of 1976), so as to establish a new broadcasting policy for the Republic; to amend certain provisions of the Independent Broadcasting Authority	Section 27(1), (2), (3) – Television Licenses	Regulations regarding television licence fees - Gen N 151/2004	A fine between R500 to R10 000 and a period of imprisonment not exceeding six months or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	ICT and Infrastructure (Facilities)	ARC owns several television sets and must pay for licenses.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		Act, 1993 (Act No. 153 of 1993).						
21.	Businesses Act, 1991 (Act No. 71 of 1991)	To repeal or amend certain laws regarding the licensing and carrying on of businesses, and shop hours; to make certain new provision regarding such licensing and carrying on of businesses.	Section 2(3)	None	A fine not exceeding R1 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) to an additional fine not exceeding R10 for every day on which the offence continues.	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	Some ARC campuses make or sells perishable foods (restaurants, baker, butcher, café keeper, fishmonger or fish fryer, food manufacture, fruit, vegetables and plant dealer, general dealer, milk shop, miller, accommodation establishment).	Secondary
22.	Carbon Tax Act, 2019 (Act No. 15 of 2019)	To provide for the imposition of a tax on the carbon dioxide (CO2) equivalent of greenhouse gas emissions.	Section 3	Regulations under section 19(a) of the Carbon Tax Act for greenhouse gas emissions intensity benchmarks for purposes of Section 11 for the	None	NRE, Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	Due to its operations especially activities that results in emissions, the ARC is obliged to comply with this tax requirement.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				performanc e allowance Regulations on the allowance in respect of trade exposure in respect of carbon tax liability under section 10 of the Carbon Tax Act Regulations under section 19 of the Carbon Tax Act **Latest:** Notice in respect of renewable energy premium in respect of tax period for purposes of symbol "B" in section 6(2)				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
23.	Civil Aviation Act, 2009 (Act No. 13 of 2009)	To repeal, consolidate and amend the aviation laws giving effect to certain International Aviation Conventions; to provide for the control and regulation of aviation within the Republic.	Section 155	Civil Aviation Regulations, 2011 - Part 71 - RPAS Personnel Licensing; Civil Aviation Regulations, 2011 - Part 1 - General Provisions; Civil Aviation Regulations, 2011 - Part 101 - Remotely Piloted Aircraft Systems;	A fine not exceeding R50 000 or imprisonment between two years and 10 years or to both such fine and imprisonment.	NRE: Animal and Crop Sciences	The ARC makes use of drones and aircraft as part of its operations. The ARC-NRE (Agricultural Engineering, Precision farming, and mechanization division) bought an DJI T20 drone sprayer to use as a tool for research and for demonstration and training purposes to small-scale farmers.	Secondary
24.	Climate Change Act	To enable the development of an effective climate change response and a long-term, just transition to a low-carbon and climate-resilient economy and society for South Africa in the context of sustainable development; and to provide for matters connected therewith		None	**Section 35: Offences and penalties** (1) A person commits an offence if that person— (a) fails to provide data, information, documents, samples or materials to the	ARC Wide	The ARC engages in activities that result in carbon emissions	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Minister in terms of section 23(1); (b) provides false and misleading data, information, documents, samples or materials to the Minister in terms of section 23(1); (c) fails to prepare and submit a greenhouse gas mitigation plan to the Minister in terms of section 27(4); (d) fails to comply with or contravenes the notice of the Minister in terms of section 28(1); and (e) fails to comply with the measures contemplated in section 28(3)(b). (2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1)			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					is liable to a fine not exceeding R5 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years or to both such fine and imprisonment			
25.	Companies Act, 2008 (Act No. 71 of 2008) *(will only be applicable if the ARC establishes a company in terms of the ARA)*	To provide for the incorporation, registration, organisation and management of companies, the capitalisation of profit companies, and the registration of offices of foreign companies carrying on business within the Republic; to define the relationships between companies and their respective shareholders or members and directors.	Section (3)	Proposed amendment to the Companies Regulations, 2011 - GN R781 / GG 36923 / 20131018 COMPANIES REGULATIONS, 2011 - GN R351/2011 GUIDANCE NOTE 1 OF 2011:	A fine or to imprisonment for a period between 12 months and not exceeding 10 years, or to both a fine and imprisonment; or .	Company Secretary: Impact and Partnerships	Although the ARC doesn't have any subsidiaries or companies, this Act is included in the ARA: In terms of s.4 (1)(m)(iii): In order to achieve its objects, the ARC may with the approval of the Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance on its own, or in association with any person, establish a company for the purpose of developing or exploiting in any manner any invention or technological expertise, and for this purpose acquire an interest in	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				REGISTRATION OF COMPANIES - GN 647 / GG 35618 / 20120824 GUIDANCE NOTE 2 OF 2011: REGISTRATION OF COMPANIES - GN 648 / GG 35618 / 20120824			or control over a company or statutory body referred to in section 1 of the Exchequer Act,1975 (Act No. 66 of 1975), which was repealed by the PFMA. S22(2) of the ARA: The keeping, compilation and publication of annual financial statements of a company referred to in section (1)(m)(iii) shall be done in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 1973 (Act No. 61 of 1973):Provided that the Auditor-General shall, notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter X of the Companies Act, 1973,audit the annual financial statements of such a company, and shall submit, within six months after the end of the financial year concerned, copies of such annual statements to the Minister. (Companies Act 1973 was repealed by 2008 Act)	
26.	Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993)	To provide for compensation for disablement caused by occupational injuries or diseases sustained or contracted by employees	Section 22 Section 23 Section 25 Section 27 Section 28 Section 29	CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 174 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION	**Section 99. Penalties** Any person who is convicted of an offence in terms of this Act	Human Capital Management	The ARC, as an employer, is obliged to comply with COIDA.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		in the course of their employment, or for death resulting from such injuries or diseases.	Section 31 Section 33 Section 34 Section 34 Section 35 Section 36 Section 38 Section 39 Section 42 Section 43 Section 44 Section 56 Section 65 Section 68 Section 80 and Chapter IX	REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL LUNG CANCER - GN 1324/2002 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) FORMS TO BE USED IN THE REPORTING OF CLAIMS FOR WORK-RELATED UPPER LIMB DISORDERS - GN 648/2004 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF	shall be liable to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				1993) REGULATIONS - GN 16/2008 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 173 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR MESOTHELIOMA DUE TO OCCUPATIONAL ASBESTOS EXPOSURE - GN 1323/2002 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 175 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR BYSSINOSIS - GN 1325/2002 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 176 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ASTHMA - GN 82/2003 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 177 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR IRRITANT INDUCED ASTHMA - GN 598/2003 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				INSTRUCTION 178 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR PULMONARY TUBERCULOSIS IN HEALTH CARE WORKERS - GN 81/2003 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 179 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR PULMONAR				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Y TUBERCULOSIS ASSOCIATED WITH SILICA DUST EXPOSURE - GN 852/2004 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 180 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING THE COMPENSATION OF WORK-RELATED UPPER LIMB DISORDERS (WRULDs) - GN 498/2004 (COMPENSA				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 181 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL CONTACT DERMATITIS - GN 499/2004 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 184 - CIRCULAR				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR WORK-AGGRAVATED ASTHMA - Gen N 336/2005 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 187 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION REGARDING COMPENSATION FOR WORK-RELATED UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT DISORDERS - GN 119/2005 (				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) FORMS TO BE USED IN THE REPORTING OF CLAIMS FOR ACCIDENTS - GN 1098/2003 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) INCREASE IN CONSTANT ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE - GN 87/2007 (COMPENSATION FOR				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTION 171 - DETERMINATION OF PERMANENT DISABLEMENT RESULTING FROM HEARING LOSS CAUSED BY EXPOSURE TO EXCESSIVE NOISE AND TRAUMA - GN 422/2001 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				1993) CIRCULAR INSTRUCTIO N 172 - CIRCULAR INSTRUCTIO N REGARDING COMPENSA TION FOR POST TRAUMATIC STRESS DISORDER (PTSD) - GN 936/2003 (COMPENSA TION FOR OCCUPATIO NAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) MINIMUM LEVEL OF PENSION ON THE COMPENSA TION FUND - GN 658/2015 (COMPENSA TION FOR OCCUPATIO				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) NOTICE ON REVISION OF ASSESSMENTS – GN 1386/2016 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) RULES, FORMS AND PARTICULARS WHICH SHALL BE FURNISHED IN TERMS OF THE COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ACT, 1993 - GN 983/1994 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993) INCREASE OF MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF EARNINGS ON WHICH THE ASSESSMENT OF AN EMPLOYER SHALL BE CALCULATED - GN 814/2017 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993)				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				INCREASE IN MONTHLY PENSIONS – GN 815/2017 (COMPENSATION FOR OCCUPATIONAL INJURIES AND DISEASES ACT 130 OF 1993).				
27.	Competition Act, 1998 (Act No. 89 of 1998)	To provide for the establishment of a Competition Commission responsible investigation, control and evaluation of restrictive practices, abuse of dominant, position and mergers; and for the establishment of a Competition Tribunal responsible to adjudicate such matters.	Section 3 Section 81	RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE COMPETITION COMMISSION - GG 22025/2001 RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE COMPETITION TRIBUNAL -- GG 22025/2001	**Section 74. Penalties** Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, is liable- (a) in the case of a contravention of section 73(1), or section 73A, to a fine between R500 000-00 and R2 000 000-00 or to imprisonment for a period between six months and not exceeding 10	All	The ARC is not exempted from the Competition Act, although it is not considered as a dominant player in the market. The act is applicable to all economic activity happening within the republic, which will necessarily include the economic activity of the state.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				DETERMINATION OF THRESHOLD - Gen N 253/2001 DETERMINATION OF THRESHOLD - Gen N 254/2001 – withdrawn by Gen N 216/2009 RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE COMPETITION APPEAL COURT - GN R857/2000 NOTICE OF DESIGNATION OF THE PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IN TERMS OF THE COMPETITION ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 89 OF 1998) - GN	years, or to both a fine and imprisonment.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				1599/2016 CORPORATE LENIENCY POLICY - Gen N 628/2008 DETERMINATION OF THRESHOLD AND METHOD OF CALCULATION - Gen N 216/2009 GUIDELINES FOR THE DETERMINATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTIES FOR PROHIBITED PRACTICES - GN 323/2015 GUIDELINES ON THE ASSESSMENT OF PUBLIC INTEREST PROVISIONS IN MERGER REGULATION - GN 309/2016				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Draft guidelines for the determination of administrative penalties for failure to notify a merger and implementation of mergers contrary - GN 147 / GG 40628 / 20170217. Extension for public comment until 19 May 2017 - GN 346 / GG 40777 / 20170407 Draft Guidelines on the Exchange of Information between Competitors under the Competition Act - GN 684 / GG 40980 /				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				20170714 Invitation for the public to comment on the amendments to the method of calculation as set out in General Notice 216 of 2009 - GN 1004 / GG 41124 / 20170915 Draft Code of Conduct for Competition in the South African Automotive Industry - GN 1011 / GG 41132 / 20170922				
28.	Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)	To provide for control over the utilisation of the natural agricultural resources of the Republic in order to promote the conservation of the soil, the water sources and the	Section 5 Section 19 Section 25	Regulation: FLOOD RELIEF SCHEME - ESTABLISHMENT Published	A fine between R500 and not exceeding R10 000 or to imprisonment for a period between three	NRE, Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC's operations involve the management of weeds and invader plants, and soil conservation works. Certain aspects of the Act are contained within the mandate of the ARC	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		vegetation and the combating of weeds and invader plants.		under Government Notice R1046 in Government Gazette 9238 of 25 May 1984 and amended by: GN R2296 GG 10508 7/11/86 GN R2859 GG 11086 31/12/87 GN R1833 GG 12063 25/8/89 Government Notice R1048 in Government Gazette 9238 of 25 May 1984 and amended by: GN R2687 GG 10029 6/12/85 GN R280 GG 22166 30/3/2001	months and not exceeding four years or to both such fine and such imprisonment. .			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Regulation: SOIL CONSERVATION SCHEME Published under Government Notice R1047 in Government Gazette 9238 of 25 May 1984. Regulation: BUSH CONTROL SCHEME Published under Government Notice R1045 in Government Gazette 9238 of 25 May 1984. Regulation: IRRIGATION IMPROVEMENT SCHEME: Published under Government Notice				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				R1487 in Government Gazette 16686 of 29 September 1995				
29.	Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000)	To provide for the establishment of the Construction Industry Development Board; to implement an integrated strategy for the reconstruction, growth and development of the construction industry.	Section 5(3) Section 21(a)	Construction industry development regulations, 2004 - GN 692/2004 Code of conduct for all parties engaged in construction procurement - BN 127/2003	None	ICT and Infrastructure	When a construction project is considered by the ARC, it must follow the prescribed way public sector construction contracts may be invited, awarded and managed within the framework of the register and within the framework of the policy on procurement. Every organ of state must, subject to the policy on procurement, apply the register of contractors to its procurement process.	Secondary
30.	Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996	To introduce a new Constitution for the Republic of South Africa and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	Section 8(1) Section 41(1) Section 181(3) and (4) Section 195(1) and (2) Section 217(2)	REGULATIONS GOVERNING "THE ORDER OF MAPUNGUBWE" – GG 24155/2002 REGULATIONS GOVERNING "THE ORDER OF BAOBAB" –	None	All	Every person in SA must comply with the Constitution.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GG 24155/2002 REGULATIO N GOVERNING "THE ORDER OF THE COMPANIO NS OF O.R TAMBO – GG 24155/2002 REGULATIO NS GOVERNING "THE ORDER OF LUTHULI" – GN R1766/2003 REGULATIO NS GOVERNING "THE ORDER OF IKHAMANG A" – GN R1767/2003 REGULATIO NS GOVERNING "THE MENDI DECORATIO N FOR BRAVERY" – GN				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				R1768/2003				
31.	Consumer Protection Act, 2008 (Act No. 68 of 2008)	To promote a fair, accessible and sustainable marketplace for consumer products and services and for that purpose to establish national norms and standards relating to consumer protection.	Section 24(6) Section 51	Regulation: NATIONAL CONSUMER COMMISSION ENFORCEMENT GUIDELINES Published under General Notice 492 in Government Gazette 34484 of 25 July 2011 Regulation: CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT REGULATIONS Published under Government Notice R293 in Government Gazette	A fine or to imprisonment for a period between twelve months and not exceeding 10 years, or to both a fine and imprisonment; or **Section 112. Administrative fines** (1) The Tribunal may impose an administrative fine in respect of prohibited or required conduct. (2) An administrative fine imposed in terms of this Act may not exceed the greater of - (a)10 per cent of the respondent's annual turnover during the preceding	NRE, Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	The ARC does sells some of its products to individuals or entities with a turnover below the threshold.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				34180 of 1 April 2011.	financial year; or (b)R1000 000.			
32.	Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)	To provide for the safeguarding of certain public premises and vehicles and for the protection of the people therein or thereon.	Section 2 Section 3	None	A fine not exceeding R2 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both that fine and that imprisonment	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC is a state organisation which need to protect its premises and vehicles. Security Services implemented an Electronic Visitor Management System (EVMS) at Central Office to improve access control at the gates in accordance with the Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act 53 of 1985	Secondary
33.	Convention on Agency in the International Sale Of Goods Act, 1986 (Act No. 04 of 1986)	To provide for the application in the Republic of the Convention on Agency in the International Sale of Goods.	Section 3	None	Not contained in the act	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	Establish how international sales of goods are made and if any goods are sold internationally	Secondary
34.	Conventional Penalties Act, 1962 (Act No. 15 of 1962)	To provide for the enforceability of penalty stipulations, including stipulations based on pre-estimates of damage, and of forfeiture clauses.	Section 2 Section 3	None	A fine, or to imprisonment for a period between 10 years and not exceeding 25 years, or to both such fine and imprisonment;	Finance	The agreements that the ARC enters into may include a penalty stipulation.	Secondary
35.	Conversion of Certain Rights to Leasehold or Ownership Act,	To provide for the conversion of certain rights of occupation into leasehold or ownership.	Section 6 Section 8	ASSIGNMENT OF THE CONVERSION OF	None	ICT and Infrastructure	Need to establish from Infrastructure if this is applicable in the ARC's case	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
	1988 (Act No. 81 of 1988)			CERTAIN RIGHTS INTO LEASEHOLD OR OWNERSHIP ACT, 1988, TO THE PROVINCES - Proc. 41/96 (CONVERSIO N OF CERTAIN RIGHTS INTO LEASEHOLD OR OWNERSHIP ACT 81 OF 1988); NATAL PROVINCIAL ADMINISTR ATION - REGULATIO NS RELATING TO THE CONVERSIO N OF CERTAIN RIGHTS TO LEASEHOLD - GN R1043/91 (				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				CONVERSION OF CERTAIN RIGHTS INTO LEASEHOLD OR OWNERSHIP ACT 81 OF 1988); PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE - REGULATIONS - GN R608/91 (CONVERSION OF CERTAIN RIGHTS INTO LEASEHOLD OR OWNERSHIP ACT 81 OF 1988); ORANGE FREE STATE PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION - REGULATIONS				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				RELATING TO THE CONVERSION OF CERTAIN RIGHTS TO LEASEHOLD - GN R1109/90 (CONVERSION OF CERTAIN RIGHTS INTO LEASEHOLD OR OWNERSHIP ACT 81 OF 1988)				
36.	Copyright Act, 1978 (Act No. 98 of 1978)	To regulate copyright and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	Section 3 Section 12(7) Section 23	Published under Government Notice R2530 in Government Gazette 6252 of 22 December 1978 and amended by: GN R1211 GG 9775 7/6/85 GN R1375 GG 9807	A fine not exceeding ten thousand rand or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to both such fine and such imprisonment, for each article to which the offence relates.	Impact and Partnerships	The ARC uses and publishes copyrighted material.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				28/6/85 (correction notice) Regulation: APPLICATIO N OF ACT TO COUNTRIES TO WHICH IT DOES NOT EXTEND Published under General Notice 136 in Governmen t Gazette 11718 of 3 March 1989 and amended by: GN 125 GG 12300 3/2/90 GN 1398 GG 13319 21/6/91 GN 304 GG 16370 21/4/95 GN 1558				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GG 17517 1/11/96				
37.	Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984)	To provide for the establishment of the Corporation for Public Deposits; for the investment of certain moneys received or held by, for or on behalf of the Government of the Republic and certain bodies, councils, funds and accounts; for the dissolution of the National Finance Corporation of South Africa.	Section 1 (vii)	None	None	Finance	Section 20 (5)(a) of the ARA provides that the ARC may invest any unexpended portion of its funds with the Corporation for Public Deposits established by section 2 of the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984), or, subject to the approval of the Minister acting with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance, dispose thereof in any other manner.	Secondary
38.	Counterfeit Goods Act, 1997 (Act No. 37 of 1997)	To introduce measures aimed against the trade in counterfeit goods so as to further protect owners of trademarks, copyright and certain marks under the Merchandise Marks Act, 1941, against the unlawful application, to goods, of the subject matter of their respective intellectual property rights and against the release of goods of that nature (called "counterfeit goods") into	Section 2 Section 11(1)	Regulation: NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 24 OF THE COUNTERFEIT GOODS ACT, 1997 (ACT NO 37 OF 1997): APPOINTMENT CERTIFICATE Published under Government Notice 196 in	(a)in the case of a first conviction, with a fine, that may not exceed R5 000,00 per article or item, or with imprisonment for a period that may not exceed three years, or with both such a fine and such term of imprisonment; (b)in the case of a second or any subsequent	Finance: Supply Chain Management	To prevent the use of pirated software or other goods and the ARC may own trademarks, copyright and marks which are protected under the Merchandise Marks Act.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		the channels of commerce.		Government Gazette 23136 of 15 February 2002.	conviction, with a fine, that may not exceed R10 000,00 per article or item, or with imprisonment for a period that may not exceed five years, or with both such a fine and such term of imprisonment. (2)Any person convicted of an offence referred to in section 18, will be punishable with a fine or imprisonment for a period that may not exceed six months.			
39.	Currency and Exchanges Act, 1933 (Act No. 9 of 1933)	To amend the law relating to legal tender, currency, exchanges and banking.	Section 9 Regulations regarding currency, banking or the exchanges	EXCHANGE CONTROL REGULATIONS - GN R1111/61 ORDERS AND RULES UNDER THE EXCHANGE CONTROL REGULATIO	A fine not exceeding two hundred and fifty thousand rand or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to both such fine and such	Finance	The ARC buys and sells goods and services in foreign currencies.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NS - GN R1112/61	imprisonment;, or a sum equal to the value of the security, foreign currency, gold, bank note, postal order, bill, note, debt, payment or goods, whichever shall be greater.			
40.	Customs and Excise Act, 1964 (Act No. 91 of 1964)	To provide for the levying of customs and excise duties and a surcharge; for a fuel levy, for a Road Accident Fund levy, for an air passenger tax and an environmental levy; the prohibition and control of the importation, export, manufacture or use of certain goods.	Section 20 Section 30 Section 34 Section 60 Section 62 Section 63	Several Notices	Chapter 11 contains all the penal provisions (Sections 78-94), as well as section 46A, where the maximum period of imprisonment is 10 years and a fine, depending on the value of the specific goods	Finance	The ARC imports and exports goods and services.	Secondary
41.	Cybercrimes Act, 2020 (Act No. 19 of 2020)	To create offences which have a bearing on cybercrime; to criminalise the disclosure of data messages which are harmful and to provide for interim protection orders.	Section 2 to 11 Section14 to 16 Section 35 Section 39	None	The Act does not specify the amounts relating to fines, on conviction of a cybercrime, a person could spend between	ICT and Infrastructure	Applies to all organisations in SA that uses computers.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					one year to fifteen years in prison, depending on the cybercrime. The Cybercrimes Act give the courts jurisdiction to try these offences in some cases where there is uncertainty.			
42.	Dangerous Weapons Act, 2013 (Act No. 15 of 2013)	To provide for certain prohibitions in respect of the possession of dangerous weapons.	Section 3	None	**S.3 Prohibition of possession of dangerous weapons** (1) Any person who is in possession of any dangerous weapon under circumstances which may raise a reasonable suspicion that the person intends to use the dangerous weapon for an unlawful purpose, is guilty of an offence and liable on	ICT and Infrastructure	There might be employees on the ARC's premises, who possess dangerous weapons and to prevent visitors of being in the possession of such weapons on the ARC's premises. The provisions do not apply to security personnel on duty.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years. (2) In determining whether a person intends to use the object as a dangerous weapon for an unlawful purpose, all relevant factors, including but not limited to, the following must be taken into account: (a) The place and time where the person is found; (b) the behaviour of the person, including the making of any threat or the display of intimidatory behaviour; (c) the manner			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					in which the object is carried or displayed; (d) whether the possession of the object was within the context of drug dealing, gang association or any organised crime or any other criminal activity; or (e) any other relevant factors, including any explanation the person may wish to provide for his or her possession of the object: Provided that this paragraph shall not be interpreted as an obligation on the person to explain his or her possession of the object.			
43.	Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937)	To consolidate and amend the laws in force in the Republic relating to the registration of deeds.	Section 18 Manner of dealing with State land	Regulations by the Deeds Registries	none	ICT and Infrastructure	In terms of s.27(4) of the ARA: A registrar as defined in section 102 of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 37 Conditions governing the issue of certificates of registered title	Regulations Board, 1963 Regulations promulgated under section 10 of Act No. 47 of 1937 read with section 5 of the Conversion of Certain Rights to Leasehold Act No. 81 of 1988 - GN R109/89			47 of 1937), shall, upon submission to him of a certificate by the Minister that a real right in respect of immovable property described in such certificate has been acquired by the ARC, make such entries or endorsements as he may deem necessary in or on any relevant register or other document in his office or laid before him, in order to register such right in the name of the ARC, and no stamp duty, office or other fee shall be payable in respect of the registration.	
44.	Designs Act, 1993 (Act No. 195 of 1993)	To provide for the registration of designs and for matters connected therewith.	Section 20(1) Section 21 to 27 Section 29 to 37 Section 39 and 40	Regulation: NOTICE IN TERMS OF REGULATION 3(1) OF THE DESIGNS REGULATIONS, 1999 Published under General Notice 1064 in Government Gazette 27745 of 1	**S48. Penalties for making false statements for purpose of deceiving or influencing registrar or officer** Any person who - (a) for the purpose of deceiving the registrar or any officer in the execution of the provisions of	Impact and Partnership	The ARC may use or publish designs that are subject to registration. The entity has registered a number of patents, Plant Breeders' Rights and designs emanating from the research conducted or funded by ARC in terms of Agricultural Research Act as amended in order to protect the Intellectual Property derived from the research. (AR 2020/21)	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				July 2005. DESIGNS REGULATIONS, 1999 Published under Government Notice R844 in Government Gazette 20256 of 2 July 1999 and amended by: GN R602 GG 27713 1/7/2005 GN R988 GG 28104 10/10/2005 GN R1182 GG 29413 1/12/2006	this Act; or (b) for the purpose of procuring or influencing the doing or omission of anything in relation to this Act or any matter thereunder, makes a false statement or representation knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year. **S.49 Penalties for certain false representations** (1) Any person who - (a) falsely represents that there is a registered design in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					respect of any article; or (b) represents that any article is the subject of an application for the registration of a design knowing that no such application has been made or that an application made in respect thereof has been refused or withdrawn or has lapsed, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year. (2) If any person disposes of any article on which is stamped, engraved or impressed or to which is			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					otherwise applied the word "design" or "registered design" or any other word expressing or implying that - (a) there is a registered design in respect of the article; or (b) the article is the subject of an application for registration of a design, or to which any marking is applied in any manner so expressing or implying, he shall be deemed for the purposes of this section to represent that there is a registered design in respect of the article or that the article is the subject of an application for			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					registration of a design. (3) The provisions of subsection (2) shall not apply to a person who disposes of articles in good faith in the ordinary course of trade, provided, when called upon to do so, he discloses the identity of the person from whom he acquired the article in question. (4) Any person who is of the opinion that he is prejudiced by a representation referred to in subsection (1) (a) or (b), may apply to the court for an interdict against the continuation of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					that representation.			
45.	Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)	To provide for an integrated and co-ordinated disaster management policy that focuses on preventing or reducing the risk of disasters, mitigating the severity of disasters, emergency preparedness, rapid and effective response to disasters and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation.	Section 5(3) Section 13(2) Section 15(2) Section 18 Section 24(4) and (7) Section 25 Section 56 Section 62 Section 53	Revocation of the classification of the COVID-19 pandemic as a national disaster - GN R1992/2022 ; Directions on the establishment of a COVID-19 vaccine injury no-fault compensation scheme issued in terms of the Act - GN 1987/2022; COVID-19 Temporary Employee/Employer Relief Scheme (C19 TERS) Direction,	**S 60. Offences** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person fails to comply with a request made by the National Centre in terms of section 18(1) or by a provincial or municipal disaster management centre in terms of section 32(2)(a) or 46(2)(a). (2) A person convicted of an offence mentioned in subsection (1) is liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding six months or to both a fine and	ICT and Infrastructure	Applicable to everyone in SA during a disaster.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				2021: Direction providing COVID-19 TERS benefits for certain categories of employees - GN R637/2021; Classification of a national disaster in terms of section 23 of the Act: drought - GN 638/2021; Consolidated direction on occupational health and safety measures in certain workplaces - GN R499/2021; Direction providing COVID-19	such imprisonment.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TERS benefits for certain categories of employees - GN 342/2021; Explanatory note on Regulations issued 3 December 2020 in terms of the Act - GN 1292/2020; Withdrawal of the COVID-19 Temporary Employee/Employer Relief Scheme Directive, 07 September 2020 - GN R1270/2020; COVID-19 Temporary Employee / Employer Relief Scheme				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				(C19 TERS) Direction, 2020 - GN R878/2020; Directions on the determination of the commencement of services and extension for the validity period of learner's licences, driving licence cards, licence discs, professional driving permits and the registration of motor vehicles - GN 544/2020; COVID-19 Occupational Health and Safety Measures in				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Workplaces COVID-19 (C19 OHS), 2020 - GN 479/2020; Regulations issued in terms of section 27(2) of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 - GN R480/2020; COVID-19 Temporary Relief Scheme, 2020 - Gen N 215/2020;				
46.	Domestic Violence Act, 1998 (Act No. 116 of 1998)	To provide for the issuing of protection orders with regard to domestic violence.	Section 7(1)(f)	NATIONAL INSTRUCTION 7/1999 Published under Government Notice 207 in Government Gazette 28581 of 3 March 2006. REGULATIONS UNDER THE	**S.17 Offences** Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, any person who - (a) contravenes any prohibition, condition, obligation or order imposed in terms of section 7;	ICT and Infrastructure	When a victim in a domestic violence case is an employee of the ARC, and a protection order prohibits a person from his/ her household from entering the victim's place of employment.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				DOMESTIC VIOLENCE ACT, 1998 Published under Government Notice R1311 in Government Gazette 20601 of 5 November 1999.	(b) contravenes the provisions of section 11(2)(a); (c) fails to comply with any direction in terms of the provisions of section 11(2)(b); or (d) in an affidavit referred to section 8(4)(a), wilfully makes a false statement in a material respect, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction in the case of an offence referred to in paragraph (a) to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of an offence contemplated in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					paragraph (b), (c), or (d), to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment.			
47.	Drugs and Drug Trafficking Act, 1992 (Act No. 140 of 1992)	To provide for the prohibition of the use or possession of, or the dealing in, drugs and of certain acts relating to the manufacture or supply of certain substances or the acquisition or conversion of the proceeds of certain crimes.	Section 3 Section 5 Section 24	None	**Sections 13-17 Section 13. Offences relating to scheduled substances and drugs** Any person who - (a) places any drug in the possession, or in or on the premises, vehicle, vessel or aircraft, of any other person with intent that the latter person be charged with an offence under this Act; (b) contravenes a provision of	Animal and Crops Sciences	If an employee of the ARC is using or in possession of, or dealing in, drugs and in certain cases manufacturing or supplying substances related to the drug trade. The ARC has a duty to report certain information to the police. Commercial use of dagga is prohibited in terms of this Act. Any offence committed by an employee or agent of the ARC shall be considered an offence committed by the ARC, unless evidence proves that the entity was not directly involved in, or did not actively permit, the offence, or that it took all reasonable steps to prevent the offence from being committed.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					section 3; (c) contravenes a provision of section 4 (a); (d) contravenes a provision of section 4 (b); (e) contravenes a provision of section 5 (a); or (f) contravenes a provision of section 5 (b), shall be guilty of an offence. **Section 14. Offences relating to proceeds of defined crime** Any person who - (a) contravenes a provision of section 6; or (b) contravenes a provision of section 7, shall be guilty of an offence. **Section 15.**			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Offences relating to reporting of information (1) Any person who fails to comply with a provision of section 10 (1), (2) or (3) shall be guilty of an offence. (2) No prosecution shall be instituted in respect of an offence referred to in subsection (1) without the written authority of the attorney-general concerned. **Section 16. Offences relating to powers of police officials** Any person who - (a) hinders or obstructs any police official in the exercise of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					his powers under section 11; (b) refuses or fails to comply to the best of his ability with any requirement or request made by any police official in the exercise of his powers under section 11; (c) refuses or fails to answer to the best of his ability any question which any police official in the exercise of his powers under section 11 has put to him; or (d) wilfully furnishes to any police official information which is false or misleading, shall be guilty of an offence. **Section 17. Penalties** Any person who			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					is convicted of an offence under this Act shall be liable - (a) in the case of an offence referred to in section 16, to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of an offence referred to in section 13 (a) or (c), to such fine as the court may deem fit to impose, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (c) in the case of an offence referred to in section 13 (e), to such fine as the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					court may deem fit to impose, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (d) in the case of an offence referred to in section 13 (b) or (d), 14 or 15, to such fine as the court may deem fit to impose, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 15 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (e) in the case of an offence referred to in section 13 (f), to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 25 years, or to both such			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					imprisonment and such fine as the court may deem fit to impose.			
48.	Electronic Communications and Transactions Act, 2002 (Act No. 25 of 2002)	To provide for the facilitation and regulation of electronic communications and transactions; To encourage the use of e-government services.	Section 11 Section 13 Section 14 Section 16 Section 17 Section 20 Section 25 - 28	NOTICE OF RESPONSIBILITY DATE FOR THE .ZA DOMAIN NAME SPACE Published under Government Notice 458 in Government Gazette 29903 of 18 May 2007. ACCREDITATION REGULATIONS Published under Government Notice 504 in Government Gazette 29995 of 20 June 2007.	**S.89 Penalties** (1)A person convicted of an offence referred to in sections 37(3), 40(2), 58(2), 80(5), 82(2) or 86(1), (2) or (3) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months. (2) A person convicted of an offence referred to in section 86(4) or (5) or section 87 is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years.	ICT and Infrastructure	When conducting an electronic transaction and using electronic signatures.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				CRYPTOGRAPHY REGULATIONS Published under Government Notice R216 in Government Gazette 28594 of 10 March 2006. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION REGULATIONS Published under Government Notice R1166 in Government Gazette 29405 of 22 November 2006 and amended by : GN 1228 GG 39504 2015/12/11				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
49.	Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No. 55 of 1998)	To provide for employment equity.	Section 1 Chapter II Chapter III Section 51 Section 60	CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE: KEY ASPECTS OF HIV/AIDS AND EMPLOYMENT – GN R1298/2000 AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON THE HANDLING OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT CASES IN THE WORKPLACE – Gen N 1357/2005 Please note that the original CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON THE HANDLING OF SEXUAL HARASSMENT CASES - GN 1367/98	**S.37. Compliance order** (1) A labour inspector may issue a compliance order to a designated employer if that employer has failed to comply with section 16, 17, 19, 22, 24, 25 or 26 of this Act. (2) A compliance order issued in terms of subsection (1) must set out - (a) the name of the employer, and the workplaces to which the order applies; (b) those provisions of Chapter III of this Act which the employer has not complied with and details of	Human Capital Management and Supply Chain Management	The ARC is a designated employer as per the Act (employs more than 50 employees) that is required to observe the EE Act.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				- was published in terms of the Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995 CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON THE INTEGRATION OF EMPLOYMENT EQUITY INTO HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES AND PRACTICES – Gen N 1358/2005 CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON HIV AND AIDS AND THE WORLD OF WORK – GN 451/2012 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY REGULATIONS, 2014 –	the conduct constituting non-compliance; (c) any written undertaking given by the employer in terms of section 36 and any failure by the employer to comply with the written undertaking; (d) any steps that the employer must take and the period within which those steps must be taken; (e) the maximum fine, if any, that may be imposed on the employer in terms of Schedule 1 for failing to comply with the order; and (f) any other prescribed information.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GN R595/2014 CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON EQUAL PAY / REMUNERATION FOR WORK OF EQUAL VALUE - GN 448/2015 CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON EMPLOYMENT OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES – GN 1085/2015 CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE: PREPARATION, IMPLEMENTATION AND MONITORING OF EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	(3) A copy of the compliance order must be served on the employer named in it. (4) A designated employer who receives a compliance order served in terms of subsection (3) must display a copy of that order prominently at a place accessible to the affected employees at each workplace named in it. (5) A designated employer must comply with the compliance order within the time period stated in it. (6) If a designated employer does not comply with an order within the period stated in it, the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				PLANS – GN 424/2017	Director-General may apply to the Labour Court to make the compliance order an order of the Labour Court.			
50.	Employment Services Act, 2014 (Act No. 4 of 2014)	To provide for public employment services; to provide for the establishment of schemes to promote the employment of young work seekers and other vulnerable persons.	Section 8(1) Section 9	Only Draft Regulations	**Section 49. Monitoring and enforcement** (1) Chapter 10 of and Schedule II to the Basic Conditions of Employment Act apply with the necessary changes required by the context to- (a) the monitoring and enforcement of this Act; and (b) any legal proceedings concerning a contravention of this Act. (2) The Labour Court may, on application by the Director-General, impose	Human Capital Management	ARC as an organ of state need to ensure that the EE Act is observed.	secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					a fine not exceeding R50 000 on an employer that contravenes any of the provisions listed in Schedule 3. (3) The Minister may, by notice in the Gazette, amend the maximum amount of the fine referred to in subsection (2) in order to counter the effect of inflation. **Section 50. Offences and penalties** (1)It is an offence to- (a) obtain or attempt to obtain any prescribed document by means of fraud, false pretences or submitting a false or forged prescribed document;			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(b) furnish false information in any prescribed document knowing that the information is false; (c) obstruct or attempt to influence improperly a person who is performing a function in terms of this Act. (2) A court that convicts a person of an offence contemplated in subsection (1)(a), (b) or (c) may impose a **term of imprisonment not exceeding 12 months** or such **fine** as is permitted by the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991), or both such fine and			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					imprisonment. (4) Any employer who contravenes section 8(1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment as contemplated in section 49(3) of the Immigration Act. (5) Any employer who contravenes section 9 shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment as contemplated in section 49(6) of the Immigration Act.			
51.	Environmental Conservation Act, 1989 (Act No. 73 of 1989)	To provide for the effective protection and controlled utilization of the environment and for	Section 22 (Prohibition on undertaking of identified activities)	DIRECTIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 20(5)(b) OF THE	**S.29 Offences and Penalties** (1) Any person - (a) who,	Animal Sciences and Crop Science:	The ARC's operations involve the management of the environment.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		matters incidental thereto.		ENVIRONMENT CONSERVATION ACT, 1989 (ACT 73 OF 1989) WITH REGARD TO THE CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT OF GENERAL COMMUNAL AND GENERAL SMALL WASTE DISPOSAL SITES Published under Government Notice 91 in Government Gazette 23053 of 1 February 2002. REGULATIONS REGARDING ACTIVITIES IDENTIFIED	having been duly summoned to appear at proceedings under section 15, fails without lawful excuse so to appear; or (b) who, having appeared as a witness at proceedings under section 15, refuses without lawful excuse to be sworn or to make affirmation or to produce any book, document or thing or to answer any question which he may be lawfully required to produce or answer, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person - (a) referred to in section 16(3)	ICT and Infrastructure		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				UNDER SECTION 21(1) Note: The Regulations have been repealed by GN R616 published in Government Gazette 28938 of 23 June 2006. Published under Government Notice R1183 in Government Gazette 18261 of 5 September 1997 and amended by: GN R1645 GG 19599 11/12/98 GN R672 GG 23401 10/5/2002 IDENTIFICATION OF ACTIVITIES WHICH MAY HAVE A	who contravenes any provision of a direction issued under section 16(2) or fails to comply therewith; or (b) who contravenes a provision of section 18(6) or a condition of an exemption in terms of section 18(7), shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R8 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment.(3) Any person who fails to comply with a direction in terms of section 31A(1) or (2), or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT: OUTENIQUA SENSITIVE COASTAL AREA EXTENSION Published under Government Notice R1526 in Government Gazette 19493 of 27 November 1998. DESIGNATION OF PROVINCIAL COMPETENT AUTHORITY AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES WHO MAY ISSUE AUTHORIZATION FOR THE UNDERTAKING OF IDENTIFIED	prevents any person authorized in terms of section 41A to enter upon such land or hinders him or her in the execution of his or her powers, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. (4) Any person who contravenes a provision of section 20(1), 20(9), 22(1) or 23(2) or a direction issued under section 20(5) or fails to comply with a condition of a permit, permission, authorisation or direction issued or granted			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ACTIVITIES IN THE OUTENIQUA SENSITIVE COASTAL AREA EXTENSION Published under Government Notice R1527 in Government Gazette 19493 of 27 November 1998. REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 26 OF THE ENVIRONMENT CONSERVATION ACT, 1989 (ACT No. 73 OF 1989) REGARDING IDENTIFIED ACTIVITIES CONCERNING THE OUTENIQUA SENSITIVE COASTAL	under the said provisions shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R5 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years and in the case of second or subsequent conviction, to a fine not exceeding R10 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years or in both instances to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in addition to a fine not exceeding three times the commercial value of anything in respect of which the offence was			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				AREA EXTENSION Published by Government Notice R1528 in Government Gazette 19493 of 27 November 1998. IDENTIFICATION OF ACTIVITIES WHICH MAY HAVE A DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT: PENNINGTON SENSITIVE COASTAL AREA AND UMTAMVUNA SENSITIVE COASTAL AREA Published under Government Notice R1529 in	committed. (5) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act for which no penalty is expressly provided, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R500 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (6) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, and who after such conviction persists in the act or omission which constituted such offence, shall be guilty of a continuing offence and liable on conviction to a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Government Gazette 19493 of 27 November 1998 and amended by: GN R477 GG 19950 23/4/99 DESIGNATION OF PROVINCIAL COMPETENT AUTHORITY AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES WHO MAY ISSUE AUTHORIZATION FOR THE UNDERTAKING OF IDENTIFIED ACTIVITIES IN THE PENNINGTON SENSITIVE COASTAL AREA AND THE UMTAMVUNA SENSITIVE	fine not exceeding R1 000 per day or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and such imprisonment in respect of every day on which he or she so persists with such act or omission. (7) In the event of a conviction in terms of this Act the court may order that any damage to the environment resulting from the offence be repaired by the person so convicted, to the satisfaction of the Minister, the competent authority concerned or the local			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				COASTAL AREA Published under Government Notice R1530 in Government Gazette 19493 of 27 November 1998. REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 26 OF THE ENVIRONMENT CONSERVATION ACT, 1989 (ACT No. 73 OF 1989) REGARDING IDENTIFIED ACTIVITIES CONCERNING THE PENNINGTON SENSITIVE COASTAL AREA AND THE UMTAMVUNA SENSITIVE	authority concerned. (8) If within a period of 30 days after a conviction or such longer period as the court may determine at the time of the conviction, an order in terms of subsection (7) is not being complied with, the Minister, the competent authority concerned or local authority concerned may itself take the necessary steps to repair the damage and recover the cost thereof from the person so convicted. (9) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				COASTAL AREA Published under Government Notice R1531 in Government Gazette 19493 of 27 November 1998. DESIGNATION OF ADMINISTRATOR AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES WHO MAY ISSUE AUTHORIZATION FOR THE UNDERTAKING OF IDENTIFIED ACTIVITIES IN THE OUTENIQUA SENSITIVE COASTAL AREA Published under Government Notice	magistrate's court shall be competent to impose any penalty provided for in this Act.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				R880 in Government Gazette 17213 of 31 May 1996. DECLARATION OF THE TERRITORY KNOWN AS THE PRINCE EDWARD ISLANDS TO BE A SPECIAL NATURE RESERVE Published under Government Notice R1703 in Government Gazette 16796 of 3 November 1995. REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 24 (d) OF THE ENVIRONMENT CONSERVATION ACT (ACT No. 73 of 1989) -				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				PLASTIC CARRIER BAGS AND PLASTIC FLAT BAGS Published under Government Notice R625 in Government Gazette 24839 of 9 May 2003. REGULATIONS FOR THE PROHIBITION OF THE USE, MANUFACTURING, IMPORT AND EXPORT OF ASBESTOS AND ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS Published under Government Notice R. 341 in Governmen				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				t Gazette 30904 of 28 March 2008 GENERAL POLICY IN TERMS OF THE ENVIRONMENT CONSERVATION ACT 73 OF 1989 Published by Government Notice 51 in Government Gazette 15428 of 21 January 1994. GENERAL POLICY REGARDING TERRESTRIAL AND MARINE PROTECTED AREAS Published by Government Notice 449 in Governmen				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				t Gazette 15726 of 9 May 1994. REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 25 - NOISE CONTROL Published by Government Notice R154 in Government Gazette 13717 of 10 January 1992. REGULATIONS REGARDING WASTE DISPOSAL SITES Published under Government Notice R1196 in Government Gazette 15832 of 8 July 1994. IDENTIFICATION OF				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ACTIVITIES WHICH MAY HAVE A DETRIMENTAL EFFECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT: OUTENIQUA SENSITIVE COASTAL AREA Published under Government Notice R879 in Government Gazette 17213 of 31 May 1996.				
52.	Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act No. 63 of 1975) (Note Expropriation Bill.)	To provide for the expropriation of land and other property for public and certain other purposes.	Section 3(1) Section 3(2)(h) Section 3(3)	REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 25 (1) OF THE EXPROPRIATION ACT, 1975 Published under Government Notice R617 in Governmen	Penalties where not expressly provided	ICT and Infrastructure	If the ARC reasonably requires any immovable property for the attainment of its objects and it is unable to acquire it on reasonable terms, this Act can be used.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				t Gazette 5519 of 22 April 1977 and amended by: GN R2209 GG 8919 7/10/83				
53.	Extension of Security of Tenure Act, 1997 (Act No. 62 of 1997)	To provide for measures with State assistance to facilitate long-term security of land tenure; to regulate the conditions of residence on certain land as well as the conditions on and circumstances under which the right of persons to reside on land may be terminated.	Section 2(1)(a) Section 8 Section 9 Section 10 Section 11	Regulations in terms of section 28(1) - GN R1632/98	**Section 23. Offences** (1) No person shall evict an occupier except on the authority of an order of a competent court. (2) No person shall wilfully obstruct or interfere with an official in the employ of the State or a mediator in the performance of his or her duties under this Act. (3) Any person who contravenes a provision of subsection (1) or (2) shall be guilty of an	ICT and Infrastructure	When the ARC wants to legally evict someone from its farms.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (4) Any person whose rights or interests have been prejudiced by a contravention of subsection (1) shall have the right to institute a private prosecution of the alleged offender. (5) The provisions of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), shall apply to a private prosecution in terms of this Act: Provided that if -			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(a) the person prosecuting privately does so through a person entitled to practise as an advocate or an attorney in the Republic; (b) the person prosecuting privately has given written notice to the public prosecutor with jurisdiction that he or she intends to do so; and (c) the public prosecutor has not, within 14 days of receipt of such notice, stated in writing that he or she intends to prosecute the alleged offence, then - (i) the person prosecuting privately shall not be required to produce a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					certificate issued by the Attorney-General stating that he or she has refused to prosecute the accused; (ii) the person prosecuting privately shall not be required to provide security for such action;(iii) the accused shall be entitled to an order for costs against the person prosecuting privately, if - (aa) the charge against the accused is dismissed or the accused is acquitted or a decision in favour of the accused is given on appeal; and (bb) the court finds that such prosecution was unfounded or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					vexatious; and (iv) the Attorney-General shall be barred from prosecuting except with the leave of the court concerned. *Section 9 requires a court order finding that the criteria for eviction have been met. Furthermore, offenders who evict contrary to ESTA may face criminal penalties thereby giving the law meaningful strength regarding compliance and enforcement. Problems with ESTA in practice, however, include courts requiring the tenant rather than the owner*			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					to establish that the provisions of ESTA apply, thereby often placing a financial burden on the beneficiary of security of tenure to enforce their tenure status			
54.	Fencing Act, 1963 (Act No. 31 of 1963)	To consolidate the laws relating to fences and the fencing of farms and other holdings.	Section 3 to 8 Section 10 to 11 Section 15 to 18 Section 21 Section 24	No regulations are applicable.	**S.22. Leaving gates open** Any person who - (a) opens and leaves open or unfastened; or (b) finding open on passing through, neglects to shut and fasten ,a gate in any fence shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a **fine** not exceeding fifty rand or, in default of payment, to **imprisonment**	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC's farms are fenced. The Act protects the ARC in case of damages and injuries relating to fences and gates. The responsibility of 'owner' to erect a fence is also outlined.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					for a period not exceeding three months or, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to such imprisonment without the option of a fine. **S. 23. Climbing or crawling over or through fences without permission** Any person who climbs or crawls over or through any fence or gate without the permission of the owner or lessee of the land upon which such fence or gate is situated, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty rand or, in default of payment, to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. **S. 24. Wilful damaging or removal of fences** Any person who wilfully damages or removes any fence or gate or any contrivance forming part or serving the purpose of a gate, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding one hundred and fifty rand or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					S 26. Unintentional damaging of fencing (1) Any person who unintentionally damages any fence or gate situated on a holding or on a public road within a holding, shall forthwith repair the damage or, if he is unable to repair it, report the damage and his inability to repair it to the owner or any lessee of the holding and deposit or give security for such sum as may be reasonably sufficient to cover the cost of the repair, and the owner or such lessee shall thereupon on request give such person a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					written acknowledgement of the sum deposited or secured. (2) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty rand or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. **S 27. Failure to give name after damaging fence** Any person who, having climbed or crawled over or through any fence or gate without permission, or having damaged any fence or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					gate, fails to give his correct name and address, on request by the owner or lessee of the land on which such fence or gate is situated or by some person authorized thereto by such owner or lessee, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty rand or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months. **s. 28 Penalties where not expressly provided** Any person who contravenes or wilfully fails to comply with any provision of this			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Act in respect of which no penalty is expressly provided, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding fifty rand or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months.			
55.	Fertilizers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No. 36 of 1947)	To provide for the registration of fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies, stock remedies, sterilizing plants and pest control operators; to regulate or prohibit the importation, sale, acquisition, disposal or use of fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies and stock remedies.	Section 3(1) Section 7(1) Section 8 to 10 Section 12 Section 16	REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE REGISTRATION OF FERTILIZERS, FARM FEEDS, AGRICULTURAL REMEDIES, STOCK REMEDIES, STERILISING PLANTS AND PEST CONTROL	**S.18 Offences and penalties** (1)Any person who - (a)fails to comply with the provisions of section 9; (b)obstructs or hinders the registrar, any technical adviser or any analyst in the exercise of his powers or performance of his duties under	NRE, Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: Impact and Partnerships	The ARC's operations involve the use of fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies, stock remedies, sterilizing plants and pest control products. There is no specific delegation for the ARC. However, on assignment, the organisation conducts analytical, testing and advisory services to enable regulatory decisions by the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development (DALRRD).	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OPERATORS, APPEALS AND IMPORTS AND AMENDMENTS TO AND REPEAL OF CERTAIN REGULATIONS - GN R1449/83	this Act; (bA)fails to make any statement or give any explanation if he is requested thereto by the registrar in the exercise of his powers or the performance of his duties under this Act; (bB)fails to comply with an order issued under section 6A; (c)contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of section 7, 8, 10, 12 or 16 or with any condition contemplated in section 3 (3), 16 (2) or 16 (3) (d); (c)bis acquires, disposes of, sells or uses fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					stock remedies contrary to a prohibition issued under section 7bis; (e)tampers with any sample taken in terms of this Act, or with anything seized in terms of this Act; (f)makes use, in connection with any fertilizer, farm feed, agricultural remedy or stock remedy, of any certificate, invoice or other document issued in respect of any other fertilizer, farm feed, agricultural remedy or stock remedy, or which is no longer valid; (g)makes any false or misleading statement in connection with			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any fertilizer, farm feed, agricultural remedy or stock remedy - (i)in an application for the registration thereof; (ii)in any invoice issued in terms of section 9; (iii)in any advertisement thereof; (iv)in the course of the sale thereof; (v)in an application for a permit referred to in section 7bis (1) (b); (vi)in a notice referred to in section 10; (vii)if he acts in accordance with the provisions of section 16 (1) (b); (h)sells any fertilizer, farm feed, agricultural remedy or stock			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					remedy upon the container of which a false or misleading statement in connection with such contents is printed or written; (i)sells any fertilizer, farm feed, agricultural remedy or stock remedy which is not of the kind, nature, composition, strength, potency or quality described or represented when so sold; (j)having been duly summoned in terms of section 6 (4) (a) to appear before the board, fails without lawful excuse so to appear; (k)having appeared as a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					witness before the board, refuses without lawful excuse to be sworn or to make affirmation or to produce any document or answer any question which he may be lawfully required to produce or answer; (l)fails to comply with the provisions of section 4A (1) or (3), shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction - (i)in the case of a contravention under paragraph (a), (b), (bA) or (l) to a fine not exceeding five hundred rand or imprisonment for a period not exceeding			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					twelve months or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii)in the case of a contravention under paragraph (bB), (c), (c)bis, (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j) or (k) to a fine not exceeding one thousand rand or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2)The court convicting any person of an offence under this Act, may, upon the application of the prosecutor, declare any fertilizer, farm feed, agricultural remedy or stock remedy in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					respect of which the offence has been committed and all fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies or stock remedies of a similar nature to that in respect of which such person has been convicted, and of which such person is the owner, or which are in his possession, to be forfeited to the State. (3)All fertilizers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies or stock remedies forfeited under this Act shall be destroyed or otherwise dealt with as the Minister may direct.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
56.	Films and Publications Act, 1996 (Act No. 65 of 1996)	To provide for the classification of certain films and publications; to that end to provide for the establishment of a Film and Publication Board and a Film and Publication Review Board.	Section 18F. Prohibition against distribution of private sexual photographs and films Section 18G. Prohibition against filming and distribution of films and photographs depicting sexual violence and violence against children Section 18H. Prohibition against propaganda for war; incitement of imminent violence and advocacy of hatred that is based on identifiable group characteristics, and that constitutes incitement to cause harm	Government Notice R2436 in Government Gazette 46843 dated 2 September 2022. Commencement date: 2 September 2022.	Any person who knowingly distributes private sexual photographs and films in any medium including the internet and social media, without prior consent of the individual or individuals in the said sexual photographs and films with the intention to cause the said individual harm shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding R150 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both a fine and such imprisonment Any person who knowingly	Impact and Partnerships	Recorded material, distributor of online materials, regulation of content for publishing, Publication of information on websites, social media and related platforms.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					distributes private sexual photographs and films in any medium including through the internet, without prior consent of the individual or individuals and where the individual or individuals in the photographs or films is identified or identifiable in the said photographs and films, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding R300 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding four years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Any person who knowingly creates, produces or in any way contributes to or assists in any film or photograph which contains depictions, descriptions or scenes of sexual assault and violence against children, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding R150 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. Any person who knowingly distributes in any medium, including the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					internet and social media any film, game or publication which amounts to propaganda for war, incites imminent violence, or advocates hate speech, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding R150 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.			
57.	Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 2001 (Act No. 38 of 2001)	To establish a Financial Intelligence Centre in order to combat money laundering activities and the financing of terrorist and related activities; to impose certain duties on institutions and other persons who might be used for money laundering purposes and	Section 29(1)	THIRD REPORTING EXEMPTION IN TERMS OF THE FINANCIAL INTELLIGEN CE CENTRE ACT, 2001 Published under Governmen	**S.62A Offences relating to inspection** A person who:- (a)fails to appear for questioning in terms of section 45B(2)(a); (b)fails to comply with an order	Finance	Although the ARC is not regarded as an Accountable Institution or a Reportable Institution, it must report any suspicious transaction to the FIC in terms of FICA. Section 29 of the FIC Act imposes obligation on any person who carries on a business or is in charge of or manages a business or who is employed by a business to report	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		the financing of terrorist and related activities.		t Notice 1035 in Government Gazette 29299 of 13 October 2006 EXEMPTIONS IN TERMS OF THE FINANCIAL INTELLIGENCE CENTRE ACT, 2001 Published under Government Notice R749 in Government Gazette 26487 of 21 June 2004. GUIDANCE NOTE 4 ON SUSPICIOUS TRANSACTION REPORTING Published under Government Notice 301 in Government Gazette	contemplated in section 45B(2)(b); (c)wilfully gives false information to an inspector; (d)fails to comply with any reasonable request by an inspector in the performance of his or her functions; or (e)wilfully hinders an inspector in the performance of his or her functions, is guilty of an offence. **S. 68 Penalties** (1)A person convicted of an offence mentioned in this Chapter, other than an offence mentioned in subsection (2), is liable to imprisonment		suspicious or unusual transactions to the Centre. It provides that required reporters must report if suspect that: -the business in which they are involved has received or is about to receive the proceeds of any unlawful activity or, -a transaction or series of transactions in which your business is involved has facilitated or is likely to facilitate the transfer of proceeds of unlawful activities from one person to another or from one location to another or, -a transaction or series of transactions in which your business is involved has no apparent business or lawful purpose or, -a transaction or series of transactions in which your business is involved is conducted to avoid giving rise to a reporting duty under FIC Act or, -a transaction or series of transactions in which your business is involved may be of interest to the South African Revenue Service in a possible investigation of tax evasion, or	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				30873 of 14 March 2008. GUIDANCE CONCERNING IDENTIFICATION OF CLIENTS Published under Government Notice 534 in Government Gazette 26278 of 30 April 2004.	for a period not exceeding 15 years or to a fine not exceeding R100 million. (2)A person convicted of an offence mentioned in section 55, 62A, 62B, 62C or 62D, is liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to a fine not exceeding R10 million.		-the business in which you are involved has been used or is about to be used in any way to hide or disguise the proceeds of unlawful activities.	
58.	Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, 1972 (Act No. 54 of 1972)	The Act controls the sale, manufacture, importation and exportation of foodstuffs, cosmetics and disinfectants.	Section 2 to 6 Section 8 Section 9	REGULATIONS GOVERNING GENERAL HYGIENE REQUIREMENTS FOR FOOD PREMISES AND THE TRANSPORT OF FOOD Published under Government Notice R962 in	**Section 17. Offences** Any person who - (a)obstructs or hinders an inspector in the performance of his functions or duties or the exercise of his powers under this Act; or (b)when an inspector demands of him an explanation	Animal and Crop Sciences	The ARC has canteens on its premises and makes use of disinfectants.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Government Gazette 35906 of 23 November 2012. REGULATIONS RELATING TO FOODSTUFFS FOR INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN Published under Government Notice R991 in Government Gazette 35941 of 6 December 2012 as amended by: GN R365 GG 36483 2013/5/24 GN R433 GG 36579 2013/6/18 GN R434 GG 36579 2013/6/18 REGULATIO	or particulars or information relating to a matter within his knowledge, refuses or fails to give such explanation, particulars or information or gives an explanation or particulars or information which is false or misleading knowing it to be false or misleading; or (c)otherwise than in the exercise or performance of a power, duty or function under this Act, removes, obliterates, alters, damages, breaks or opens a mark, seal or fastening placed by an inspector on any foodstuff, cosmetic or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NS.-JAM, CONSERVE, MARMALADE AND JELLY Published under Government Notice R2627 in Government Gazette 10546 of 12 December 1986 and amended by: GN R2056 GG 12717 31/8/90 REGULATION - LABELLING AND ADVERTISING Published under Government Notice R908 in Government Gazette 5565 of 27 May 1977 and amended	disinfectant or its package or container or on or over any door or opening giving access to it; or (d)falsely holds himself out to be an inspector; or (e)retakes any sample or other article obtained or seized under this Act, or hinders or obstructs the obtaining or seizure of any such sample or other article; or (f)falsely makes use of in connection with, or applies to, any foodstuff, cosmetic or disinfectant, any warranty, certificate, report, invoice or other document; or (g)for purposes			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				by: GN R1389 GG 5680 22/7/77 (Correction notice).	of business or trade makes use of any report or certificate furnished in terms of this Act by an inspector or any analyst, shall be guilty of an offence. 18.Penalties (1)Any person convicted of an offence under this Act shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (2), be liable - (a)on a first conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (b)on a second conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					twelve months or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (c)on a third or subsequent conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twenty-four months or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2)Where a penalty is specifically prescribed by regulation for a contravention of or failure to comply with any regulation, a person convicted of any such contravention or failure shall be liable only to the penalty so prescribed			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
59.	Formalities in Respect of Leases of Land Act, 1969 (Act No. 18 of 1969)	To provide for the formalities in respect of leases of land; to repeal section 2 of the General Law Amendment Act, 1956.	Section 1 Formalities in respect of leases of land	No regulations are applicable.	No offences and penalties are provided.	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC has entered into commercial property leases on land and buildings, and it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the properties. The ARC accounts for these contracts as operating lease, with the ARC being a lessor. On the other hand, the ARC leases premises occupied by staff in regional offices, where it does not retain all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and so accounts for these contracts as operating leases, with the ARC being a lessee.	Secondary
60.	Game Theft Act, 1991 (Act No. 105 of 1991)	To regulate the ownership of game in certain instances; to combat the theft and wrongful and unlawful hunting, catching and taking into possession of game.	Section 2 and 3	DETERMINATION OF AMOUNT CONTEMPLATED IN SECTION 7 (b) (ii) – GN R732/93	**S.3. Entering land or dispersing or luring away game with intent to steal game** (1)Any person who - (a)enters another person's land with intent to steal game thereon or to disperse game from that land; or	Animal Sciences	The ARC possesses game in terms of its operations.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(b)without entering another person's land, intentionally disperses or lures away game from another person's land, shall be guilty of an offence. (2)If in a prosecution for a contravention of subsection (1) it is proved that the accused wrongfully and unlawfully entered another person's land upon which there is game or that he wrongfully and unlawfully dispersed or lured away game from another person's land, it shall be presumed that he had the intent to steal			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					game or to disperse or lure away game from the land, as the case may be, unless the contrary is proved. **S. 6. Jurisdiction of magistrates' courts in respect of sentence** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, any magistrate's court shall have jurisdiction to impose, in respect of a contravention of section 3 or the theft of game, or a contravention of section 36 or 37 of the General Law Amendment Act, 1955 (Act No. 62 of 1955), if the goods			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					involved in such an offence are game - (a) where the court is not a court of a regional division, a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years; or (b) where the court is a court of a regional division, a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding fifteen years.			
61.	General Pensions Act, 1979 (Act No. 29 of 1979)	To consolidate certain laws relating to pensions generally; to further regulate pension matters generally.	Section 15. Preservation of pension rights of certain persons	Regulations under section 11 of the General Pensions Act, 1979 - GN R2447/79; Designation of country or area for the purposes of	None	Finance	In terms of S.19(1)(i) of the ARA: The provisions of paragraph (h) shall *mutatis mutandis* apply if an employee who on the date of his transfer under paragraph (d) (v) (aa) elected to be a dormant member, at a later stage under section 15 of the General Pensions Act, 1979 (Act No. 29 of 1979), elects to have his accrued pension benefits transferred to another pension fund.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				the Social Pensions Act, 1973 - GN R1804/79				
62.	Genetically Modified Organisms Act, 1997 (Act No. 15 of 1997)	To provide for measures to promote the responsible development, production, use and application of genetically modified organisms; to provide for an adequate level of protection during all activities involving genetically modified organisms that may have an adverse impact on the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity, human and animal health.	Section 2(1)	TARIFFS FOR SERVICES – GN 121/2017 GUIDELINE DOCUMENT FOR WORK WITH GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS – Gen N 1046/2004 GUIDELINE DOCUMENT FOR USE BY THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE WHEN CONSIDERING PROPOSALS /APPLICATIONS FOR ACTIVITIES WITH GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS – Gen N	**Section 21.Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who - (a)contravenes or fails to comply with this Act, any condition, restriction, prohibition, reservation or directive imposed or issued in terms of this Act; (b)obstructs or hinders any inspector in the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her duties in terms of this Act or refuses to furnish information as required in terms of this Act	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	The ARC is involved in the genetic modification of organisms, the development, production, release, use and application of genetically modified organisms (including viruses and bacteriophages) and the use of gene therapy. No delegation to ARC. However, ARC expertise, facilities and scientific data/information are utilised to support decision-making	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				1047/2004 TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR SUB-COMMITTEES TO ASSIST THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE IN TERMS OF SECTION 11(2) OF THE GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS ACT, 1997 – Gen N 1048/2004 REGULATIONS – GN R120/2010	to the registrar; (c)refuses or fails to furnish information or give an explanation or to reply to the best of his or her knowledge to a question lawfully demanded from or put to him or her by the registrar, Committee, Council or any inspector in the performance of his or her functions in terms of this Act, or furnishes information, an explanation or a reply to the registrar, Committee, Council or any inspector which is false or misleading, knowing that it is false or misleading; or (d)falsely holds			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					himself or herself out to be an inspector or any other officer appointed in terms of this Act, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person convicted of an offence under this Act, shall - (a)on a first conviction be liable to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years; and (b)on a second or subsequent conviction be liable to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding four years. (3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					magistrate's court shall be competent to impose any penalty or make any order prescribed by this Act.			
63.	Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)	To provide for a uniform framework for the management of an immovable asset that is held or used by a national or provincial department; to ensure the coordination of the use of an immovable asset with the service delivery objectives of a national or provincial department.	Section 2 Application of the Act Section 4 Relationship between and responsibility of custodian and user	No Regulations	An accounting officer is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years if that accounting officer wilfully or negligently contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC is a custodian of various portions of land.	Secondary
64.	Hazardous Substances Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)	To provide for the prohibition and control of the importation, manufacture, sale, use, operation, application, modification, disposal or dumping of such substances and products.	Section 3 (Sale of Group I and Group III, and letting, use, operation, application and installation of Group III, hazardous substances)	Group I, Category B, Hazardous Substances: Declaration - GN 1075 / GG 40293 / 20160923 Group I, Category A,	**Section 18.Offences** Any person who - (a)obstructs or hinders an inspector in the performance of his functions or duties or the	NRE, Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC uses substances listed under this Act.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 4 (Licensing) Section 16 (Liability of employer or principal) Section 17 (Preservation of secrecy)	Hazardous Substances: Declaration - GN 1242 / GG 40346 / 20161014 and duplicated in GN 1292 / GG 40359 / 20161021 Group II Hazardous Substances: Declaration - GN 1243 / GG 40346 / 20161014 and duplicated in GN 1291 / GG 40359 / 20161021 GROUP I HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES - R452/77 REGULATIONS UNDER THE HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES ACT, 1973 (ACT 15 OF	exercise of his powers under this Act; (b)when an inspector demands of him an explanation or particulars or information relating to a matter within his knowledge, refuses or fails to give such explanation, particulars or information or gives an explanation or particulars or information which is false or misleading knowing it to be false or misleading; (c)otherwise than in the exercise or performance of a power, duty or function under this Act, removes, obliterates, alters, damages,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				1973) - R453/77 GROUP I HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES: EXEMPTION - R1487/97 GROUP I HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES: EXEMPTION - R1489/97 REGULATIONS REGARDING THE DECLARATION OF CARBON TETRACHLORIDE AS A GROUP I CATEGORY A HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE - R1705/95 DECLARATION OF LEADED PAINT AS	breaks or opens a mark, seal or fastening placed by an inspector on any substance or its package or on or over any door or opening giving access to it; (d)falsely represents himself to be an inspector; (e)retakes any sample or other substance obtained or seized under this Act, or hinders or obstructs the obtaining or seizure of any such sample or other substance; (f)falsely in connection with any grouped hazardous substance makes use of, or applies to any such substance, any warranty,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GROUP 1 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE – GN 801/2009	certificate, report, invoice or other document; or (g)for purposes of business or trade makes use of any report or certificate furnished in terms of this Act by an inspector or an analyst, shall be guilty of an offence. 19.Penalties (1) Any person convicted of an offence under this Act, shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (2), be liable - (a)in the case of an offence referred to in section 3A or 18 (g), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment;			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(b)in the case of an offence referred to in section 3 (1) (b) or (c), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six years or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (c)in the case of an offence referred to in sections 3 (1) (a), 15 (2), 17 (2), 9A, 9B or 18 (c), (d), (e) or (f), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (d)in the case of an offence referred to in section 18 (a) or (b), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					both a fine and such imprisonment; and (e)in the case of an offence referred to in section 29 (8), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both a fine and such imprisonment, and to a further fine not exceeding R10 or to further imprisonment not exceeding one day for every day on which he so contravened the provision concerned or failed to comply therewith: Provided that the period of such further imprisonment shall not exceed 90 days.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(2) Where a penalty is prescribed by regulation for a contravention of or failure to comply with any regulation, a person convicted of any such contravention or failure shall be liable only to the penalty so prescribed.			
65.	Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962) (for purposes of PAYE deductions only, read together with the Tax Administration Act, 2011 (Act No. 28 of 2011))	To consolidate the law relating to the taxation of incomes and donations, to provide for the recovery of taxes on persons, to provide for the deduction by employers of amounts from the remuneration of employees in respect of certain tax liabilities of employees.	Fourth Schedule – Part II Seventh Schedule	Fixing of rate per kilometre in respect of motor vehicles for the purposes of section 8(1)(b)(ii) and (iii) of the Act - GN R1848/2022 Notice in terms of paragraph (b)(x)(cc) of the proviso to definition of	**S.107 Regulations** 2) The regulations may prescribe penalties for any contravention thereof or failure to comply therewith, not exceeding a fine of R2 000	Human Capital Management	The ARC is exempt from Income Tax in terms of section 10(1) (a) of the Income Tax Act no. 58 of 1962, but the ARC Pension Fund and PAYE deductions of employees must be considered, as well as calculations of taxable income of employees.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				"Retirement Annuity Fund" in section 1 of the Act - GN 474/2021 Determination of the daily amount in respect of meals and incidental costs for purposes of section 8(1) of the Act - GN 173/2021				
66.	Immigration Act, 2002 (Act No. 13 of 2002)	To provide for the regulation of admission of persons to, their residence in, and their departure from the Republic.	Section 19 Section 22 Section 26 Section 27 Section 38 Section 44	IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS – CATEGORIES – Gen N 488/2003 REGULATIONS ON FEES – GN R615/2005 SPECIFIC PROFESSIONAL CATEGORIES AND SPECIFIC	**Section 49. Offences** (1)(a) Anyone who enters or remains in, or departs from the Republic in contravention of this Act, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding two years.	Human Capital Management	When the ARC makes use of the services of foreign Nationals or when employing foreign nationals	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OCCUPATIONAL CLASSES – GN 605/2009 IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS, 2014 – GN R413/2014 REGULATIONS ON ALIENS CONTROL, 1996 - GN R999/96	(b)Any illegal foreigner who fails to depart when so ordered by the Director-General, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding four years. (2) Anyone who knowingly assists a person to enter or remain in, or depart from the Republic in contravention of this Act, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding five years. (3) Anyone who knowingly employs an illegal foreigner			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					or a foreigner in violation of this Act, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding one year: Provided that such person's second conviction of such an offence shall be punishable by imprisonment not exceeding two years or a fine, and the third or subsequent convictions of such offences by imprisonment not exceeding five years without the option of a fine. (4) Anyone who intentionally facilitates an illegal foreigner to receive public			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					services to which such illegal foreigner is not entitled shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine. (5) Any public servant who provides false or intentionally inaccurate or unauthorised documentation or benefit to an illegal foreigner, or otherwise facilitates such illegal foreigner to disguise his or her identity or status, or accepts any undue financial or other consideration to perform an act or to exercise his or her discretion in terms of this Act, shall be guilty of an offence and			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					liable on conviction to imprisonment not exceeding eight years without the option of a fine: Provided that if such public servant is employed by the Department, such offence shall be punishable by imprisonment not exceeding 15 years without the option of a fine. (6) Anyone failing to comply with one of the duties or obligations set out under sections 38 to 46, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					five years. (7) Anyone participating in a conspiracy of two or more persons to conduct an activity intended to contravene this Act, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding seven years: Provided that if part of such activity is conducted or intended to be conducted in a foreign country, the offence shall be punishable by imprisonment not exceeding eight years without the option of a fine. (8) Anyone who wilfully or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					through gross negligence produces a false certification contemplated by this Act, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding three years. (9) Anyone, other than a duly authorised public servant, who manufactures or provides or causes the manufacturing or provision of a document purporting to be a document issued or administered by the Department, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to imprisonment			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					not exceeding 10 years without the option of a fine. (10) Anyone who through offers of financial or other consideration or threats, compels or induces an officer to contravene this Act or to breach such officer's duties, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction - (a) to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding five years; or (b) if subsequently such officer in fact contravenes this Act or breaches his or her duties, imprisonment not exceeding five years			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					without the option of a fine. (11) Anyone guilty of the offence contemplated in section 34(10) shall be liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding three years. (12) A court may make an order as to costs in favour of the Department to the extent necessary to defray the expenses referred to in section 34(3) against - (a) any illegal foreigner referred to in section 34(3); (b) any person who contravened section 38 or 42; (c) any person who conveyed into the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Republic a foreigner without the required transit visa; or (d) any person who committed an offence contemplated in subsection (5), (7), (8) or (10), which order shall have the effect of a civil judgment of that court. (13) Any person who pretends to be, or impersonates, an immigration officer, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding eight years. (14) Any person who for the purpose of entering or remaining in, or departing from,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					or of facilitating or assisting the entrance into, residence in or departure from, the Republic, whether in contravention of this Act or not, commits any fraudulent act or makes any false representation by conduct, statement or otherwise, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment not exceeding eight years. (15) Any natural or juristic person, or a partnership, who- (a) for the purpose of entering the Republic, or of remaining - therein, in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					contravention of this Act, or departing from the Republic, or of assisting any other person so as to enter or so to remain or so to depart, utters, uses or attempts to use- (i) any permanent residence permit, port of entry visa, visa, certificate, written authority or other document which has been issued by lawful authority, or which, though issued by lawful authority, he, she or it is not entitled to use; or (ii) any fabricated or falsified permanent residence permit, port of entry visa, visa,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					certificate, written authority or other document; or (b) without sufficient cause has in his, her or its possession- (i) any stamp or other instrument which is used or capable of being used for purposes of fabricating or falsifying or unlawfully recording on any document any endorsement under this Act or required to be submitted in terms of this Act; (ii) any form officially printed for purposes of issuing any permanent residence permit, port of entry visa, visa,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					certificate, written authority or other document under this Act or required to be submitted in terms of this Act, or any reproduction or imitation of any such form; (iii) any passport, travel document, identity document or other document used for the facilitation of movement across borders, which is blank or reflects particulars other than those of the person in whose possession it is found; or (iv) any fabricated or falsified passport, travel document, identity			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					document or other document used for the facilitation of movement across borders, (c) has in his or her or its possession or intentionally destroys, confiscates, conceals or tampers with any actual or purported passport, travel document or identity document of another person in furtherance of a crime, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 15 years without the option of a fine. shall be guilty of an offence and liable or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 15 years without the option of a fine. (16) Any person who - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act, if such contravention or failure is not elsewhere declared an offence, or if no penalty is prescribed in respect of an offence; or (b) commits any other offence under this Act in respect of which no penalty is elsewhere prescribed, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					not exceeding seven years.			
67.	Infrastructure Development Act, 2014 (Act No. 23 of 2014)	To provide for the facilitation and co-ordination of public infrastructure development which is of significant economic or social importance to the Republic.	Section 7(1) Section 8(4) Section 20 (4) Schedule 1	None	None	ICT and Infrastructure	A project or group of projects qualifies as a strategic integrated project for the purposes of this Act if - (a) it comprises of one or more installation, structure, facility, system, service or process relating to any matter specified in Schedule 1 or such additions to that Schedule as the Council may decide. Schedule 1 has listed Productive rural and agricultural infrastructure.	Secondary
68.	Intellectual Property Rights from Publicly funded Research and Development Act, 2008 (Act No. 51 of 2008)	The act seeks to ensure that all publicly funded research gets intellectual property protection for the purposes of commercialisation.	Section 3(1) Section 5(1) Section 6 Section 7 Section 11 Section 12 Section 13 (3) Section 14 (4) and (5) Section 15 (2)	Intellectual Property Rights from Publicly Financed Research and Developme nt Regulations, 2009 - GN R675/2010 NIPMO Dispute Panel rules of procedure - GN 1563/2016	None	Impact and Partnership	ARC's research is publicly funded. The Act places an onus on the ARC to establish an Intellectual Property Management Office and to develop and implement associated internal policies to ensure compliance to licensing agreements. The entity has registered a number of patents, Plant Breeders' Rights and designs emanating from the research conducted or funded by ARC in terms of Agricultural Research Act as amended in order to protect the Intellectual Property derived from the research.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
69.	Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)	To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations.	Section 2(3) An organ of state may only participate in an intergovernmental structure if it is invited	Implementation protocol guidelines and guidelines on managing joint programmes - GN 696/2007 Guidelines for effective conflict management - Gen N 491/2007	No fines or penalties	Impact and Partnership	ARC works closely with all spheres of government but mainly National and provincial who should comply ARC to observe the legislation.	Secondary
70.	International Trade Administration Act, 2002 (Act No. 71 of 2002)	To provide for the implementation of certain aspects of the Southern African Customs Union (SACU) Agreement in the Republic; To provide within the framework of the SACU Agreement, for continued control of import and export of goods and amendment of customs duties.	Section 7(3) Section 21 (2) Section 62	ANTI-DUMPING REGULATIONS - Gen N 3197/2003 (INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION ACT 71 OF 2002) AMENDED SAFEGUARD REGULATIONS - GN R662/2005 (INTERNATIONAL	**Section 48. Variation of order** The Commission may, of its own accord or on application by a person affected by a determination, recommendation or decision of the Commission, vary or rescind that determination, recommendatio	Impact and Partnership	The ARC has international relationships because of its operations. Import and export of agricultural products. To observe regulations linked to the ITAA.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TRADE ADMINISTRATION ACT 71 OF 2002) COUNTERVAILING REGULATIONS - GN R356/2005 (INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION ACT 71 OF 2002) IMPORT RESTRICTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON TEXTILES AND CLOTHING ORIGINATING FROM THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA - GN R269/2007 (INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION ACT 71 OF 2002)	n or decision- (a) in which there is ambiguity, or an obvious error or omission, but only to the extent of correcting that ambiguity, error or omission; or (b) erroneously sought in the absence of a party affected by it; (c) made as a result of a mistake common to all of the parties to the proceedings. 49. Standard of proof In any proceedings in terms of this Act, other than criminal proceedings, the standard of proof is on a balance of probabilities. 50. Breach of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				AMENDED TARIFF INVESTIGATIONS REGULATIONS - GN R652/2015 (INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION ACT 71 OF 2002) EXPORT CONTROL - GN R92/2012 (INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION ACT 71 OF 2002) IMPORT CONTROL - GN R91/2012 (INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION ACT 71 OF 2002) AUTOMOTIVE PRODUCTIO	confidence (1) It is an offence to disclose any confidential information concerning the affairs of any person obtained- (a) in carrying out any function in terms of this Act; or (b) as a result of initiating a complaint, or participating in any proceedings in terms of this Act. (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to information disclosed-(a) for the purpose of the proper administration or enforcement of this Act; (b) for the purpose of the administration of justice; (c) at the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				N AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME REGULATIONS - GN R96/2013 (INTERNATIONAL TRADE ADMINISTRATION ACT 71 OF 2002).	request of an investigating officer or member of the Commission entitled to receive the information; or (d) within the terms of appropriate order of access made in terms of section 35(2). 51. Hindering administration of Act It is an offence to hinder, obstruct or unduly influence any person who is exercising a power or performing a duty delegated to conferred or imposed on, that person by this Act. 52. Failure to attend when summoned It is an offence, when			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					summoned in terms of section 39, to- (a) fail, without sufficient cause, to appear at the time and place specified or to remain in attendance until excused; or (b) attend as required, but to- (i) refuse to be sworn in or to make an affirmation; or (ii) fail to produce a book, document or other item as ordered, if it is in the possession of, or under the control of, that person. 53. Failure to answer fully or truthfully It is an offence, having been sworn in or having made an affirmation to- (a) fail to answer any question			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					fully and to the best of one's ability; or (b) give false evidence, knowing or believing it to be false. 54. Other offences (1) It is an offence to fail to comply with- (a) a notice issued in terms of section 6; (b) a condition stated in a permit issued in terms of Part B of Chapter 4; (c) a directive given in terms of section 28; (d) an interim or final order made in terms of this Act. (2) It is an offence to- (a) improperly attempt to influence the Commission concerning any matter			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					connected with an investigation; (b) anticipate any findings of the Commission concerning an investigation in a way that is calculated to influence the proceedings or findings; (c) do anything in connection with an investigation that would have been contempt of court if the proceedings had occurred in a court of law; (d) knowingly provide false information to the Commission; (e) wilfully interrupt the proceedings in the place where a hearing is being conducted; (f) act contrary to a warrant to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					enter and search; (g) falsely represent oneself as an investigating officer. 55. Penalties (1) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, is liable- (a) in the case of a contravention of section 54(1), to a fine not exceeding R500 000,00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years, or to both such fine and imprisonment; (b) in case of a contravention of section 50, 53, 54(2)(c) or 54(2)(d), to a fine not exceeding R250 000,00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					years, or to both such fine and imprisonment; or (c) in any other case, to a fine not exceeding R20 000,00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to both such fine and imprisonment. (2) A court convicting a person of importing or exporting, or attempting to import or export, goods in contravention of a notice issued in terms of section 6, or failing to comply with a condition of a permit issued in terms of section 27, may declare the goods in question, or the right of that			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					person to those goods, forfeited to the State. (3) A declaration in terms of subsection (2) does not affect the rights to the goods in question of any person other than the convicted person, unless it is proved that the other person should reasonably have known that the goods were being dealt with in contravention of the notice or condition in question. (4) Section 35 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), read with the changes required by the context, applies to a forfeiture			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					under subsection (2).			
71.	Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995)	To promote and facilitate collective bargaining at the workplace and at sectoral level; to regulate the right to strike and the recourse to lock-out in conformity with the Constitution; to promote employee participation in decision-making through the establishment of workplace forums.	Chapter II Freedom of Association and General Protections Chapter III – Collective Bargaining Chapter IV – Strikes and Lockouts Chapter V – Workplace Forum Chapter VIII – Unfair Dismissal and Unfair Labour Practice Chapter IX Code of Good Practice	NOTICE PUBLISHED BY THE ESSENTIAL SERVICES COMMITTE E - GN R1216/97 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) NOTICE PUBLISHED BY THE ESSENTIAL SERVICES COMMITTE E - GN R436/98 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CCMA - NOTICE OF GUIDELINES ON BALLOTING REGARDING CLOSED	**201. Confidentiality** (1) A person commits an offence by disclosing any information relating to the financial or business affairs of any other person or any business, trade or undertaking if the information was acquired by the first-mentioned person in the performance of any function or exercise of any power in terms of this Act, in any capacity, by or on behalf of - (a) a council; (b) any independent	Human Capital Management	The act regulates the relationships between employees and the ARC.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				SHOP AGREEMENTS - GN R903/98 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) GUIDELINES ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 95(8) - GN R1446/2003 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE LABOUR COURT - GN 1665/96 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) NOTICE PUBLISHED BY THE ESSENTIAL SERVICES	body established by a collective agreement or determination to grant exemptions from the provisions of the collective agreement or determination; (c) the registrar; (d) the Commission; and (e) an accredited agency. (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if the information was disclosed to enable a person to perform a function or exercise a power in terms of this Act. (3) (a) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this section, may be			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				COMMITTEE - GN R784/97 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) NOTICE PUBLISHED BY THE ESSENTIAL SERVICES COMMITTEE - GN R1542/97 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON PICKETING - GN 765/98 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON THE HANDLING OF SEXUAL HARASSME	sentenced to a fine not exceeding R10 000. (b) The Minister, in consultation with the Minister of Justice, may from time to time by notice in the Government Gazette, amend the maximum amount of the fine referred to in paragraph (a).			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NT CASES - GN R1367/98 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE ON DISMISSAL BASED ON OPERATION REQUIREMENTS - Gen N 1517/99 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CCMA - RULES FOR THE CONDUCT OF PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE CCMA - GN R223/2015 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CODE OF				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GOOD PRACTICE: KEY ASPECTS OF HIV/AIDS AND EMPLOYMENT - GN R1298/2000 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) SECTION 189A (6) REGULATIONS - GN R1445/2003 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) NOTICE PUBLISHED BY THE ESSENTIAL SERVICES COMMITTEE - GN 1462/2004 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) NOTICE PUBLISHED				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				BY THE ESSENTIAL SERVICES COMMITTE E - Gen N 769/2007 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CODE OF GOOD PRACTICE: WHO IS AN EMPLOYEE - Gen N 1774/2006 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) NOTICE PUBLISHED BY THE ESSENTIAL SERVICES COMMITTE E - Gen N 476/2007 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) RULES FOR THE CONDUCT				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OF PROCEEDINGS IN THE LABOUR APPEAL COURT - GN 1666/96 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CCMA GUIDELINES ON MISCONDUCT ARBITRATIONS - GN R224/2015 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) LABOUR RELATIONS REGULATIONS - GN R1016 AND 1017/2014 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) COMMISSION FOR CONCILIATI				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ON MEDIATION AND ARBITRATION CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COMMISSIONERS - GN 918/2014 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995) CCMA - TARIFF OF FEES - GN 699/2017 (LABOUR RELATIONS ACT 66 OF 1995)				
72.	Land Reform (Labour Tenants) Act, 1996 (Act No. 03 of 1996)	To provide for security of tenure of labour-tenants and those persons occupying or using land as a result of their association with labour tenants.	Section 6 Application for eviction by landowner Section 8 Relocation of labour tenant for operational requirements of owner	LABOUR TENANCY ARBITRATION RULES - GN 299/97 (LAND REFORM (LABOUR TENANTS) ACT 3 of 1996)	**Section 15A. Offences** (1) No person shall remove or evict a labour tenant or an associate except on the authority of an order of a competent court. (2) No person shall wilfully obstruct or	Finance	The ARC owns farms where farm workers and their families are staying on the farms.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 11 Notice of intended eviction Section 15 Urgent proceedings for eviction		interfere with an official in the employ of the State or a mediator in the performance of his or her duties under this Act. (3) Any person who contravenes a provision of subsection (1) or (2) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a **fine**, or to **imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years**, or to both a **fine and such imprisonment**. (4) Any person whose rights or interests have been prejudiced by a contravention of subsection (1) shall have the right to institute a private prosecution of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the alleged offender. (5) The provisions of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), shall apply to a private prosecution in terms of this Act: Provided that if- (a) the person prosecuting privately does so through a person entitled to practice as an advocate or an attorney in the Republic; (b) the person prosecuting privately has given written notice to the prosecutor with jurisdiction that he or she intends to do so; and (c) the prosecutor has not, within 14			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					days of receipt of such notice, stated in writing that he or she intends to prosecute the alleged offence, then- (i) the person prosecuting privately shall not be required to produce a certificate issued by the Director of Public Prosecutions with jurisdiction in respect of the area of the court concerned, stating that he or she has refused to prosecute the accused; (ii) the person prosecuting privately shall not be required to provide security for such action; (iii) the accused shall be entitled			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					to an order for costs against the person prosecuting privately, if- (aa) the charge against the accused is dismissed or the accused is acquitted or a decision in favour of the accused is given on appeal; and (bb) the court finds that such prosecution was unfounded or vexatious; and (iv) the Director of Public Prosecutions contemplated in paragraph (i) shall be barred from prosecuting except with the leave of the court concerned.			
73.	Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997)	To regulate the survey of land in the Republic; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	Section 41 Maintenance and re-erection of	Regulations promulgated in terms of section 10	**Section 44. Offences and compensation for damages**	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC owns farms. The farms have beacons, benchmarking and reference mark.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			beacons by landowner	of the Land Survey Act, 1997 (Act No. 8 of 1997) - GN R1130/97	**sustained thereby** (1) Any person who - (a) alters, moves, disturbs or wilfully damages or destroys any beacon, bench-mark, reference mark or trigonometrical station intended to be permanent and erected for the purpose of or in connection with any survey operations, whether such beacon, mark or trigonometrical station is upon his or her land or not; (b) erects any beacon except under the supervision of a land surveyor, whether his or her intention is to alter the boundary line of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any piece of land or to cause deception as to that boundary line or not, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not **exceeding six months, or to both the fine and imprisonmen**t. (2) The removal or disturbance of any beacon, mark or trigonometrical station referred to in subsection (1) for the purpose of erecting another beacon, mark or trigonometrical station in its place shall not constitute a lawful excuse under this			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					section unless a land surveyor personally supervises that removal or disturbance and the erection of that other beacon, mark or trigonometrical station. (3) For the purpose of awarding compensation in respect of any damage caused by an offence, any beacon in connection with which the offence was committed shall be deemed to be the property of the person upon whose land or upon a boundary of whose land that beacon was situate, and any bench-mark, reference mark or trigonometrical			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					station in connection with which the offence was committed shall be deemed to be the property of the Chief Director.			
74.	Legal Deposit Act, 1997 (Act No. 54 of 1997)	To provide for the preservation of the national documentary heritage through legal deposit of published documents; to ensure the preservation and cataloguing of, and access to, published documents emanating from, or adapted for, South Africa; to provide for access to government information.	Section 2 Deposit of documents and information	Legal deposit regulations - GN R836/98	**9. Offences** Any publisher who fails to comply with section 2, 3, 4 or 5 (3) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R20 000.	Finance	The ARC publishes different types of documents, which may/ must be deposited in terms of this Act.	Secondary
75.	Legal Metrology Act, 2014 (Act No. 09 of 2014)	To provide for the administration and maintenance of legal metrology technical regulations in order to promote fair trade and to protect public health and safety and the environment.	Section 17 Effect of declaration as legal metrology technical regulation CHAPTER VII MANNER OF USE, POSSESSION OR SALE OF MEASURING INSTRUMENTS AND PRODUCTS	Legal Metrology Regulations 2018 Tariffs of charges and costs - GN 43/95 Regulations for the sale of goods - GN 517/2007 Verification	**Section 39. Penalties and effect of conviction of an offence** (1) A person convicted of an offence under this Act is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both	Animal and Crop Sciences	When the ARC uses or manufactures products or services. Provision for measuring instruments and containers used for prescribed purposes, and the registration of importers, manufacturers, persons who offer for sale any prescribed measuring instrument, product or service	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				periods for measuring instruments - GN 649/2007 Notice in terms of section 2 (2) of the legal metrology regulations of 2018 - GN R1028/2020 Notice in terms of regulation 2(2) of the legal metrology regulations, 2018 - GN 288/2021	a fine and such imprisonment. (2) A person convicted of an offence under this Act becomes disqualified from performing any duty or function provided for in this Act and any applicable appointment, designation or registration must be deemed to be null and void from the date of being disqualified.			
76.	Liquor Act, 2003 (Act No. 59 of 2003)	To provide for essential national standards and minimum standards required for the rendering of services; to provide for measures to promote co-operative government in the area of liquor regulation.	Section 4 Regulation of manufacture and distribution of liquor Section 6 Prohibition of importable substance	National Liquor Norms and Standards - GN R85/2015 2015-02-13 38459 African Cup of Nations (AFCON) 2013, liquor	**Section 35. Penalties and forfeiture** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of-(a) section 4(2), 5(1), 6, 8 or 10, is liable on conviction to a	Crop Sciences	The ARC produces and sells wine and gin.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 8 Prohibitions regarding employment in liquor industry Chapter 3 REGISTRATION AS MANUFACTURER AND DISTRIBUTOR Section 30 Duty to produce documents, answer questions and assist inspector	regulations - GN R1121/2012 2012-12-28 36049 National liquor regulations, 2004 - GN R980/2004 2004-08-17 26689	fine not exceeding R1 000 000, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years; or(b) section 7, 9 or 34, is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R500 000, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year. (2) In addition to imposing a penalty in terms of subsection (1), a court that has convicted a person of an offence- (a) in terms of section 4(2), must order the forfeiture to the State of any liquor manufactured or distributed by that person contrary to section 4(2), and			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					seized in terms of section 26(2)(f); (b) in terms of section 5, must order the forfeiture to the State of any methylated spirits manufactured or sold by that person contrary to this Act, and seized in terms of section 26(2)(f); or (c) in terms of section 6, must order the destruction of any substance that is prohibited in terms of section 6,and that was in the possession of that person, and seized in terms of section 26(2)(f). (3) The Minister must order that any liquor that is			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					forfeited to the State in terms of this section must be-(a) destroyed at the cost of the person from whom it was seized; or			
77.	Liquor Products Act, 1989 (Act No. 60 of 1989)	To provide for control over the sale and production for sale of certain alcoholic products, the composition and properties of such products and the use of certain particulars in connection with the sale of such products.	Section 4 Restriction of sale of certain alcoholic products Section 5 Requirements regarding alcoholic fruit beverages Section 7 Requirements regarding spirits Section 8 Requirements regarding grape-based liquors Section 10 Authorizations regarding certain alcoholic products Section 11 Use of certain particulars	Names of generally known viticulture areas - GN R404/2014 2014-05-23 37669 Reservation with regard to indication of origin of grapes in connection with sale of wine - GN R6/2002 2002-01-04 22997 Regulations relating to fees - GN R624/2001 2001-07-13 22448 Scheme for the	**Section 23. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 4(1), 5(3)(a), 6(3)(a), 7(3)(a), 8(3)(a), 9(3)(a),11(1), (2) or (3), 12(1), 16(1)(a), 17(1)(a) or 21(1) or (2) (b) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 5(3)(b), 6(3)(b), 7(3)(b), 8(3)(b), 9(3)(b) or 20(4); (c) contravenes or	Crop Sciences	The ARC produces and sells wine and gin.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			in connection with the sale of liquor products Section 12 Prohibition of false or misleading descriptions for liquor products Section 17 Restriction on the exportation of liquor products	integrated production of wine - GN R1413/98 1998-11-06 19400 Authorisation to sell mead - GN R321/98 1998-03-06 18716 Application of certain provisions with regard to the sale of estate brandy - GN R2136/93 1993-11-12 15258 Estate brandy Scheme - GN R2137/93 1993-11-12 15258 Authorisation to sell specific alcoholic beverage - GN R391/91 1991-03-01	fails to comply with a condition, restriction, prohibition, reservation or direction imposed undersection 10(4), 11(4) or (5)(b), 16(4) or (5), 17(4) or 28(3)(a) (d) after his application for participation in a scheme has been approved, refuses or fails to comply with the provisions of that scheme or a condition determined in terms thereof; (e) obstructs or hinders a person referred to in section 18(1) in the exercise of his powers or the carrying out of his duties under this Act or a scheme; (f) refuses or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				13038 Authorisation to sell sacramental beverage - GN R341/91 1991-02-22 13029 Limitation on the use of certain particulars in connection with the sale of liquor products - GN R1432/90 1990-06-29 12558 Regulations - GN R1433/90 1990-06-29 12558 Wine of origin Scheme - GN R1434/90 1990-06-29 12558	fails to render the reasonable assistance that a person referred to in section 18(1) demands from him in terms of section 18(2)(b) in the exercising of his powers or the carrying out of his duties under this Act or a scheme; (g) refuses or fails to furnish information or give an explanation or to answer to the best of his ability to a question lawfully demanded from or put to him by a person referred to in section 18(1) in the exercising of his powers or the carrying out of his duties under this Act or a scheme, or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					furnishes information, an explanation or an answer to such person which is false or misleading, knowing that it is false or misleading; (h) tampers with a sample taken in terms of section 18(2)(e), or the identification or seal of such sample; (i) sells, removes or tampers with a liquor product, material, substance or other article, or a book or document seized in terms of section 19, or tampers with an identification mark or other seal attached thereto in terms of that section; (j) falsely holds himself out to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					be an analyst; (k) effects any unauthorized alteration, deletion or entry on any certificate which has been issued in terms of this Act, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who is convicted of an offence under this Act shall- (a) on a first conviction of an offence referred to in paragraph (a), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g) of subsection (1), be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not less than two years or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (b) on a second or subsequent conviction of an			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					offence mentioned in paragraph (a), whether it be the same offence or some other offence mentioned in that paragraph, be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not less than four years or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (c) on a first conviction of an offence referred to in paragraph (b), (h), (i), (j), or (k) of subsection (1), be liable toa fine or to imprisonment for a period not less than six months or to both a fine and such imprisonment; and(d) on a second or subsequent conviction of an			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					offence mentioned in paragraph (c), whether it be the same offence or some other offence mentioned in that paragraph, be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not less than one year or to both a fine and such imprisonment. **Section 25. Forfeitures** The court convicting any person of an offence under this Act shall, when requested thereto by the public prosecutor, in addition to any other penalty imposed in respect of that offence, order that a relevant quantity of a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					liquor product, material, substance or other article which is the subject of the charge against such person, be forfeited to the State, after which the property so forfeited shall be destroyed. Section 26. Vicarious liability (1) When a manager, representative, agent, employee or member of the family of a person (in this section called the principal) does or omits to do any act, and it would be an offence under this Act for the principal to do or omit to do such act himself,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					that principal shall be deemed himself to have done or omitted to do the act, unless he satisfies the court that- (a) he neither connived at nor permitted the act or omission by the manager, representative, agent, employee or member concerned; (b) he took all reasonable steps to prevent the act or omission; and (c) an act or omission, whether lawful or unlawful, of the nature charged, on no condition or under no circumstance fell within the scope of the authority or employment of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the manager, representative, agent, employee or member concerned, and the fact that such principal issued instructions whereby an act or omission of that nature is prohibited, shall in itself not be sufficient proof that he took all reasonable steps to prevent the act or omission. (2) When a principal is by virtue of subsection (1) liable for an act or omission by a manager, representative, agent, employee or member of his family, that manager, representative, agent,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					employee or member shall also be liable therefor as if he were the principal concerned. (3) The provisions of subsection (2) shall not release a manager, representative, agent, employee or member contemplated in that subsection from any other liability which he may have incurred apart from the liability which he shares with the principal concerned. (4) In the application of this section in any prosecution, evidence that any article was at the time of the act or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					omission charged, in the possession or under the custody, supervision, control or care of any manager, representative, agent, employee or member of the family of the principal, shall be prima facie proof that the principal concerned is the owner of the article concerned			
78.	Maintenance Act, 1998 (Act No. 99 of 1998)	To restate and amend certain laws relating to maintenance.	Section 29 Notice relating to attachment of emoluments	REGULATIONS RELATING TO MAINTENANCE - GN R1361/99 (MAINTENANCE ACT 99 OF 1998)	**Section 31: Offences relating to maintenance orders** (1) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2), any person who fails to make any payment in accordance with a maintenance order shall be guilty of an	Human Capital Management	When an employee must pay maintenance to family members and the money should be deducted from his/ her salary.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine. (2) If the defence is raised in any prosecution for an offence under this section that any failure to pay maintenance in accordance with a maintenance order was due to lack of means on the part of the person charged, he or she shall not merely on the grounds of such defence be entitled to an acquittal if it is proved that the failure was due to his or her			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					unwillingness to work or misconduct. (3) If the name of a person stated in a maintenance order as the person against whom the maintenance order has been made corresponds substantially to the name of the particular person prosecuted for an offence under this section, any copy of the maintenance order certified as a true copy by a person who purports to be the registrar or clerk of the court or other officer having the custody of the records of the court in the Republic where			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the maintenance order was made, shall on its production be prima facie proof of the fact that the maintenance order was made against the person so prosecuted. (4) If a person has been convicted of an offence under this section, the maintenance officer may, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any law, furnish that person's personal particulars to any business which has as its object the granting of credit or is involved in the credit rating of persons.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Section 32.Offences relating to examination of persons by maintenance officer (1) The provisions of sections 164 (2), 188 and 189 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), shall, with the necessary changes, apply in respect of a person required to appear before a magistrate under section 8, and the magistrate may, subject to subsection (2), exercise in respect of that person all the powers conferred by section 170 (2) of the said Act and the said			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					section 189 on the court referred to in those sections. (2) A person who is required to appear before a magistrate and who refuses or fails to furnish the information in question shall not be sentenced to imprisonment as contemplated in section 189 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977, unless the magistrate is also of the opinion that the furnishing of such information is necessary for the administration of justice. **Section 33. Offences relating to witnesses**			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(1) The provisions of sections 188 and 189 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977) shall, with the necessary changes, apply in respect of a person subpoenaed under section 9 or 10 (1) to appear before a maintenance court or who is present at a maintenance enquiry, and the maintenance court holding the enquiry may exercise in respect of that person all the powers conferred by section 170 (2) of the said Act and the said section 189 on the court referred to in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					those sections. (2) Any person who, after having been sworn or having affirmed as a witness, wilfully gives false evidence before the maintenance court, knowing the evidence to be false or not knowing or believing it to be true, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to the penalties which may in law be imposed for perjury. **Section 34. Offences relating to false information** (1) Any person who makes a statement which is admitted as evidence under section 12 and			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					who in such statement wilfully and falsely states anything which, if sworn, would have constituted perjury, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to the penalties which may in law be imposed for perjury. (2) Any person who is requested by a maintenance investigator or a maintenance officer to furnish information in the performance of the maintenance investigator's or maintenance officer's functions under this Act, and who wilfully			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					furnishes information which he or she knows to be false or does not know or believe to be true, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to the penalties which may in law be imposed for perjury. **Section 35. Offences relating to maintenance enquiries** Any person who wilfully interrupts the proceedings at a maintenance enquiry or who wilfully hinders or obstructs the maintenance court in the performance of the maintenance court's functions at the enquiry shall be			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year or to both a fine and such imprisonment. **Section 38. Offences relating to certain notices** Any person who - (a) without sufficient cause, refuses or fails to make any payment in accordance with a notice under section 16(3)(a), 29(1) or 30(1); or (b) refuses or fails to give notice to a maintenance officer as required by section 16(3)(b) or 29(2), shall be guilty of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period **not exceeding two years**. **Section 39. Offences relating to notice of change of address** Any person who refuses or fails to give notice of any change of his or her place of residence or employment as required by section 16(4) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period **not exceeding one year.** **Section 39A. Offences relating to maintenance**			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					investigators (1) Any person who wilfully hinders or obstructs a maintenance investigator in the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her duties shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period **not exceeding one yea**r.			
79.	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996)	To authorise the establishment and enforcement of regulatory measures to intervene in the marketing of agricultural products, including the introduction of levies on agricultural products.	Section 18 Records and returns Section 20 Registration of directly affected group Section 22 Prohibition of import and export of agricultural product	ESTABLISHMENT OF STATUTORY MEASURE: REGISTRATION OF BREEDERS OF BROILER CHICKENS AND SUPPLIERS OF PACKAGING MATERIAL FOR THE	**Section 24. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act or of any statutory measure established by or under this Act, shall be	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	The ARC markets its agricultural products.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				PACKING OF EGGS - GN R955/2009 (MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT 47 OF 1996) ESTABLISHMENT OF STATUTORY MEASURE: REGISTRATION OF EXPORTERS, IMPORTERS, PROCESSORS, PRODUCERS AND PURCHASERS OF COTTON - GN 199/2014 (MARKETING OF AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS ACT 47 OF 1996)	guilty of an offence. (2) A person found guilty of an offence in terms of this Act - (a) shall on a first conviction be liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years; (b) shall on a second or subsequent conviction be liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
80.	Measurement Units and Measurement Standards Act, 2006 (Act No.18 of 2006)	To provide for the use of measurement units of the International System of Units and certain other measurement units; to provide for the designation of national measurement units and standards.	Section 3 Prohibition of expression of magnitude of quantities and designation of units	No regulations are applicable.	**Section 25. Offences** (1) Any person who knowingly - (a) makes or assist in making a report, return, notice or any other document to be sent to any other person, as required by this Act, that contains an untrue statement of a material fact; or (b) omits to state a material fact on any of the documents referred to in paragraph (a) that will be sent to any other person, as required by this Act; or (c) misrepresents data or the symbol of the National Metrology Institute, is guilty of an	Crop Sciences	When the ARC manufactures or produces products or services established international standard measurements must be used.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					offence. (2) A person convicted of an offence under this section is liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months or to both a fine and such imprisonment.			
81.	Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act No. 40 of 2000)	To provide for measures to promote meat safety and the safety of animal products; to establish.	Section 7 Section 8 Section 10 Section 11 Section 13 Section 14 Section 15 Section 16	RED MEAT REGULATIONS – GN 1072/2004 (MEAT SAFETY ACT 40 OF 2000) ABATTOIR HYGIENE STANDING REGULATIONS – GN R3505/69 (MEAT SAFETY ACT 40 OF 2000) POULTRY REGULATIONS – GN 153/2006 (MEAT SAFETY ACT	**Section 19. Offences and penalties** (1) A person commits an offence if he or she- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with section 7, 13(1)(a), 13(5), 13(6), 13(8), 14(1), 14(7) or 17; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition imposed in terms of section 8(1)(b), 13(3) or	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	The ARC has an abattoir and need to observe the meat safety requirements.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				40 OF 2000) REGULATIONS RELATING TO APPLICATIONS FOR EXEMPTION – GN R3151/92 (– MEAT SAFETY ACT 40 OF 2000) EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN ABATTOIRS FROM CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE ACT – GN R676/93 (MEAT SAFETY ACT 40 OF 2000) EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF PERSONS FROM SECTION 3 (1) OF THE ACT – GN R677/93 (MEAT	13(7); (c) refuses or fails to comply with an instruction issued under section 10(1); (d) contravenes or fails to comply with any applicable essential national standard; I obstructs or hinders the national executive officer, a provincial executive officer, an228 officer contemplated in section 3(1)(a)(i) or an authorised person in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty under this Act, or refuses or fails to comply with a direction referred to in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				SAFETY ACT 40 OF 2000) OSTRICH REGULATIONS – GN R54/2007 (MEAT SAFETY ACT 40 OF 2000) REGULATIONS RELATING TO KINDS OF ANIMAL TO WHICH ACT APPLIES – GN R232/99 (MEAT SAFETY ACT 40 OF 2000) ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MEAT INSPECTION SCHEME – GN R634/2017 (MEAT SAFETY ACT 40 OF 2000)	section 16(1)(b); (f) while being a participant in a scheme, contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of that scheme; (g) damages, destroys or otherwise tampers with any sample taken in terms of section 16(1)I; (h) refuses or fails to furnish information requested in terms of section 16(1)(b)(ii) or furnishes information which is false or misleading, knowing that it is false or misleading; (i) alters or forges any permit, certificate, consent or authority			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					contemplated in this Act; (j) in order to evade any provision of this Act, uses a document which has been altered or forged; (k) sells, removes or tampers with any animal, meat, animal product, material, substance, book, record or other document seized in terms of section 16, or tampers with an identification mark or seal attached thereto or to a container thereof in terms of that section; (l) falsely holds himself or herself out to be the national executive officer, a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					provincial executive officer, an authorised person or an assignee; or (m) makes a document or causes a document to be made which purports to be but is in fact not a permit, certificate, consent, authority or other document issued in terms of this Act. (2) Any person who is convicted of an offence in terms of this Act is- (a) in the case of a first conviction, liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both a fine and such imprisonment;			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					and (b) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, whether it be for the same offence or for some other offence referred to in subsection (1), liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding four years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) Despite anything to the contrary contained in any other law, a magistrate's court is competent to impose any penalty provided for in this Act.			
82.	Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965)	To provide for the registration of medicines intended for human and for animal use, for the registration of medical	Section 15 Registration of medicines	Regulations regarding fees payable in terms of the	**Section 29. Offences** Any person who - (a) obstructs	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	The ARC uses veterinary medicine and develops vaccines at various facilities.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		devices, for the establishment of a Medicines Control Council, for the control of medicines, Scheduled substances and medical devices.	Section 18B Sampling of medicines Section 19 Sale of medicines which do not comply with prescribed requirements	provisions of the Medicines and Related Substances Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965) - GN R1379/2020 ; General regulations - GN 859/2017; Vested powers by section 14(2) - GN R837/2014; Schedule 0 to the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965; Schedule 8 to the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965; Schedule 4 to the	or hinders any inspector in the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her duties under this Act; or[(b) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of section 14(1), 18, 18A or 18B; or (c) contravenes the provisions of section 19(1) or fails to comply with a notice issued under section 19(2); or (d) contravenes the provisions of section 20(1); or[Para. (d) substituted by s. 17 of Act 90/97](e) contravenes or fails to comply with any			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965; Schedule 5 and Specified Schedule 5 to the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965; Schedule 6 to the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965; Schedule 3 to the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965; Schedule 2 to the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965;	condition imposed under section 15(6); or[Para. (e) substituted by s. 17 of Act 90/97 ands. 36 of Act 72/2008](f) fails to comply with any direction given under section 23 or contravenes the provisions of section 23(3); or[Para. (f) substituted by s. 17 of Act 90/97](g) with fraudulent intent tampers with any sample taken in terms of this Act; or(h) makes any false or misleading statement in connection with any medicine, Scheduled substance, medical device or IVD -[Words preceding sub-para. (i)			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Schedule 7 to the Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965; Regulations relating to the period and manner of appeal against decisions of the Medicines Control Council - GN R906/93	substituted by s. 36 of Act 72/2008 ands. 19 of Act 14/2015](i) in an application for the registration thereof; or(ii) in the course of the sale thereof; or[Para. (h) substituted by s. 27 of Act 65/74](i) sells any medicine, Scheduled substance, medical device or IVD upon the container of which a false or misleading statement in connection with the contents is written; or[Para. (i) substituted by s. 27 of Act 65/74, s. 36 of Act 72/2008 ands. 19 of Act 14/2015](j) for purposes of business or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					trade makes use of any report or certificate made or issued by an inspector, analyst, pharmacologist or pathologist under this Act; or(k) contravenes any provision of section 22A, 22C(5) and (6), 22F, 22G or 22H or contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed thereunder;[Para. (k) added by s. 27 of Act 65/74 and substituted by s. 17 of Act 90/97](l) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of section 34;[Para. (l) added by s. 12 of Act 94/91](m) manufactures, sells or uses a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					veterinary medicine in contravention of a prohibition referred to in section 36A, or contravenes, or fails to comply with, a condition imposed in terms of the said section,[Para. (m) added by s. 12 of Act 94/91]shall be guilty of an offence.30. Penalties(1) Any person who is convicted of an offence referred to in section 29 shall be liable to a fine, or to imprisonment for Medicines and Related Substances Act 101 of 1965 Version issued: April 9th, 2022Page 29 of 37			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					a period not exceeding 10 years.[Sub-s. (1) substituted by s. 13 of Act 94/91 and s. 18 of Act 90/97](2) The court convicting any person of an offence under this Act may, upon the application of the prosecutor, declare any medicine, Scheduled substance, medical device or IVD in respect of which the offence has been committed to be forfeited to the State.[Sub-s. (2) amended by s. 28 of Act 65/74, and substituted by s. 37 of Act 72/2008 ands. 20 of Act 14/2015](3) Any medicine, Scheduled			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					substance, medical device or IVD forfeited under this Act shall be destroyed or otherwise dealt with as the Chief Executive Officer may direct.[Sub-s. (3) amended by s. 28 of Act 65/74, and substituted by s. 37 of Act 72/2008 ands. 20 of Act 14/2015](4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, a magistrate's court shall be competent to impose any penalty provided for in this section.			
83.	Merchandise Marks Act, 1941 (Act No. 17 of 1941)	To make provision concerning the marking of merchandise and of coverings in or with which merchandise is sold and the use of certain words	Section 6 Applying false trade description and alteration of trademark	No regulations are applicable.	**Section 20.Penalties** (1)(a) Any person convicted of an offence in terms	Animal Science	The ARC may own or use marks which are protected under the Merchandise Marks Act	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		and emblems in connection with business.	Section 7 Sale and hiring out of goods bearing false trade descriptions Section 8 Sale of imported goods bearing name or make of SA manufactures or trade, unaccompanied by indication of origin Section 14 Unauthorised use of certain emblems		of this Act, except section 5, shall be liable – (i) in the case of a first conviction, to a fine not exceeding R5 000 for each article to which the offence relates or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in any other case, to a fine not exceeding R10 000 for each article to which the offence relates or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (b) Any person			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					convicted of an offence referred to in section 5 shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months. (2) Whenever any person is convicted of an offence under the provisions of this Act, the court by which he is convicted may, in addition to any other penalty which may be imposed, order the confiscation of all or any part of the goods in respect of which the offence was committed, and goods so ordered to be confiscated shall be disposed of as the Minister may direct.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
84.	National Archives and Records Service of South Africa Act, 1996 (Act No. 43 of 1996)	To provide for a National Archives and Record Service; the proper management and care of the records of governmental bodies; and the preservation and use of a national archival heritage.	Section 11 Section 13	NATIONAL ARCHIVES REGULATIONS - GN R1458/2002 (NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORD SERVICE OF SOUTH AFRICA ACT 43 OF 1996)	**S. 16. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who - (a) wilfully damages any public or non-public record in the control of a governmental body; or (b) otherwise than in accordance with this Act or any other law, removes, destroys or erases such record, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or both such fine and imprisonment. (2) Any person who fails to comply with - (a) a request mentioned in	ICT and Infrastructure	The acts require storage of public records be stored in an orderly manner. 'Public record' means a record created or received by a governmental body in pursuance of its activities; Certain documents of the ARC must be managed in terms of this Act in order to preserve it.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					section 14 (3); or (b) ……. [Para. (b) deleted by s. 18 of Act 36/2001] shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction - (i) in the case of an offence contemplated in paragraph (a) of this subsection, to a fine not exceeding R5 000; (ii) in the case of an offence contemplated in paragraph (b) of this subsection, to a fine not exceeding R10 000. (3) The National Archivist may refuse to allow any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) access to an archives repository for			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					such period as he or she may deem fit, subject to an appeal to the Minister.			
85.	National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1997 (Act No. 103 of 1997)	To provide for the promotion of uniformity in the law relating to the erection of buildings in the areas of jurisdiction of local authorities for the prescribing of building standards.	Section 2(7) Application to local authority Section 11 Erection of buildings subject to time limit	REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 20 READ WITH SECTION 9 - REVIEW BOARD REGULATIONS – GN 2074/85 REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 20 READ WITH SECTION 16 - REPORT TO THE MINISTER – GN 2075/85 REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 20 READ WITH SECTION 17 (5)(a) – SERVITUDES OR RESTRICTIVE CONDITION	**Section 24. General penalty clause** Any person convicted of an offence under this Act in respect of which a fine or imprisonment is not expressly provided for, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R4 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months.	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC has does build and make major improvements of buildings.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				S OVER LAND – GN 2076/85 REGULATIONS UNDER SECTION 17 (1) - NATIONAL BUILDING REGULATIONS – GN R2378/90.				
86.	National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act No. 107 of 1998)	To provide for co-operative environmental governance by establishing principles for decision-making on matters affecting the environment, institutions that will promote cooperative governance and procedures for co-ordinating environmental functions exercised by organs of state.	Section 2 (Principles) Section 24 (Environmental authorisations) Section 24F (Prohibitions relating to commencement or continuation of listed activities) Section 24G (Consequences of unlawful commencement of activity) Section 24Q (Monitoring and performance assessment)	LIST OF ACTIVITIES AND COMPETENT AUTHORITIES IDENTIFIED IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 24 AND 24D OF THE NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT, 1998 - GN R387/2006 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEM	**Section 49A. Offences** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person- (a) commences with an activity in contravention of section 24F(1); (b) fails to comply with any applicable norm or standard contemplated in section 24(2)(d); (c) fails to comply with or contravenes a condition of an environmental authorisation granted for a	NRE, Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	ARC supports by hosting of national collections and developing data used for conservation and management of natural resources. Baseline biodiversity data is essential for policymakers regarding conservation and sustainable use of natural resources	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 28 (Duty of care and remediation of environmental damage) Section 29 (Protection of workers refusing to do environmentally hazardous work) Section 30 (Control of incidents) Section 31M (Objections to compliance notice) Section 43 (Appeals)	ENT ACT 107 OF 1998) NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL ADVISORY FORUM CONSTITUTION - GN 514/2007 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) PROTECTED AREAS ACT: ADMISSION OF GUILT FINES REGULATIONS, 2011 - GN R574/2011 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) COMPANION GUIDELINE FOR IMPLEMENT	listed activity or specified activity or an approved environmental management programme; (d) commences or continues with an activity in terms of section 24(2)(c), (d) or (e) unless he or she complies with the procedures, criteria or conditions specified by the Minister or MEC in any regulation made under section 24(5)(bB); (e) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently commits any act or omission which causes significant pollution or degradation of the environment or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ATION: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2010 - GN 805/2012 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) GUIDELINE FOR IMPLEMENTATION: PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN THE EIA PROCESS - GN 807/2012 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) GUIDELINE FOR	is likely to cause significant pollution or degradation of the environment; (f) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently commit any act or omission which detrimentally affects or is likely to detrimentally affect the environment; (g) fails to comply with a directive issued in terms of this Act; (h) fails to comply with or contravenes any condition applicable to an exemption granted in terms of section 24M; (i) fails to comply with section 30(3), (4), (5) or (6); (j)			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				IMPLEMENTATION: NEED AND DESIRABILITY - GN 891/2014 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT GUIDELINE FOR AQUACULTURE IN SOUTH AFRICA – Gen N 994/2013 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) WASTE ACT: ADMISSION OF GUILT FINE REGULATIONS, 2015 -	contravenes section 31(7) or (8); (k) fails to comply with or contravenes a compliance notice issued in terms of section 31L; (l) discloses information about any other person if that information was acquired while exercising or performing any power or duty in terms of section 31Q(1); (m) hinders or interferes with an environmental management inspector in the execution of that inspector's official duties; (n) pretends to be an environmental management inspector, or the interpreter or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GN R635/2015 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK REGULATIONS, 2010 - GN R547/2010 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) REGULATIONS RELATING TO IDENTIFICATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INSPECTORS - GN	assistant of such an inspector; (o) furnishes false or misleading information when complying with a request of an environmental management inspector; (p) fails to comply with a request of an environmental management inspector. (2) It is a defence to a charge in terms of subsection (1)(a) to show that the activity was commenced or continued with in response to an incident or emergency situation contemplated in section 30 or section 30A, as the case may be, so as to protect			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				R619/2005 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) REGULATIONS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A DESIGNATED NATIONAL AUTHORITY FOR THE CLEAN DEVELOPMENT MECHANISM - GN R721/2005 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN : DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY - GN 255/2016 (	human life, property or environment: Provided that- (a) in the case of an incident, the response is in compliance with the obligations contemplated in section 30(4) and was necessary and proportionate in relation to the threat to human life, property or environment; and (b) in the case of an emergency situation contemplated in section 30A, the response is in compliance with a directive issued in terms of section 30A. 49B. Penalties (1) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 49A(1)(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN : DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH - GN 2/2016 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN : DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS - GN 530/2016 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107	(g) is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine or such imprisonment. (2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 49A(1)(i), (j) or (k) is liable to a fine not exceeding R5 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 5 years, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, and in both instances to both such fine and such			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OF 1998) NOTICE TO BE READ WITH REGULATIONS FOR PETROLEUM EXPLORATION AND PRODUCTION, 2015 (GN R527 / GG 26275 / 20040423) – GN 619/2016 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) IDENTIFICATION OF THE MINISTER AS COMPETENT AUTHORITY FOR THE CONSIDERATION AND PROCESSING OF ENVIRONM	imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 49A(1)(h), (l), (m), (n), (o) or (p) is liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ENTAL AUTHORISATIONS AND AMENDMENTS THERETO FOR ACTIVITIES RELATED TO THE INTEGRATED RESOURCE PLAN (IRP) 2010 - 2030 - GN 779/2016 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) FEES FOR CONSIDERATION AND PROCESSING OF APPLICATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATIONS AND AMENDMENTS				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				THERETO – GN 141/2014 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) REGULATIONS TO PHASE-OUT THE USE OF POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBs) MATERIALS AND POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYL (PCBs) CONTAMINATED MATERIALS – GN R549/2014 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) NATIONAL APPEAL				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				REGULATIONS, 2014 - GN R993/2014 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) NATIONAL EXEMPTION REGULATIONS, 2014 - GN R994/2014 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PROCEDURE TO BE FOLLOWED WHEN ORAL REQUESTS ARE MADE IN TERMS OF SECTION 30A - GN R310/2015 (				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT GUIDELINE FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS - Gen N 989/2015 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) SECTION 24H REGISTRATION AUTHORITY REGULATIONS - GN 849/2016 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OF 1998) FINANCIAL PROVISIONING REGULATIONS, 2015 - GN R1147/2015 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS LISTING NOTICE 1 OF 2014 - GN R983/2014 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIO				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NS LISTING NOTICE 2 OF 2014 - GN R984/2014 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS LISTING NOTICE 3 OF 2014 - GN R985/2014 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS, 2014 - GN R982/2014 (NATIONAL				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998) REGULATIONS RELATING TO QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, TRAINING AND IDENTIFICATION OF, AND FORMS TO BE USED BY, ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT INSPECTORS AND ENVIRONMENTAL MINERAL RESOURCE INSPECTORS - GN R480/2017 (NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEM				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ENT ACT 107 OF 1998) SECTION 24G FINE REGULATIONS – GN R698/2017(NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT ACT 107 OF 1998)				
87.	National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004)	To provide for national norms and standards regulating air quality monitoring, management and control by all spheres of government; for specific air quality measures.	Section 22 (Consequences of listing) Section 22A (Consequences of unlawful conduct of listed activity resulting in atmospheric emission) Section 30 (Atmospheric Impact Reports) Section 37 (Application for atmospheric emission licenses) Section 47 (Renewal of	Proposed regulations: Application form and format for atmospheric emission licence and matters pertaining to the implementation of the atmospheric emission licensing system – Gen N 141 / GG 32962 / 20100217 Notice in	**Section 51. Offences** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person - (a) contravenes a provision of section 22, 25, 28 or 35(2); (b) fails to submit or to implement a pollution prevention plan as required by section 29(1)(b) or (2); (c) fails to submit an atmospheric impact report required in	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: NRE	The ARC's operations require that air pollution should be monitored.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			provisional atmospheric emission licenses and atmospheric emission licenses)	terms of section 18(4) read with section 57(1)(a) of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004) - Gen N 659 / GG 34631 / 20110930 Draft National Air Quality Appeal Regulations - Gen N 915 / GG 38122 / 20141024 Declaration of certain printing industry activities as controlled emitters and	terms of section 30; (d) fails to notify the Minister as required by section 33; (e) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition or requirement of an atmospheric emission licence; (f) supplies false or misleading information in any application for an atmospheric emission licence, or for the transfer, variation or renewal of such a licence; (g) supplies false or misleading information to an air quality officer; (h) contravenes or fails to comply with a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				establishment of emission standards - GN 1373 / GG 40402 / 20161104	condition subject to which exemption from a provision of this Act was granted in terms of section 59. (2) A person operating a controlled emitter is guilty of an offence if the emissions from that controlled emitter do not comply with the standards established under section 24(1). (3) A person performing a listed activity is guilty of an offence if air pollutants at concentrations above the emission limits, specified in an atmospheric emission licence, are emitted as a result of that			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					activity. 52. Penalties (1) A person convicted of an offence referred to in section 51 is liable to a fine not exceeding five million rand, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine not exceeding R10 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years or in both instances to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) A fine contemplated in subsection (1) must be determined with due consideration of-			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(a) the severity of the offence in terms of its impact, or potential impact, on health, well-being, safety and the environment; (b) the monetary or other benefits which accrued to the convicted person through the commission of the offence; and (c) the extent of the convicted person's contribution to the overall pollution load of the area under normal working conditions. (3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law, a magistrate's court shall have jurisdiction to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					impose any penalty prescribed by this Act.			
88.	National Environmental Management: Bio-diversity Act, 2004 (Act No. 10 of 2004)	To provide for the management and conservation of South Africa's biodiversity within the framework of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998; the protection of species and ecosystems that warrant national protection.	Section 57 (Restricted activities involving listed threatened or protected species and species to which an international agreement regulating international trade applies Section 65 (Restricted activities involving alien species) Section 69 (Duty of care relating to alien species) Section 70 (List of invasive species) Section 71 (Restricted activities involving listed invasive species)	Publication of lists of critically endangered, endangered, vulnerable and protected species - GN R151/2007; Threatened or protected species regulations, 2007 - GN R152/2007; Alien and invasive species regulations, 2020 - GN R1020/2020; Alien and invasive species lists, 2020 - GN 1003/2020; Threatened or protected marine	**101. Offences** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of- (a) section 57(1), 57(1A), 65(1), 67(2), 71(1), 81(1) or 81A(1); [Para. (a) substituted by s. 32 of Act 14/2013] (b) a notice published in terms of section 57(2); or (c) a directive issued in terms of section 69(2) or 73(3). (2) A person who is the holder of a permit is guilty of an offence if that person-	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: NRE: Impact and Partnerships/ ICT and Infrastructure	ARC supports by hosting of national collections and developing data used for conservation and management of natural resources. Baseline biodiversity data is essential for policymakers regarding conservation and sustainable use of natural resources	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 73 (Duty of care relating to listed invasive species) Section 75 (Control and eradication of listed invasive species) Section 81 (Permits) Section 81A (Notification requirement) Section 83 (Benefit-sharing agreements) Section 84 (Material transfer agreements) Section 88 (Application for permits) Section 93A (Renewal and amendment of permits)	species regulations, 2017 - GN R477/2017; Lists of marine species that are threatened or protected, restricted activities that are prohibited and exemption from restriction - GN 476/2017; Alien and invasive species lists, 2016 - Gen N 864/2016; Norms and standards for biodiversity management plans for ecosystems - GN 83/2014; National list	(a) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 69(1) or 73(1); or [Para. (a) amended by s. 32 of Act 14/2013] (b) performs the activity for which the permit was issued otherwise than in accordance with any conditions subject to which the permit was issued; [Para. (b) amended by s. 32 of Act 14/2013] (c) ..... [Para. (c) repealed by s. 32 of Act 14/2013] (3) A person is guilty of an offence if that person- (a) fraudulently			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				of ecosystems that are threatened and in need of protection - GN 1002/2012; CITES regulations, 2010 - GN R173/2010; Guideline regarding the determination of bioregions and the preparation of and publication of bioregional plans - GN 291/2009; Norms and standards for biodiversity management plans for species - GN R214/2009; Threatened	alters any permit; (b) fabricates or forges any document for the purpose of passing it as a permit; (c) passes, uses, alters or has in his or her possession any altered or false document purporting to be a permit; (d) knowingly makes any false statement or report for the purpose of obtaining a permit; or (e) permits or allows any other person to do, or to omit to do, anything which is an offence in terms of subsection (1) or (2). **102. Penalties** (1) A person convicted of an			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				or protected species regulations, 2007 - GN R152/2007 Publication of lists of critically endangered , endangered , vulnerable and protected species - GN R151/2007	offence in terms of section 101 is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 million, or an imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years, or to both such a fine and such imprisonment. [Subs. (1) substituted by s. 47 of Act 14/2009] (2) If a person is convicted of an offence involving a specimen of a listed threatened or protected species, or an alien species or commencing the commercialisation phase of bioprospecting without a permit issued in terms of Chapter 7, a fine			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					may be determined, either in terms of subsection (1) or equal to three times the commercial value of the specimen or activity in respect of which the offence was committed, whichever is the greater. [Subs. (2) substituted by s. 47 of Act 14/2009 and s. 33 of Act 14/2013] (2A) If a person is convicted of an offence involving a specimen of a listed invasive species, a fine may be determined, either in terms of subsection (1) or equal to the estimated cost associated with the control of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the specimen in respect of which the offence was committed or both. [Subs. (2A) inserted by s. 33 of Act 14/2013] (3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law, a magistrate's court shall have jurisdiction to impose any penalty prescribed by this Act.			
89.	National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)	To provide for the protection and conversation of ecologically viable areas representative of South Africa's biological diversity and its natural landscape and seascape; for the establishment of a national register of all national, provincial and local protected areas.	Section 45 (Access to special nature reserve) Section 46 (Access to national park, nature reserve and world heritage site)	Government Notice 1916 in Government Gazette 46079 dated 23 March 2022. Commencement date: 23 March 2022.	Section 89 (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person – (a) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 45(1), 46(1), 47(2), (3) or (3A), 48(1), 49A(5)(b), 50(5) or 55(2)(fA);	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	ARC conducts its operations in different areas across the country.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(b) contravenes a notice issued under section 51; (c) hinders or interferes with a management authority or a member or staff member of a management authority in the performance of official duties; or (d) falsely professes to be a member or staff member of a management authority, or the interpreter or assistant of such an officer. (2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) is liable, in the case of a first conviction, to a fine not exceeding R5			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine not exceeding R10 million or imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years or in both instances to both a fine and such imprisonment (3) Contravention of or failure to comply with any provision of a regulation made under section 86 or 87 is an offence (4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law, a magistrate's			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					court shall have jurisdiction to impose any penalty prescribed by this Act			
90.	National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008)	To provide for the licensing and control of waste management activities; to provide for the remediation of contaminated land.	Section 16 (General duty in respect of waste management) Section 20 (Consequences of listing waste management activities) Section 21 (General requirement for storage of waste) Section 22 (Storage of general waste) Section 24 (Collection of waste) Section 26 (Prohibition of unauthorised disposal)	Proposed national regulations for site assessments and reports, 2012 - Gen N 234 / GG 35161 / 20120319 Proposed health care risk waste management regulations - Gen N 452 / GG 35405 / 20120601 Proposed national standards for validation of the treatment efficacy and operation of a non-combustion technology	**Section 67. Offences** (1) A person commits an offence if that person- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 15, 16(1)(c), (d), (e) or (f), 20, 26(1), 43A or any order under section 38(2) or (3) or a notice under section 17(2) or 18(1); (b) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 21, 22(1), 24, 27(2), 36(5) or 40(1); (c) fails to submit or to prepare an industry waste	NRE, Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	The ARC generates waste because of its operations.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 27 (Littering) Section 45 (Application for waste management licenses) Section 55 (Renewal of waste management licenses) Section 82 (Transitional provision regarding listed waste management activities)	for the treatment of health care risk waste - Gen N 453 / GG 35406 / 20120601 Draft national norms and standards for organic waste composting - Gen N 68 / GG 37300 / 20140207 Proposed regulations to exclude a waste stream or a portion of a waste stream from the definition of waste: For public comments - Gen N 1006 / GG 38210 / 20141114 Notice of intention to	management plan when required to do so in terms of section 28; (d) contravenes or fails to comply with an industry waste management plan; (e) contravenes or fails to comply with a waste management measure specified in terms of section 14(4) or 33(1); (f) contravenes or fails to comply with a norm or standard established in terms of this Act; (g) fails to conduct a site assessment or to submit a site assessment report in terms of section 37(1); (h) contravenes			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				require the paper and packaging industry, electrical and electronic industry and lighting industry to prepare and submit to the minister industry waste management plans for approval - Gen N 736 / GG 39018 / 20150724 Notice to the paper and packaging industry, electrical and electronic industry and lighting industry to prepare and submit to the minister industry	or fails to comply with a condition or requirement of a waste management licence or an integrated licence contemplated in section 44; (i) fails to submit a waste impact report required in terms of section 66(1) or (2); (j) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition subject to which exemption from a provision of this Act was granted in terms of section 76(3)(c); (k) knowingly supplies false or misleading information in any application made in terms of this Act; (l) knowingly			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				waste management plans for approval - GN 915 / GG 40207 / 20160812. Withdrawn by GN 1010 / GG 40270 / 20160912 Notice to the paper and packaging industry, electrical and electronic industry and lighting industry to prepare and submit to the minister industry waste management plans for approval - GN 1011 / GG 40207 / 20160912 Proposed amendments to the	supplies false or misleading information to a waste management officer or environmental management inspector for the purpose of this Act; (m) fails to provide the information contemplated in section 29(5) or 63(4). (2) A person who is in control of a vehicle, or in a position to control the use of a vehicle, that is used to transport waste for the purpose of offloading that waste, is guilty of an offence if that person - (a) fails to take all reasonable steps to prevent spillage of waste or littering from			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				regulations regarding the planning and management of residue stockpiles and residue deposits, 2015 - GN 1440 / GG 40447 / 20161125 Proposed amendments to the national waste information regulations - GN 1556 / GG 40490 / 20161212 Notice of intention to require any person or category of persons who transport waste for gain to register with the department	the vehicle; (b) intentionally or negligently cause spillage or littering from the vehicle; (c) dispose of waste at a facility which is not authorised to accept such waste; (d) fails to ensure that waste is disposed of at a facility that is authorised to accept such waste; or (e) fails to comply with any duty set out in section 25(4). 68. Penalties (1) A person convicted of an offence referred to in section 67(1)(a), (g) or (h) is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				- GN 1555 / GG 40490 / 20161212 Proposed regulations to exclude waste streams from the definition of waste - GN 528 / GG 40887 / 20170602 Proposed regulations regarding the control of the import or export of waste - GN 1147 / GG 41213 / 20171030 REGULATIONS REGARDING THE PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT OF RESIDUE STOCKPILES AND	exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, in addition to any other penalty or award that may be imposed or made in terms of the National Environmental Management Act. (2) A person convicted of an offence referred to in section 67(1)(b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (i), (j), (k) or (l) or section 67(2)(a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) is liable to a fine not exceeding R5 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment, in addition to any other penalty or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				RESIDUE DEPOSITS, 2015 - GN R632/2015 WASTE TYRE REGULATIONS, 2017 - GN 1064/2017.	award that may be imposed or made in terms of the National Environmental Management Act. (3) Any person convicted of an offence referred to in section 67(1)(m) is liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (4) A person who is convicted of an offence in terms of this Act and who persists after conviction in the act or omission that constituted the offence commits a continuing offence and is liable on conviction to a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					fine not exceeding R1 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 days, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, in respect of each day that person persists with that act or omission. (5) A fine contemplated in subsection (1), (2), (3) or (4) must be determined with due consideration of- (a) the severity of the offence in terms of its impact or potential impact on health, well-being, safely and the environment; and (b) the monetary or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					other benefits that accrued to the convicted person through the commission of the offence.			
91.	National Heritage Resources Act, 199 (Act No. 25 of 1999)	To introduce an integrated and interactive system for the management of the national heritage resources; to promote good government at all levels and empower civil society to nurture and conserve their heritage resources so that they may be bequeathed to future generations.	Section 5 (General principles for heritage resources management) Section 34 (Structures) Section 37 (Public monuments and memorials) Section 38 (Heritage Resources Management)	REGULATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 9 OF THE NATIONAL HERTIAGE RESOURCES ACT NO 25 OF 1999 – Gen N 218/2017	**51. Offences and penalties** (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, any person who contravenes - (a) sections 27 (18), 29 (10), 32 (13) or 32 (19) is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine or imprisonment or both such fine and imprisonment as set out in item 1 of the Schedule; (b) sections 33 (2), 35 (4) or 36 (3) is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine or imprisonment or both such fine and	ICT and Infrastructure : Animal and Science	The ARC owns historical buildings and other heritage assets (Gene banks and Insect collections)	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					imprisonment as set out in item 2 of the Schedule; (c) sections 28 (3) or 34 (1) is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine or imprisonment or both such fine and imprisonment as set out in item 3 of the Schedule; (d) sections 27 (22), 32 (15), 33 (1), 35 (6) or 44 (3) is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine or imprisonment or both such fine and imprisonment as set out in item 4 of the Schedule; (e) sections 27 (23) (b), 32 (17), 35 (3), 36 (3) or 51 (8) is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine or imprisonment			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					or both such fine and imprisonment as set out in item 5 of the Schedule; (f) sections 32 (13), 32 (16), 32 (20), 35 (7) (a), 44 (2), 50 (5) or 50 (12) is guilty of an offence and liable to a fine or imprisonment or both such fine and imprisonment as set out in item 6 of the Schedule. (2) The Minister, with the concurrence of the relevant MEC, may prescribe a penalty of a fine or of imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months for any contravention or failure to comply with			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					regulations by heritage resources authorities or by-laws by local authorities. (3) The Minister or the MEC, as the case may be, may make regulations in terms of which the magistrate of the district concerned may - (a) levy admission of guilt fines up to a maximum amount of R10 000 for infringement of the terms of this Act for which such heritage resources authority is responsible; and (b) serve a notice upon a person who is contravening a specified provision of this Act or has not complied with			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the terms of a permit issued by such authority, imposing a daily fine of R50 for the duration of the contravention, subject to a maximum period of 365 days. (4) The Minister may from time to time by regulation adjust the amounts referred to in subsection (3) in order to account for the effect of inflation. (5) Any person who - (a) fails to provide any information that is required to be given, whether or not on the request of a heritage resources authority, in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					terms of this Act; (b) for the purpose of obtaining, whether for himself or herself or for any other person, any permit, consent or authority in terms of this Act, makes any statement or representation knowing it to be false or not knowing or believing it to be true; (c) fails to comply with or performs any act contrary to the terms, conditions, restrictions or directions subject to which any permit, consent or authority has been issued to him or her in terms of this			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Act; (d) obstructs the holder of a permit in terms of this Act in exercising a right granted to him or her by means of such a permit; (e) damages, takes or removes, or causes to be damaged, taken or removed from a place protected in terms of this Act any badge or sign erected by a heritage authority or a local authority under section 25 (2) (j) or section 27 (17), any interpretive display or any other property or thing; (f) receives any badge, emblem or any other property or thing unlawfully			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					taken or removed from a place protected in terms of this Act; and (g) within the terms of this Act, commits or attempts to commit any other unlawful act, violates any prohibition or fails to perform any obligation imposed upon him or her by its terms, or who counsels, procures, solicits or employs any other person to do so, shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction shall be liable to such maximum penalties, in the form of a fine or imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment, as shall be			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					specified in the regulations under subsection (3). (6) Any person who believes that there has been an infringement of any provision of this Act, may lay a charge with the South African Police Services or notify a heritage resources authority. (7) A magistrate's court shall, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, be competent to impose any penalty under this Act. (8) When any person has been convicted of any contravention of this Act which has resulted in damage to or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					alteration of a protected heritage resource the court may - (a) order such person to put right the result of the act of which he or she was found guilty, in the manner so specified and within such period as may be so specified, and upon failure of such person to comply with the terms of such order, order such person to pay to the heritage resources authority responsible for the protection of such resource a sum equivalent to the cost of making good; or (b) when it is of the opinion that			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					such person is not in a position to make good damage done to a heritage resource by virtue of the offender not being the owner or occupier of a heritage resource or for any other reason, or when it is advised by the heritage resources authority responsible for the protection of such resource that it is unrealistic or undesirable to require that the results of the act be made good, order such person to pay to the heritage resources authority a sum equivalent to the cost of making good. (9) In addition to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					other penalties, if the owner of a place has been convicted of an offence in terms of this Act involving the destruction of, or damage to, the place, the Minister on the advice of SAHRA or the MEC on the advice of a provincial heritage resources authority, may serve on the owner an order that no development of such place may be undertaken, except making good the damage and maintaining the cultural value of the place, for a period not exceeding 10 years specified in the order. (10) Before making the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					order, the local authority and any person with a registered interest in the land must be given a reasonable period to make submissions on whether the order should be made and for how long.			
92.	National Key Points Act, 1980 (Act No. 102 of 1980)	To provide for National Key Points and the safeguarding thereof.	Section 3 Duties of owner in relation to Key Point Section 3A Power of Minister to take over duties of owners Section 8 Powers of owner of a National Key Point Section	Regulations regarding the appointment of guards by owners of national key points and the powers of such guards - GN R1731/82	**10. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who at, on, in connection with or in respect of any National Key Point performs any act which, if such act would have constituted an offence in terms of the Official Secrets Act, 1956 (Act No. 16 of 1956), if performed or executed at, on, in connection	ICT and Infrastructure	In accordance with National Key Points Act 102 of 1980, the ARC-Onderstepoort Veterinary Research(ARC-OVR) Campus and the Transboundary Animal Diseases (ARC-TAD) facility were designated as National Key Points (NKPs). The NKP applications were based on the nature of the research activities that take place at both sites, as well as crime incidents that pose a threat to the safe storage of these biological materials and research activities. The applications to the South African Police Service were based on these merits and to con-sider declaring the	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					with or in respect of any prohibited place, as defined in section 1 of that Act, shall be guilty of an offence and liable to the penalties prescribed for that act in that Act. (2) Any person who - (a) hinders, obstructs or thwarts any owner in taking any steps required or ordered in terms of this Act in relation to the efficient security of any National Key Point; (b) hinders, obstructs or thwarts any person in doing anything required to be done in terms of		campuses a national key point in order to safeguard the biological material and mitigate any potential national disaster. The declaration means that these campuses are now subject to the National Key Points Act.	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					this Act; (c) furnishes in any manner whatsoever any information relating to the security measures, applicable at or in respect of any National Key Point or in respect of any incident that occurred there, without being legally obliged or entitled to do so, or without the disclosure or publication of the said information being empowered by or on the authority of the Minister, or except as may be strictly necessary for the performance of his functions in regard to his employment in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					connection with, or his ownership of, or as may be necessary to protect, the place concerned, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R10 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years or to both such fine and such imprisonment.			
93.	National Minimum Wage Act, 2018 (Act No. 09 of 2018)	To provide for a national minimum wage; to establish the National Minimum Wage Commission. To provide for exemption from paying the national minimum wage.	Section 4 National Minimum Wage	National minimum wage regulations, 2018 GN76/GG44136/20210208: National Minimum Wage Act (9/2018): Annual Review and Adjustment	None	Human Capital Management	The ARC is an employer, who must ensure that it pays at least the minimal wages as required by the Act. The department most recently updated South Africa's minimum wage on 1 March 2022, with the amount set at R23. 19 for each ordinary hour worked, representing an increase of 6.9% from the minimum wage set in 2021. ARC employs farm labourers who a paid low wage.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				of the National Minimum Wage for 2021				
94.	National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 (Act No. 67 of 2008)	To provide for the National Qualifications Framework; to provide for the responsibilities of the Minister of Education and the Minister of Labour; to provide for the South African Qualifications Authority.	Section 3 Education programmes or learning programmes that lead to qualifications or part-qualifications	Regulations for resolving a dispute in terms of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2008 - GN R743/2010	[Proposed amendment: S. 32B to be inserted by s. 7 of Act 12/2019 w.e.f. a date to be proclaimed] **S.32B. Offences and penalties** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if the person- (a) makes or causes to be made a false entry in the national learners' records database or the misrepresented or fraudulent register; (b) is a party to the falsification and dissemination or publication of a qualification or part-	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: NRE	The ARC offers more than a 100 Short learning programmes and skills programme from NQF level 1 up to 4, ranging in duration from 1 day to 3 months.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					qualification of any person or the records of the national learners' records database or the misrepresented or fraudulent register; or (c) with a fraudulent purpose, knowingly provided false or misleading information in any circumstances in which this Act requires the person to provide information or give notice to another person. (2) A person, an education institution or skills development provider is guilty of an offence if a person, the education institution or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					skills development provider claims to be offering a qualification or part-qualification registered on the NQF whereas that qualification or part-qualification is not so registered. (3) A person is guilty of an offence, if such a person falsely or fraudulently claims to be holding a qualification or part-qualification registered on the NQF or awarded by an education institution, skills development provider, QC or obtained from a lawfully recognised foreign			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					institution. (4) Any person, education institution, skills development provider, foreign institution is guilty of an offence if it falsely claims to be registered and accredited as an education institution, skills development provider or foreign institution in terms of the laws of the Republic or foreign law. (5) If a person, education institution its directors or board, a foreign institution its agents or directors or board, or a skills development provider is convicted of any offence under			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					this Act, the court that imposes the sentence shall consider as an aggravating factor the fact that the offence was- (a) committed with the intent to gain financially, or to receive any favour, benefit, reward, compensation or any other advantage; or (b) gained financially, or received any favour, benefit, reward, compensation or any other advantage. (6) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, is liable, in the case of a contravention of sections 32B(1), 32B(2),			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					32B(3) or 32B(4) to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (7) Any person, education institution, director or a board member of an education institution, foreign institution or its agents, or skills development provider in contravention of section 32B(4) may be ordered to close its business and declared unfit to apply and register any education institution, skills development provider or become an agent of any foreign institution in the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Republic offering a qualification or part-qualification on the NQF or foreign qualification or part-qualification for a period not exceeding 10 years.			
95.	National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications Act, 2008 (Act No. 05 of 2008)	To provide for the administration and maintenance of compulsory specifications in the interests of public safety and health or for environmental protection.	Section 14 Effect of declaration as compulsory specification	REGULATIONS - GN R924/2010 REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE GAZETTING OF LEVY PERIODS - GN R101/2015	**Section 34. Offences and penalties** (1) A person is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year if that person- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with section 14(1), (2) or (3), 19(2) or 20(1)(a), (b) or (c); (b) fails to keep a commodity or	ICT and Infrastructure)	Some of the ARC's products may be required to conform with compulsory specifications	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					product or consignment or batch in his or her possession or under his or her control at or on specified premises as contemplated in section 15(1); (c) tampers with or disposes of a commodity or product or consignment or batch in contravention of a directive issued under section 19(1)(g); (d) fails to co-operate and furnish assistance to an inspector as contemplated in section 18(2); (e) fails to appear before an inspector for questioning as contemplated in section 19(1)(g); (f) discloses any information in contravention			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					of section 32; (g) falsely represents any material or substance to be reference material supplied by the National Regulator; (h) falsely holds himself or herself out to be an inspector for the purposes of this Act; (i) makes any relevant statement to an inspector which is false in any material respect, knowing it to be false; (j) refuses or fails to answer to the best of his or her knowledge any relevant question which an inspector has in the exercise of his or her powers put to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					him or her; (k) refuses or fails to comply to the best of his or her ability with any lawful requirement, demand or order of an inspector; or (l) hinders or obstructs an inspector in the exercise of his or her powers. (2) If any person is again convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, whether it be for the same or some other offence, that person is for the second or subsequent conviction liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding four years. (3) A court convicting any person of an			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					offence in terms of this Act may, in addition to any penalty imposed in respect of that offence- (a) and subject to the provisions of subsection (4), order that a commodity or a consignment or batch of a commodity, any other article, or any material or substance in respect of which that offence was committed, be forfeited to the State; and (b) summarily enquire into and assess the monetary value of any advantage gained or likely to be gained by such person in consequence of that offence and impose on that			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					person a fine to a maximum equal to the amount so assessed and, in default of payment, imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year. (4) The Board must generally or in a particular case determine the manner in which the forfeited goods referred to in subsection (3)(a) shall be dealt with. (5) Section 35(4) of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act 51 of 1977), applies with the necessary changes in the case of a forfeiture referred to in subsection (3)(a). (6)			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law contained, a magistrate's court is competent to impose any penalty provided for in this Act.			
96.	National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)	To provide for road traffic matters which shall apply uniformly throughout the Republic and for matters connected therewith.	Section 12 Driver of a motor vehicle to be licenced Section 31 Unlicensed driver not to be permitted to drive Section 42 Certification of roadworthiness required in respect of motor vehicle Section 42A Roadworthy certificate to be displayed in the motor vehicle	NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS – GN R225/2000 INCORPORATION OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS INTO THE NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS – GN R1249/2001 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION AND RETENTION	**Section 89. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act or with any direction, condition, demand, determination, requirement, term or request thereunder, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) read with	ICT and Infrastructure	To establish if employees or goods are transported and if the ARC owns those vehicles. ARC official utilised ARC owned vehicles to perform duties.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OF GRADING FOR DRIVING LICENCE TESTING CENTRES – GN R93/2006 DETERMINATION OF DATE IN TERMS OF REGULATION 280(1) OF THE NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS, 2000 – GN 809/2006 INCORPORATION OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS INTO THE NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS – GN R154/2008 DETERMINA	section 3K(1) or (2), 42(1) or (2), 44(1), 45(2), 46(1) , 49 or 65(1), (2), (5) or (9) shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six years. (3) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) read with section 3A(3), 17(4), 17(5), 18(5), 59(4), 61(2), 66(3) or 68(1), (2), (3), (4) or (6) shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years. (4) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) read with section 61 (1) shall be liable -			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TION OF DATE REFERRED TO IN REGULATIO N 117(e) OF THE NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIO NS – GN R155/2008 DETERMINA TION OF TYPE OF PLATE TO BE USED IN THE PROVINCE OF GAUTENG – GN R1235/2008 EXTENSION FOR THE VALIDITY PERIOD OF A LEARNER'S LICENCE – Gen N 134/2010 POLICY DOCUMENT FOR TRAFFIC	(a) in the case of the death of or serious injury to a person where it is proved that the person convicted has failed to comply with paragraph (a), (b), (c) or (f) of section 61 (1), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding nine years; (b) in the case of damage in respect of any property or animal of another person where it is proved that the person convicted has failed to comply with paragraph (a), (d) or (f) of section 61 (1), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years; or (c) where it is			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TRAINING CENTRES – Gen N 291/2011 INCORPORATION OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS INTO THE NATIONAL ROAD TRAFFIC REGULATIONS – GN R191/2012 AMOUNT PAYABLE BY A DRIVING LICENCE TESTING CENTRE - Gen N 1217/ 2013 For comments: Minimum Service Delivery Standard (MSDS) - Gen N 566 / GG 36520 / 20130531 For comments:	proved that he or she has failed to comply with paragraph (e) or (g) of section 61 (1), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year. (5) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) read with section 63 (1) shall be liable - (a) in the case where the court finds that the offence was committed by driving recklessly, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six years; or (b) in the case where the court finds that the offence was committed by driving			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Amendment of the National Road Traffic Regulations 2000 - GN R704 / GG 36862 / 20130920 Proposed amendments to the National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000 - Gen N 287 / GG 37542 / 20140409 Public comments for the determination of date referred to in terms of regulation 341 of the National Road Traffic Regulations 2000 under the National Road Traffic Act,1996 (Act 93 of	negligently, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years. (6) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) read with any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year. (7) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, a magistrate's court shall be competent to impose any penalty provided for in this Act.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				1996) - Gen N 360 / GG 37645 / 20140516 Proposed amendments to the National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000 - Gen N 1168 / GG 38370 / 20141223 Proposed amendments to the National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000 - Gen N 79 / GG 38430 / 20150128 Proposed amendments to the National Road Traffic Regulations, 2000 - GN 411 / GG 38772 / 20150511				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
97.	National Strategic Intelligence Act, 1994 (Act No. 39 of 1994)	To define functions and responsibilities of state-owned entities relating to the state security and intelligence.	Section 2A Security Screening Investigations	No regulations	Not provided for in the act	ICT and Infrastructure	Officials are required to be screened and vetted by the National Intelligence Agency when recruited.	Secondary
98.	National Student Financial Aid Scheme Act, 1999 (Act No. 56 of 1999)	To provide for the granting of loans and bursaries to eligible students at public colleges and public higher education institutions and for the administration of such loans and bursaries; to provide for the recovery of loans.	Section 23 Obligations of employer	REGULATIONS – GN 676/2001	Not provided for in the act	Human Capital Management	Employers are required to deduct from remuneration of the borrowers of the NSFAS once a notice is received from the NSFAS.	Secondary
99.	National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 100 of 1998)	To reform the law on veld and forest fires; to repeal certain provisions of the Forest Act, 1984.	Section 12 (Duty to prepare and maintain firebreaks) Section 13 (Requirements for firebreaks) Section 17 (Readiness for firefighting) Section 18 (Actions to fight fires)	FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION REGULATIONS - GN R665/2003 NATIONAL FIRE DANGER RATING SYSTEM - Gen N 1054/2005	**Section 24. Penalties** (1) A person who is guilty of a first category offence referred to in section 25 may be sentenced on a first conviction for that offence to a fine or imprisonment for a period of up to two years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) A person who is guilty of a second category	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: NRE	The ARC operates from farms and must prevent fires.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					offence referred to in section 25 may be sentenced on a first conviction for that offence to a fine or imprisonment for a period of up to one year, or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person who is guilty of a third category offence referred to in section 25 may be sentenced on a first conviction for that offence to a fine or community service for a period of up to six months, or to both a fine and such service. (4) A person who is guilty of a second or third category offence may be sentenced on a second			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					conviction for that offence as if he or she has committed a first or second category offence, respectively. (5) A court which sentences any person to community service for an offence in terms of this Act must impose a form of community service which benefits the environment if it is possible for the offender to serve such a sentence in the circumstances. 25. Offences (1) Any person who lights, uses or maintains a fire in the open air in contravention of section 10 (2) is guilty of a first category offence.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(2) Any person who, in the open air - (a) leaves unattended a fire which he or she lit, used or maintained before that fire is extinguished; (b) lights, uses or maintains a fire, whether with or without permission of the owner, which spreads and causes injury or damage; (c) throws, puts down or drops a burning match or other burning material or any material capable of spontaneous combustion or self-ignition and, by doing so, makes a fire which spreads and causes injury or damage;			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(d) lights, uses or maintains a fire in a road reserve - (i) other than in a fireplace which has been designated by a competent authority; or (ii) for a purpose other than the burning of a firebreak in terms of sections 12 to 16; or (e) smokes where smoking is by notice prohibited, is guilty of a second category offence. (3) Any person who - (a) fails to prepare a firebreak when obliged to do so in terms of section 12 (1) or 14; (b) fails to give notice of intention to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					burn a firebreak in terms of section 12 (2) (b); (c) burns a firebreak when a fire protection association has objected in terms of section 12 (4) (a); or (d) fails to inform adjoining owners of the matters referred to in section 12 (5), is guilty of a second category offence. (4) Any person who – (a) fails to meet the standards of readiness for firefighting referred to in section 17 (1); (b) fails to notify the persons referred to in section 18 (1) (a); (c) refuses to assist a fire protection			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					officer or a forest officer in terms of section 18 (3) (b) or 18 (4) (b); or (d) hinders or obstructs any person referred to in section 18 (2) or any fire protection officer referred to in section 18 (3) or any forest officer referred to in section 18 (4), is guilty of a second category offence. (5) Any owner, occupier or person in control of land on which a fire occurs who fails to take reasonable steps to extinguish the fire or to confine it to that land or to prevent it from causing damage to property on			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					adjoining land, is guilty of a first category offence. (6) Any person who – (a) prevents a fire protection officer, forest officer, a police officer or an officer appointed in terms of section 5 or 6 of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987 (Act No. 99 of 1987), from acting in terms of section 27, 28 or 29; or (b) in any way interferes with him or her in the performance of his or her duties in terms of section 27, 28 or 29, is guilty of a third category offence. (7) Negligence amounts to fault for the purposes of an offence in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					terms of this section.			
100.	National Water Act, 1998 (Act No 36 of 1998)	To provide for fundamental reform of the law relating to water resources; to repeal certain laws.	Section 4 (Entitlement to water use) Section 19 (Prevention and remedying effects of pollution) Section 20 (Control of emergency incidents) Section 21 (Water use) Section 22 (Permissible water use) Section 40 (Application for a license)	Draft Regulations for the registration of waterworks and process controllers – GN R181 / GG 28557 / 20060224 Draft Regulations regarding the registration of waterworks and process controllers in terms of section 116 of the Act – GN R180 / GG 28557 / 20060224 Proposed Regulations requiring that the Taking of Water for Irrigation	**Section 151. Offences** (1) No person may - (a) use water otherwise than as permitted under this Act; (b) fail to provide access to any books, accounts, documents or assets when required to do so under this Act; (c) fail to comply with any condition attached to a permitted water use under this Act; (d) fail to comply with a directive issued under section 19, 20, 53 or 118; (e) unlawfully and intentionally or	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: NRE	The ARC uses water and may hold water resources, the ARC may provide safe drinking water and provide sanitary facilities on its farms and must prevent the pollution of water resources	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Purposes be Limited, Monitored, Measured and Recorded - Gen N 1141 / GG 38311 / 20141212 Draft regulations on afforestation genus exchanges in terms of the National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998) - Gen N 1027 / GG 39324 / 20151023 Draft regulations relating to access and use of government waterworks and surrounding state-owned land for	negligently tamper or interfere with any waterwork or any seal or measuring device attached to a waterwork; (f) fail or refuse to give data or information, or give false or misleading data or information when required to give information under this Act; (g) fail to register an existing lawful water use when required by a responsible authority to do so; (h) intentionally refuse to perform a duty, or obstruct any other person in the exercise of any power or performance of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				recreational purposes - GN R1046 / GG 39348 / 20151030 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE WATER MANAGEMENT AREAS AND THEIR BOUNDARIES AS A COMPONENT OF THE NATIONAL WATER RESOURCE STRATEGY IN TERMS OF SECTION 5(1) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT (ACT NO. 36 OF 1998) - GN 1160/99 ESTABLISHMENT OF A PRICING STRATEGY FOR WATER USE CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION	any of that person's duties in terms of this Act; (i) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently commit any act or omission which pollutes or is likely to pollute a water resource; (j) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently commit any act or omission which detrimentally affects or is likely to affect a water resource; (k) fail to register a dam with a safety risk; (l) fail to comply with a temporary restriction on the use of water in terms of item 6 of Schedule 3;			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				56(1) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 – GN 201/2007 DETERMINING OF AN INTEREST RATE IN TERMS OF SECTION 59 (3) (a) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT No. 36 OF 1998) – GN 1183/2007 DELEGATIONS OF POWERS AND DUTIES IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT 36 OF 1998 – GN 486/2008 NOTICE TO REGISTER A WATER USE IN TERMS OF THE	or (m) commit contempt of the Water Tribunal. (2) Any person who contravenes any provision of subsection (1) is guilty of an offence and liable, on the first conviction, to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. 152. Enquiry in respect of compensation for harm, loss or damage			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NATIONAL WATER ACT No. 36 OF 1998 – GN 519/2009 REGULATIONS ON USE OF WATER FOR MINING AND RELATED ACTIVITIES AIMED AT THE PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES - GN R704/99 REGULATIONS REQUIRING THAT A WATER USE BE REGISTERED - R1352/99 REGULATIONS ON FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO RESOURCE POOR FARMERS –	suffered Where any person is convicted of an offence under this Act and - (a) another person has suffered harm or loss as a result of the act or omission constituting the offence; or (b) damage has been caused to a water resource, the Court may, in the same proceedings - (i) at the written request of the person who suffered the harm or loss; or (ii) at the written request of the Minister in respect of the damage caused to a water resource; and (iii) in the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GN R1036/2007 REGULATIONS REGARDING THE SAFETY OF DAMS IN TERMS OF SECTION 123(1) OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 - GN R139/2012 REGULATIONS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM, 2010 - GN R810/2010 REGULATIONS REQUIRING THAT THE TAKING OF WATER FOR IRRIGATION PURPOSES BE MEASURED, RECORDED	presence of the convicted person, enquire without pleadings into the harm, loss or damage and determine the extent thereof. 153. Award of damages After making a determination in terms of section 152, the Court may - (a) award damages for the loss or harm suffered by the person referred to in section 152 against the accused; (b) order the accused to pay for the cost of any remedial measures implemented or to be implemented; and (c) order that the remedial			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				AND REPORTED – Gen N 131/2017 REGULATIONS REGARDING THE PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS FOR WATER USE LICENCE APPLICATIONS AND APPEALS - GN R267/2017 GENERAL AUTHORISATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT 36 OF 1998 – GN 398/2004 EXTENSION OF THE TIME PERIOD FOR GENERAL AUTHORISA	measures to be implemented, be undertaken either by the accused or the relevant water management institution. 154. Offences in relation to employer and employee relationships Whenever an act or omission by an employee or agent - (a) constitutes an offence in terms of this Act, and takes place with the express or implied permission of the employer or principal, as the case may be, the employer or principal, as the case may be, is, in addition to the employee or agent, liable to conviction for that offence; or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TIONS PUBLISHED IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 36 OF 1998) TO 1 OCTOBER 2010 - GN 313/2009 EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD OF GENERAL AUTHORISATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 36 OF 1998) TO 31 DECEMBER 2009 – GN 314/2009 GENERAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE	(b) would constitute an offence by the employer or principal, as the case may be, in terms of this Act, that employee or agent will in addition to that employer or principal be liable to conviction for that offence. 155. Interdict or other order by High Court A High Court may, on application by the Minister or the water management institution concerned, grant an interdict or any other appropriate order against any person who has contravened any provision of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 36 OF 1998) IN TERMS OF SECTION 21(c) AND (i) FOR THE PURPOSE OF REHABILITATING A WETLAND FOR CONSERVATION PURPOSES – GN 1198/2009 EXTENSION OF THE TIME PERIOD FOR A GENERAL AUTHORISATION PUBLISHED IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 36 OF 1998) TO 30	this Act, including an order to discontinue any activity constituting the contravention and to remedy the adverse effects of the contravention.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				JUNE 2012 – GN 837/2010 EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD OF GENERAL AUTHORISATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 36 OF 1998) TO 1 APRIL 2011 – GN 864/2010 EXTENSION OF TIME PERIOD OF GENERAL AUTHORISATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO 36 OF 1998) TO 03 SEPTEMBER 2013 – GN				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				94/2013 REVISION OF GENERAL AUTHORISATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 36 OF 1998) – GN 665/2013 GENERAL AUTHORISATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 39 OF THE NATIONAL WATER ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 36 OF 1998) FOR WATER USES AS DEFINED IN SECTION 21(C) OR SECTION 21(I) - Gen N 509/2016 REVISION OF GENERAL AUTHORISA				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TION FOR THE TAKING AND STORING OF WATER (with effect from 2 March 2017) - Gen N 538/2016 REGULATIONS UNDER PARAGRAPHS (a) TO (j) OF SECTION 102 OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT No. 54 OF 1956) – IRRIGATION BOARDS – GN R1417/63 REGULATIONS FRAMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS (b), (c) AND (j) OF SECTION 70 OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT No. 54 of				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				1956) – GN R654/64 REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS (a) TO (j) OF SECTION 138 OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT No. 54 of 1956) – GN R562/67 CONTROL OVER THE ABSTRACTION AND USE OF WATER IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 62 OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956).-TIME LIMIT ON THE LODGING OF APPLICATIONS AND OBJECTIONS – GN 602/74				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				CONDITIONS FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO CASUAL CONSUMERS IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (3) OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956), FOR DOMESTIC AND LIVESTOCK WATERING PURPOSES FROM PIPELINES EX GOVERNMENT WATER WORKS ESTABLISHMENT FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER FOR URBAN AND INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES – GN 1068/78 CONDITIONS FOR THE SUPPLY OF				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				UNMETERED WATER TO CONSUMERS IN TERMS OF SECTION 56 (3) OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956), FOR DOMESTIC AND LIVESTOCK WATERING PURPOSES BY MEANS OF PIPELINES FROM DIS¬TRIBUTION SYSTEMS OF GOVERNMENT WATER WORKS ESTABLISHED FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER FOR IRRIGATION PURPOSES – GN 1069/78 REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				164 OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956) – GN R594/81 REGULATIONS PROMULGATED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 (2) OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956), IN RESPECT OF SUBTERRANEAN WATER CONTROL AREAS – GN R2274/81 REQUIREMENTS FOR THE PURIFICATION OF WASTE WATER OR EFFLUENT – GN 991/84 REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ESTABLISH¬ MENT, CONSTITUTI ON AND FUNCTIONS OF THE ADVISORY COMMITTE E ON SAFETY OF DAMS MADE UNDER THE WATER ACT, 1956 – GN R1876/85 REGULATIO NS IN TERMS OF SECTION 26 READ IN CONJUNCTI ON WITH SECTION 12A OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956), FOR THE ERECTION, ENLARGEM ENT, OPERATION AND REGISTRATI ON OF WATER				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				CARE WORKS – GN R2834/85 EXEMPTIONS IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 11 (1A) (h), 12(7)(a)(ii) AND 21(4)(a)(ii) OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956), IN RESPECT OF THE USE OF PUBLIC OR PRIVATE WATER FOR THE BREEDING OF FISH ANY MOLLUSC – GN 800/86 CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 162 OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT 54 OF 1956), FOR THE GRANT OF SUBSIDIES				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES ON THE COST OF CONSTRUCTING AND CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 162 OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT No. 54 OF 1956), FOR THE GRANTING OF SUBSIDIES TO LOCAL AUTHORITIES, WATER BOARDS AMD REGIONAL CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 9C (9A) OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 (ACT No. 54 OF 1956), FOR THE GRANTING OF SUBSIDIES				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TO FARMERS, IRRIGATION BOARDS AND LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN RESPECT OF THE COSTS RELATED TO STEPS AND WORKS WHICH HAVE TO BE DONE IN TERMS OF CERTAIN DAM SAFETY LEGISLATION – GN 1854/90 REGULATIONS IN RESPECT OF DRILLING DONE BY A GOVERNMENT DRILL – GN R3039/92 CONDITIONS FOR THE PAYMENT OF SUBSIDIES				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ON THE COSTS IN RESPECT OF DRILLING DONE BY A PRIVATE DRILLING CONTRACTOR – GN R3040/92 REGULATIONS MADE UNDER SECTION 26D OF THE WATER ACT, 1956 – GN R1015/95				
101.	Natural Scientific Professions Act, 2003 (Act No. 27 of 2003)	To provide for the establishment of the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions; and for the registration of professional, candidate and certificated natural scientists.	Section 19 (Fields of practice in natural scientific professions) Section 27 (Identification of work) Section 28 (Professional conduct)	Various SACNASP Code of conduct - BN 212/2019	**Section 41. Offences and penalties** (1) A person contravening section 24, 26(7), 27(3)(a), (b), (c) or (d) or 32(8)(a)(i), (ii), (iii) or (iv) or (b), (e) or (f) is guilty of an offence. (2) A person who is convicted of an offence in terms of section 24 or 26(7) is	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences NRE	The ARC employs scientists which should be registered with SACNASP.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					liable to a maximum fine equal to a fine calculated according to the ratio determined for a period of one month's imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991). (3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 27(3)(a), (b), (c) or (d) is liable to a maximum fine equal to double the remuneration received by him or her for work done in contravention thereof, or to a maximum fine equal to the fine calculated according to the ratio determined for			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					three years' imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991). (4) A person who is convicted of an offence in terms of section 32(8)(a)(i),(ii),(iii) or (iv) or (b), (e) or (f) is liable to a maximum fine equal to the fine calculated according to the ratio determined for three years' imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991).			
102.	Non- Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction Act, 1993 (Act No. 87 of 1993)	To provide for control over weapons of mass destruction; and the establishment of a Council to control and manage matters relating to the proliferation of such weapons in the Republic.	Section 13 Controlled goods, permits and registration	Declaration of certain chemical goods as controlled goods and control measures applicable	**Section 26. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with the	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	The ARC's operations include the use of living organisms, including viruses or infectious material derived therefrom, which can be used to cause diseases or death in humans, animals or plants and which usually depend for their primary effects on their ability	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				to such goods - GN 320/2021	provisions of a code of conduct issued under section 7; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of section 11 (4), 12 (7), 12 (8), 12 (10), 13 (8), 14 (1) or21; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of a notice issued under section 13 (2) or (9), or the conditions of a permit referred to in section 13 (2), read with section 13 (4), or the provisions of section13 (3) or 15 (1); (d) falsely represents that any goods or activities fall outside the		to multiply in the organism attacked.	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					purview of this Act; (e) makes any statement regarding a matter with which this Act is concerned to an officer or employee of the Department, an inspector or a person authorized by the Council which statement is false in any material respect, knowing it to be false; (f) falsely holds himself out to be an officer or employee of the Department, an inspector or a person authorized by the Council; (g) refuses or fails to answer to the best of his knowledge any			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					question regarding a matter with which this Act is concerned which an officer or employee of the Department, an inspector or a person authorized by the Council has in the exercise of his powers put to him; (h) refuses or fails to comply to the best of his or her ability with any lawful requirement, request or order of an officer or employee of the Department, an inspector or a person authorized by the Council; (i) hinders or obstructs an officer or employee of the Department, an inspector or a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					person authorized by the Council in the exercise of his functions under this Act, (j) intentionally uses, or threatens to use, a weapon of mass destruction against - (aa) a citizen of the Republic or a person ordinarily resident in the Republic, whether that person is in or outside the Republic; (bb) any person within the Republic; or (cc) any property that is owned, leased or used by any such citizen or resident of the Republic or by any public or private body or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					agency of the Republic, whether the property is within or outside of the Republic, or (k) threatens, attempts, conspires with any other person, or aids, abets, induces, incites, instigates, instructs or commands, counsels or procures another person, to commit an offence referred to in subparagraph (i), shall be guilty of an offence, and liable on conviction - (i) in the case of an offence referred to in paragraph (a) to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					exceeding five years; (ii) in the case of an offence referred to in paragraph (b) to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years; (iii) in the case of an offence referred to in paragraphs (c) to (e) inclusive to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fifteen years; and (iv) in the case of an offence referred to in paragraphs (f) to (i) inclusive to a fine, or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years. (v) in the case of an offence referred to in paragraph (j) or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(k), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period up to imprisonment for life. (2) A court convicting any person of an offence referred to in paragraph (b) or (d) may, in addition to any other penalty which it may impose, seize any goods or any consignment or batch of goods, or any other article, or any material or substance, in respect of which the offence was committed, and goods so seized shall be disposed of as the Minister may either generally or in any particular case order.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(3) A magistrate's court shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, be competent to impose any penalty provided for in this Act			
103.	Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993)	To provide for the health and safety of persons at work and for the health and safety of persons in connection with the use of plant and machinery; the protection of persons other than persons at work against hazards to health and safety arising out of or in connection with the activities of persons at work.	Section 7 (Health and Safety Policy) Section 8 (General duties of employers to their employees) Section 9 (General duties of employers and self-employed persons other than their employees) Section 13 (Duty to inform) Section 14 (General duties of employees at work)	Draft General Health and Safety Regulations - GN 1039 / GG 28162 / 20051028 Part 1, Part 2 Draft Classification and Labelling of Chemical Substances Regulations - GN R1004 / GG 30393 / 20071026 as corrected by GN R1075 / GG 30460 /	**Section 38. Offences, penalties and special orders of court** (1) Any person who- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 7, 8, 9, 10(1), (2) or (3), 12, 13, 14, 15, 16(1) or (2), 17(1), (2) or (5), 18(3), 19(1), 20(2) or (4), 22, 23, 24(1) or (2), 25, 26, 29(3), 30(2) or (6), 34 or 36; (b) contravenes or fails to	Human Capital Management	The ARC has a duty to ensure safe working premises for its employees and other persons visiting the work premises.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 15 (Duty not to interfere with or misuse things) Section 16 (Chief Executive Officer charged with certain duties) Section 17 (Health and safety representatives) Section 18 (Functions of health and safety representatives) Section 19 (Health and safety committees) Section 20 (Functions of Health and safety committees) Section 24 (Report to inspector regarding certain incidents)	20071116 Draft Explosives Regulations, 2014 - GN R1402 / GG 40415 / 20161111 Draft Ergonomics Regulations - GN R64 / GG 40578 / 20170127 Proposed incorporation of the code of practice for zip line into the Driven Machinery Regulations, 2015 - GN R136 / GG 40622 / 20170217 GENERAL SAFETY REGULATIONS - GN R1031/86 GENERAL MACHINERY REGULATIONS - GN	comply with a direction or notice under section 17(6), 19(4) or (7), 21(1) or 30(1)(a), (b) or (c) or (3), (4) or (6); (c) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition of an exemption under section 40(1); (d) in any record, application, statement or other document referred to in this Act wilfully furnishes information or makes a statement which is false in any material respect; (e) hinders or obstructs an inspector in the performance of his functions; (f) refuses or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 26 (Victimisation forbidden)	R1521/88 ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS FOR WORKPLACES - GN R2281/87 REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY - GN R533/90 REGULATIONS FOR HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES - GN R1179/95 MAJOR HAZARD INSTALLATION REGULATIONS - GN R692/2001 ASSIGNMENT IN TERMS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH	fails to comply to the best of his ability with any requirement or request made by an inspector in the performance of his functions; (g) refuses or fails to answer to the best of his ability any question which an inspector in the performance of his functions has put to him; (h) wilfully furnishes to an inspector information which is false or misleading; (i) gives himself out as an inspector; (j) having been subpoenaed under section 32 to appear before an inspector, without sufficient cause			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				AND SAFETY ACT, 1993 - GN 867/2001 REGULATIONS FOR HAZARDOUS BIOLOGICAL AGENTS - GN R1390/2001 ASBESTOS REGULATIONS - GN R155/2002 LEAD REGULATIONS - GN R236/2002 EXPLOSIVES REGULATIONS - GN R109/2003 NOISE-INDUCED HEARING LOSS REGULATIONS - GN R307/2003 Read with 12. INCLUSION OF NOISE MONITORIN	(the onus of proof whereof shall rest upon him) fails to attend on the day and at the place specified in the subpoena, or fails to remain in attendance until the inspector has excused him from further attendance; (k) having been called under section 32, without sufficient cause (the onus of proof whereof shall rest upon him)- (i) refuses to appear before the inspector; (ii) refuses to be sworn or to make affirmation as a witness after he has been directed to do so; (iii) refuses to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				G BY MEANS OF PERSONAL DOSIMETRY IN REGULATIO N 7 OF THE NOISE INDUCED HEARING LOSS REGULATIO NS – GN R889/2017 GENERAL ADMINISTR ATIVE REGULATIO NS - GN R929/2003 FACILITIES REGULATIO NS - GN R924/2004 DIVING REGULATIO NS 2009- GN R41/2010 OCCUPATIO NAL EXPOSURE LIMIT FOR SILICA IN TABLE 1 OF THE	answer, or fails to answer to the best of his knowledge and belief, any question put to him; or (iv) refuses to comply with a requirement to produce a book, document or thing specified in the subpoena or which he has with him; (l) tampers with or discourages, threatens, deceives or in any way unduly influences any person with regard to evidence to be given or with regard to a book, document or thing to be produced by such a person before an inspector under section 32; (m) prejudices, influences or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL SUBSTANCES REGULATIONS - GN 66/2010 ELECTRICAL MACHINERY REGULATIONS - GN R250/2011 NATIONAL CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE TRAINING PROVIDERS OF LIFTING MACHINE OPERATORS – GN R1075/2011 - withdrawn by GN 201 / GG 36258 / 20130322 LIST BASIC EQUIPMENT REQUIRED; LIST OF TERTIARY INSTITUTIONS FOR LEGAL KNOWLEDG	anticipates the proceedings or findings of an inquiry under section 32 or 33; (n) tampers with or misuses any safety equipment installed or provided to any person by an employer or user; (o) fails to use any safety equipment at a workplace or in the course of his employment or in connection with the use of plant or machinery, which was provided to him by an employer or such a user; (p) wilfully or recklessly does anything at a workplace or in connection with the use of plant or machinery which threatens			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				E EXAMINATION AND REPORTING FORMAT TO BE USED BY THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND HYGIENE INSPECTION AUTHORITIES - GN R442/2013 NOTICE OF DIRECTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 27(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, READ WITH REGULATION 3(4)(a) OF THE GENERAL SAFETY REGULATIONS - GN R1198/2016 INCLUSION OF NOISE	the health or safety of any person, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R50000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) Any employer who does or omits to do an act, thereby causing any person to be injured at a workplace, or, in the case of a person employed by him, to be injured at any place in the course of his employment, or any user who does or omits to do an act in connection with			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				MONITORING BY MEANS OF PERSONAL DOSIMETRY IN REGULATION 7 OF THE NOISE INDUCED HEARING LOSS REGULATIONS – GN R889/2017 Read with 20. NOISE-INDUCED HEARING LOSS REGULATIONS - GN R307/2003 CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS, 2014 - GN R84/2014 NOTICE OF APPROVAL OF A STATUTORY BODY AS CONTEMPLATED IN	the use of plant or machinery, thereby causing any person to be injured, shall be guilty of an offence if that employer or user, as the case may be, would in respect of that act or omission have been guilty of the offence of culpable homicide had that act or omission caused the death of the said person, irrespective of whether or not the injury could have led to the death of such person, and on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R100000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				REGULATION 5(8) OF THE CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS, 2014 - GN R85/2014 See BN 113/2013, BN 114/2013 and BN 115/2013 under the Project and Construction Management Professions Act 48 of 2000 NOTICE REGARDING APPLICATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS 2014 - GN R647/2014 NOTICE REGARDING	such imprisonment. (3) Whenever a person is convicted of an offence consisting of a failure to comply with a provision of this Act or of any direction or notice issued thereunder, the court convicting him may, in addition to any punishment imposed on him in respect of that offence, issue an order requiring him to comply with the said provision within a period determined by the court. (4) Whenever an employer is convicted of an offence consisting of a contravention of a provision of section 23, the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK PERMIT IN TERMS OF THE CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS, 2014 - GN 641/2015 47. CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS, 2014 : GUIDELINES - GN 489/2017 DRIVEN MACHINR REULATIONS - GN R295/88 (Repealed by GN R540/2015) DRIVEN MACHINERY REGULATIONS, 2015 - GN R527/2015 (This notice	court convicting him shall inquire into and determine the amount which contrary to the said provision was deducted from the remuneration of the employee concerned or recovered from him and shall then act with respect to the said amount mutatis mutandis in accordance with sections 28 and 29 of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1983 (Act No. 3 of 1983), as if such amount is an amount underpaid within the meaning of those sections.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				has been withdrawn by GN R573/2015 and replaced by GN R540/2015) INCORPORATION OF SAFETY STANDARDS INTO THE DRIVEN MACHINERY REGULATIONS - GN R528/2015 (This notice has been withdrawn by GN R573/2015 and 2015 and replaced by GN R541/2015) INCORPORATION OF HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARD IN TERMS OF SECTION 44(1) OF				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 1993 DRIVEN MACHINERY REGULATIONS 18(11) : NATIONAL CODE OF PRACTICE FOR THE TRAINING PROVIDERS OF LIFTING MACHINE OPERATORS - GN R539/2015 DRIVEN MACHINERY REGULATIONS, 2015 - GN R540/2015 INCORPORATION OF SAFETY STANDARDS INTO THE DRIVEN MACHINERY REGULATIONS - GN R541/2015 GUIDELINES				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				FOR DRIVEN MACHINERY REGULATIONS, 2015 - GN R288/2017 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION REGULATIONS, 2009 - GN R242/2009 INCORPORATION OF SAFETY STANDARDS INTO ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION REGULATIONS, 2009 - GN R243/2009 LIFT, ESCALATOR AND PASSENGER CONVEYOR REGULATIONS, 2010 - GN R828/2010 INCORPORATION OF				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				SAFETY STANDARDS INTO THE LIFT, ESCALATOR AND PASSENGER CONVEYOR REGULATIONS, 2010 - GN R829/2010 GUIDELINES FOR LIFT, ESCALATOR AND PASSENGER CONVEYOR REGULATIONS, 2010 - GN R763/2015 CODE OF PRACTICE FOR EXISTING GOODS HOISTS INSTALLATIONS, LIFT, ESCALATOR AND PASSENGER CONVEYOR REGULATIONS, 2010 -				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GN R94/2017 PRESSURE EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, 2009 - GN R734/2009 INCORPORATION OF HEALTH AND SAFETY STANDARDS INTO THE PRESSURE EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, 2009 - GN R262/2017 GUIDANCE NOTES TO THE PRESSURE EQUIPMENT REGULATIONS, 17 JULY 2009 : REVISION 1 - GN 167/2015 REGULATIONS FOR THE INTEGRATION OF THE OCCUPATIO				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT - GN R639/95 REGULATIONS ON HAZARDOUS WORK BY CHILDREN IN SOUTH AFRICA - HEALTH AND SAFETY OF CHILDREN AT WORK REGULATIONS – GN R7/2010				
104.	Patents Act, 1978 (Act No.57 of 1978)	To provide for the registration and granting of patents for inventions and for matters connected therewith.	Section 25 Patentable Inventions Section 27 Application for a patent Section 30 Form of application for a patent Section 39 Manner of obtaining and effect of patent of addition	PATENT REGULATIONS, 1978 – GN R2470/78 THE PATENTS EXAMINATION REGULATIONS, 2003 – Gen N 25/2003	**Section 81. Penalties for making false entries in the register, or making, producing or tendering false entries or copies** Any person who - (a) makes or causes to be made a false entry in the register;	Impact and Partnership	In terms of s.24(4) of the ARA: The ARC may apply for a patent in respect of any discovery, invention or improvement referred to in subsection(1), and shall for the purposes of the Patents Act, 1978 (Act No. 57 of 1978), and the Plant Breeders' Rights Act,1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976), be regarded as the assignee of the discoverer or inventor in question. The entity has registered a number of patents, Plant Breeders' Rights and designs	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(b) makes or causes to be made a writing falsely purporting to be a copy of an entry in the register; or (c) produces or tenders or causes to be produced or tendered as evidence any such entry or copy thereof, knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R1 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment. 82. Penalty for making false statements for the purpose of deceiving or		emanating from the research conducted or funded by ARC in terms of Agricultural Research Act as amended in order to protect the Intellectual Property derived from the research. (AR 2020/21)	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					influencing the commissioner, the registrar or an officer Any person who - (a) for the purpose of deceiving the registrar or the commissioner or any officer in the administration of the provisions of this Act; or (b) for the purpose of procuring or influencing the doing or omission of anything in relation to this Act or any matter thereunder, makes a false statement or representation, knowing the same to be false, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					to a fine not exceeding R1 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment. 83. Prohibition of trafficking in patents by officers or employees in patent office (1) Any officer or employee of the patent office who buys, sells, acquires or traffics in any invention or patent or any right under a patent, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R500. (2) Every purchase, sale or acquisition, and every assignment of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any invention or patent, by or to any such officer or employee shall be null and void. (3) Nothing in this section contained shall apply to the inventor or to any acquisition by bequest or devolution by operation of law. 84. Penalty for improper use of words "patent office" Any person who uses on his place of business or on any document issued by him or otherwise the words "patent office" or any other words suggesting that his place of business is officially connected with or is the patent			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					office, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R100 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to both such fine and such imprisonment. 85. Penalties for certain false representations (1) Any person who - (a) falsely represents that any article is a patented article; or (b) represents that any article is the subject of a patent application, knowing that no such application has been made or that an application made in respect thereof has			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					been refused or withdrawn or has lapsed, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R1 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) If any person disposes of any article on which is stamped, engraved or impressed or to which is otherwise applied the word "patent", "patented" or any other word expressing or implying that the article is patented, or to which any marking is applied in any manner			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					expressing or implying that the article is patented, he shall be deemed for the purposes of this section to represent that the article is a patented article. (3) The provisions of subsection (2) shall not apply to a person who disposes of articles in good faith in the ordinary course of trade provided, when called upon to do so, he discloses the identity of the person from whom he acquired the article in question. (4) Any person who is of the opinion that he is prejudiced by a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					representation referred to in subsection (1)(a) or (b), may apply to the commissioner for an interdict against the continuation of that representation.			
105.	Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956)	To provide for the registration, incorporation, regulation, and dissolution of pension funds and for matters incidental thereto.	Section 13A Payment of contributions and certain benefits to pension funds Section 15J Use of employer surplus to prevent job losses	Public comment invited on the draft amendments to the Regulations issued in terms of section 36 of the Pension Funds Act - GN 965 / GG 39277 / 20151009 Draft amendments to the regulations issued in terms of section 36 of the Pension	**Section 37. Penalties** (1) Any person who - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with section 4, 10, 13A, 13B or 31; (b) induces or attempts to induce any person to become a member of, or to contribute to, a fund not registered under this Act; or (c) in any application in	Human Resource Management: Finance	In terms of s.19(1)(g) of the ARA: The ARC shall for the purposes of the Associated Institutions Pension Fund Act, 1963 (Act No. 41 of 1963),be deemed to be an associated institution: Provided that the ARC may, under the Pension Funds Act, 1956(Act No. 24 of 1956), establish any other pension fund or funds for its employees: Provided that the claim of an employee against such new pension fund on the date on which he becomes a member of the fund, shall not be smaller than the claim which such employee had on the said date in respect of service performed as a member of a pension fund administered by the Department of National Health and Population Development of which he was	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Funds Act, 1956 (Act 24 of 1956) - GN 1584 / 40515 / 20161223. Invitation for public comments on the draft amendments - GN 90 / GG 40593 / 20170203 RATE OF INTEREST REFERRED TO IN SECTION 19(5)(b)(iii) - BN 26/2011 DIRECTIVE PF NO. 5 : SECTION 8 - THE APPOINTMENT AND THE TERMINATION OF APPOINTMENTS OF PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF PENSION FUNDS - BN 27/2011	terms of this Act deliberately makes a misleading, false or deceptive statement or conceals any material fact, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) The registrar may impose an administrative penalty in the case of any failure by a pension fund, administrator or third party to submit to the registrar or any		a member on the date immediately preceding the date on which he joined the new pension fund. S.19(1)(h) (iv) In the case where an employee applies for membership of, and his pension benefits are transferred to, a pension fund referred to in paragraph (g) the State shall, in respect of that employee on his becoming a member of a pension fund referred to in paragraph (g) established in terms of the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), pay to such pension fund an amount equal to the difference between the actuarial liability of the pension fund from which the employee's benefits are transferred and the amount paid in terms of subparagraph (ii), plus interest calculated at the bank rate from the date of the transfer to the date of payment. The Post-Retirement Medical Benefits (PRMB) is governed by the Pension Fund Act of 1956 It is the policy of the entity to provide retirement benefits to all its employees. Several	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				DIRECTIVE PF NO. 6 : SECTION 14 - AMALGAMATIONS AND TRANSFERS - BN 208/2011 STATISTICAL INFORMATION - GN R99/62 NOTICE ON VALUATION EXEMPTION, 2014 - BN 59/2014 12. REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED BY THE FINANCIAL SERVICES BOARD FOR NOMINEES TO OPERATE IN SOUTH AFRICA - BN 63/2007 APPOINTMENT OF A PRINCIPAL OFFICER SN TERMS OF	other person within a period specified in terms of this Act or in a directive or condition imposed by the registrar in terms of the Act, any scheme, statement, report, return or other document or information required in terms of this Act to be submitted, not exceeding R l 000 or such other amount prescribed by the registrar for every day during which the failure continues. (3) Before imposing a penalty the registrar must in writing - (a) inform the administrator, pension fund or		defined contribution provident funds, all of which are subject to the Pensions Fund Act No. 24 of 1956 exist for this purpose. Under the ARC Act, the Agricultural Research Council has established its own pension fund, the ARC Pension Fund on 1 April 1992, to provide retirement benefits for employees who were transferred from the Department of Agriculture to the then newly formed Agricultural Research Council. All employees who are appointed on an indefinite basis, is required to become a member of either the ARC-Pension Fund or the NEHAWU National Provident Fund.	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				SECTION 8 OF THE PENSION FUNDS ACT, 1956 - BN 57/2015 NOTICE ON THE APPOINTMENT OF A VALUATOR, 2014 - BN 154/2014 RATE OF INTEREST IN RESPECT OF INTEREST PAYABLE ON CERTAIN AMOUNTS AND VALUES - GN 397/2010 CONDITIONS DETERMINED IN RESPECT OF ADMINISTRATORS ACTING ON BEHALF OF PENSION FUNDS - BN 24/2002 SECTION 14	third party of his or her intention to impose a penalty; (b) specify the particulars of the alleged non-compliance; (c) provide reasons for the penalty intended to be imposed; (d) specify the amount of the penalty intended to be imposed; (e) invite interested persons to make representations within a period specified by the registrar. (4) If the registrar after consideration of representations made decides to impose an administrative penalty, he or she must by written notice			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				- AMALGAMATIONS AND TRANSFERS - BN 134/2008 NOTICE ON MIR ASSUMPTIONS, 2013 - BN 270/2013 PRESCRIBED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE DIFFERENT CATEGORIES OF FUNDS - BN 77/2014 CONDITIONS FOR SCHEMES FOR APPORTIONMENT OF ACTUARIAL SURPLUSES OF UMBRELLA FUNDS - BN 36/2003 METHODS	inform the administrator, pension fund or third party that it may, within 30 days after the date of the notice, pay the penalty or lodge an appeal in accordance with section 26 of the Financial Services Board Act, 1990 (Act No. 97 of 1990). (5) If an administrator, pension fund or third party fails to pay an administrative penalty die registrar may by way of civil action in a competent court recover such administrative penalty.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OF APPORTION MENT DEEMED TO BE EQUITABLE - BN 37/2003 NOTICE ON REPORT BY A VALUATOR IN RELATION TO A STATUTORY ACTUARIAL VALUATION , 2010 (with effect from 1 April 2011) – BN 149/2010 CONDITION S OF EXEMPTION OF PENSION FUNDS FROM PROVISIONS OF SECTION 28(6) AND (7) - BN 72/2001 CONDITION S OF AUTHORIZA				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TION OF LIQUIDATORS TO MAKE PAYMENTS TO MEMBERS AND BENEFICIARIES BEFORE SUBMISSION OF FINAL ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS - BN 73/2001 SERVICES FOR WHICH REMUNERATION SHALL BE PAYABLE TO LIQUIDATORS OF PENSION FUNDS, AND TARIFFS - BN 74/2001 SECTION 28: VOLUNTARY DISSOLUTION OR PARTIAL DISSOLUTION OF A FUND – BN 75/2009				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 36 - GN R98/62 REGULATORY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR RETIREMENT FUNDS – BN 14/2009				
106.	Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No.53 of 1974)	To provide for the establishment of the South African Pharmacy Council and for its objects and general powers; to extend the control of the council to the public sector.	Section 22 Licencing of Pharmacists	Rules relating to the services for which a pharmacist may levy a fee and guidelines for levying such a fee or fees - BN 287/202 Competency standards for pharmacy support personnel in South Africa - BN 76/2022 Fees	**S.43. Commission on prescription** (1) No pharmacist shall pay to any person any commission or in any other manner reward him in connection with a prescription issued by a medical practitioner or veterinarian. (2) Any pharmacist who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1)	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences	The compounding or sale or supply of any medicine on the prescription of a **veterinarian.** The Act allows veterinarians to keep medicines or supply of medicines to his or her own patients or clients in accordance with the provisions of the Medicines and Related Substances Control Act 1965	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				payable to the Council under the Act - BN 185/2021 Regulations relating to continuing professional development - GN 668/2019 Rules relating to code of conduct - BN 108/2008 APPLICATION FEE: APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE FOR PHARMACY PREMISES - GN 760/2003 Regulations relating to the ownership and licencing of pharmacies - GN	shall be guilty of an offence and, in addition, may be dealt with by the Council in terms of the provisions of this Chapter. **S.45. Penalties the Council may impose** (1) Any person registered under this Act who, after an inquiry held by the Council in accordance with the provisions of this Chapter, has been found guilty of improper or disgraceful conduct, or conduct which when regard is had to such person's profession is improper or disgraceful, shall be liable to one or other of the following penalties:			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				R553/2003 Regulations relating to supplementary training or refresher courses to be undergone or taken by persons who are registered in terms of the Pharmacy Act, 1974, and the provisions and control over such training or courses - GN R1138/95 Regulations relating to information to be furnished to the Registrar - GN R1472/75	(a) a reprimand or a caution or a reprimand and a caution; or (b) suspension for a specified period from practising or performing any acts forming part of his or her scope of practice as prescribed in terms of this Act; (c) removal of his name from the register; (d) a fine not exceeding the amount determined by the Minister from time to time by notice in the Gazette. (2) When the Council has imposed one or other of the penalties referred to in subsection (1) the registrar			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					shall cause to be published in the Gazette the name of the person concerned, the nature of the conviction and the penalty imposed. (3) Any person aggrieved by a finding of or penalty imposed by the Council in terms of this section, may, after notice to the Council and within a period of two months after the date of such finding or the imposition of the penalty, appeal to the provincial or local division of the Supreme Court of South Africa having jurisdiction in the area wherein the appellant			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					normally practises in the capacity in which he is registered, against such finding or penalty, and the provisions of section 24 shall apply mutatis mutandis to such an appeal: Provided that no finding of or penalty imposed by the Council shall be set aside by reason only of an irregularity which did not embarrass or prejudice the appellant in answering the charge or in the conduct of his defence. (4) The Council may, if it deems fit, and subject to such conditions (if any) as it may determine -			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(a) terminate any suspension under subsection (1) before the expiry of the specified period; or (b) on payment of the prescribed fee restore to the register any name removed therefrom in terms of subsection (1) **S. 46. Penalty for false evidence** Any person who gives false evidence on oath at an inquiry held under this Chapter, knowing such evidence to be false, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to the penalties prescribed by			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					law for the crime of perjury			
107.	Plant Breeders' Rights Act, 1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976)	This Act regulates the granting of certain rights relating to new varieties of certain kinds of plants, the protection of such rights and the issue of licences in respect of the exercising of the rights.	Section 6 and 7 Application for Plant Breeder's right Section 22 Payment of annual fee by Plant Breeders	REGULATIONS RELATING TO PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS - GN R1186/97	**Section 45. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person- (a) who makes a false entry in the register or causes it to be made therein, or who makes a writing or causes a writing to be made which falsely purports to be a copy of an entry in the register or a document lodged with the registrar, or who produces or tenders or causes to be produced or tendered as evidence any such entry or any such copy; (b) who makes a false statement or representation,	Animal and Crop Sciences	In terms of s.24(4) of the ARA: The ARC may apply for a patent in respect of any discovery, invention or improvement referred to in subsection(1), and shall for the purposes of the Patents Act, 1978 (Act No. 57 of 1978), and the Plant Breeders' Rights Act,1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976), be regarded as the assignee of the discoverer or inventor in question. The entity has registered a number of patents, Plant Breeders' Rights and designs emanating from the research conducted or funded by ARC in terms of Agricultural Research Act as amended in order to protect the Intellectual Property derived from the research. (AR 2020/21)	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					or who furnishes false information, knowing it to be false; (c) who obstructs or hinders the registrar, an officer or a person referred to in section 3 (3) (a) in the exercise of his or her powers or the carrying out of his or her duties under this Act; (d) who, having been duly summoned to appear at any proceedings under this Act, fails without lawful excuse so to appear; (e) who, having appeared as a witness at any proceedings under this Act, refuses without lawful excuse to be sworn or to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					make affirmation or to produce any document or answer any question which he may be lawfully required to produce or answer; (f) who falsely represents that propagating material sold by him for the purpose of propagation or multiplication is propagating material of a variety in respect of which a plant breeder's right has been granted under this Act, or that the propagating material originates from such a variety; (g) who, at the sale of propagating material for the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					purpose of propagation or multiplication, uses a denomination therefor which is different from the denomination registered in terms of this Act for the variety in question or uses the registered denomination of another variety of the same kind of plant or uses a denomination which corresponds to closely to a registered denomination that it is misleading; (h) who fails to comply with an undertaking referred to in paragraph (b) of section 14 (2) or fails to carry out an order referred to in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					section 24A (1) (b); (i) who, except in the circumstances referred to in section 40, discloses information acquired by him in the course of his duties or in the performance of his functions under this Act, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction- (i) in the case of a first conviction of an offence referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years; (ii) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction of an offence referred to in paragraph			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(a) or (b) to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding four years; (iii) in the case of a first conviction of an offence referred to in paragraph (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) or (i) to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year; or (iv) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction of an offence referred to in paragraph (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h) or (i) to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years. (2) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any other law, a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					magistrate's court shall have jurisdiction to impose any penalty prescribed by this Act.			
108.	Plant Health Act, 2024 (Act No 35 of 2024)	To provide for phytosanitary measures to prevent the introduction, establishment and spread of regulated pests in the Republic; to provide for the control of regulated pests; to provide for regulation of the movement of plants, plant products and other regulated articles into, within and out of the Republic; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	Section 13- Import of regulated articles Section 14- Export of regulated articles Section 15- Re-export Section 18- Compulsory notification of presence of pests Section 23- Right to appeal Section 29- Liability of employer Section 33- Limitation of liability Section 35- Application of international agreements		**Section 28 Offences and Penalties:** A person is guilty of an offence if he or she— (a) contravenes, refuses or fails to comply with a provision of section 13(1) or (3), including a condition imposed in connection with an import permit, or a condition in a notice referred to in section 13(2); (b) is found in possession of regulated articles in respect of which there is a reasonable	Animal and Crop Sciences	The ARC's Plant Health and Protection Division focusses on ecologically sound management strategies for agricultural pests, plant diseases and invasive plants, and promotes the use of advantageous organisms to strengthen agricultural production in a sustainable way, through research, technology development and technology transfer.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					suspicion that they were moved from an infested area to a non-infested area as provided in the relevant regulation, imported without an f (c) contravenes, refuses or fails to comply with a provision of section 14, 15 or 16; (d) refuses or neglects to notify the executive officer as required by section 18 or to give him or her the requested further information; (e) refuses or neglects to comply with or carry out a provision of a control measure, order or authority, including a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					condition imposed in connection with it; (f) obstructs or hinders an executive officer, an officer or a delegate or assignee in the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her duties; (g) effects an unauthorised entry or deletion on a document issued or required under this Act; (h) refuses or neglects to supply information, produce a document or give an explanation to a person who is authorised in terms of this Act to ask for it, or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					who supplies information or gives an explanation knowing it to be false; (i) refuses or neglects to render the assistance contemplated in section 8(2)(b); (j) damages, destroys, removes, shifts, alters or otherwise tampers with a marker, peg, label or other mark effected or erected for the purpose of demarcating a quarantine area or regulated area; (k) damages, destroys, removes, shifts, alters or otherwise tampers with surveillance equipment; or (l) discloses information			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					contrary to section 27. (2) A person found guilty of an offence mentioned in subsection (1) is liable— (a) on a first conviction of an offence in terms of subsection (1)(a), (b) or (c), to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years; (b) on a first conviction of an offence in terms of subsection (1)(d), (e), (f) or (g), to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 18 months; (c) on a second or subsequent conviction of an offence mentioned in subsection			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(2)(a), whether the same or some other offence mentioned in that subsection, in the case of a person, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, and in the case of a juristic person, to a fine as determined by court of law. (d) on a second or subsequent conviction of an offence mentioned in subsection (2)(b), whether the same or some other offence mentioned in that subsection, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years; and (e) on conviction of an offence in terms of subsection			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(1)(h), (i), (j), (k) or (l), to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months. (3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, a magistrate's court shall be competent to impose any fine or imprisonment provided for in this section.			
109.	Plant Improvement Act, 2018 (Act No. 11 of 2018)	To provide for the registration of premises from which the sale of certain plants or the cleansing, packing and sale of certain propagating material may be undertaken; to prescribe the conditions subject to which such plants or propagating material may be sold for the purposes of cultivation.	Section 9 - Types of business that may be conducted Section 22 Requirements relating to plants and propagating material Section 25 Maintenance of propagating material	APPLICATION OF ACT – GN R1901/86 EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION – GN R1388/87 SOUTH AFRICAN SEED CERTIFICATION SCHEME – ESTABLISHMENT – GN	**Section 35. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person- (a) who- (i) makes a false entry in the varietal list or causes it to be made therein, or who makes a document or causes a document to be made which falsely purports to be a copy of	Animal and Crop Sciences Impact and Partnerships	Registered testing laboratories (nematology, mycology, virology, bacteriology - American Foulbrood Disease) provide diagnostic services to government in terms of seed/plant quality (free from pests and pathogens), as well as nurseries and other plant propagation material.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 43 Import of plants and propagating material	R2566/83 SOUTH AFRICAN PLANT CERTIFICATION SCHEME FOR WINE GRAPES – GN R2437/92 DECIDUOUS FRUIT PLANT CERTIFICATION SCHEME – GN R1971/93 SOUTH AFRICAN SEED POTATO CERTIFICATION SCHEME – GN R664/98 REGULATIONS RELATING TO ESTABLISHMENTS, VARIETIES, PLANTS AND PROPAGATING	or excerpt from the varietal list; or (ii) produces or tenders or causes to be produced or tendered as evidence any such entry, copy or excerpt; or (iii) knowing it to be false offers, utters or puts out an entry, a copy or an excerpt referred to in subparagraph (i) to the detriment or potential detriment of another person; (b) who- (i) fails or refuses to make any statement or to give any explanation demanded by an officer or an authorized person or by any authority designated in terms of section			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				MATERIAL – GN R1064/80 The amendments to the Regulations issued in terms of the Plant Improvement Act No. 53 of 1976, were published in the Government Gazette dated 8 October 2021, by the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development. In terms of the amended regulations, Cannabis sativa L, commonly known as	24 (1) (a) in the execution of the provisions of this Act or a scheme; (ii) makes a false statement or representation or furnishes false information knowing it to be false; or (iii) fails or refuses to comply with any instruction issued under section 25 (1A); (c) who obstructs or hinders the registrar or an officer or an authorized person or an authority designated under section 24 (1) (a) in the exercise of his powers, the performance of his functions or the carrying out			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				'hemp', has been declared an agricultural product, in terms of the Plant Improvement Act.	of his duties under this Act or a scheme; (d) who, having been duly summoned to appear at proceedings under section 32, fails without lawful excuse so to appear; (e) who, having appeared as a witness at proceedings under section 32, refuses without lawful excuse to be sworn or to make affirmation or to produce any document or answer any question which he may be lawfully required to produce or answer; (f) who conducts a business in conflict with the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					provisions of section 6; (g) who- (i) sells any plant or propagating material in contravention of section 13; (ii) imports any plant or propagating material in contravention of section 26, or uses for the purposes of cultivation any plant or propagating material imported in accordance with section 26 (6) for purposes other than cultivation or for immediate export; (iii) exports any plant or propagating material in contravention of section 27; (iv) furnishes			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any particulars in connection with a plant or propagating material on any container in which it is sold or on a label which is attached to such plant or container, which do not correspond with the true properties thereof; (v) distributes any plant or propagating material in contravention of a notice mentioned in section 27A or of any condition referred to in that section; (h) who tampers with any sample taken or any plant, propagating material, substance or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					other article seized in terms of this Act; (i) who fails to display or return a certificate of registration of premises; (j) who fails to comply with a provision of a scheme while he is under an obligation to do so; (k) who, except in the circumstances referred to in section 31, discloses information acquired by him in the course of his duties or in the performance of his functions under this Act; (l) who contravenes any provision of section 33 (1), (m) who sells, removes or tampers with			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any plant, propagating material, substance or other article, or any book or document seized in terms of section 25, or who tampers with an identification mark or seal attached thereto in terms of that section; (n) who falsely holds himself or herself out to be the registrar, an officer referred to in section 3 (3) (a) or an authorized person; (o) who makes a document or causes a document to be made which purports to be a certificate, authorization or other document issued in terms of this Act,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					shall be guilty of an offence and liable to conviction- (i) in the case of a first conviction of a contravention referred to in this subsection, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year; (ii) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction of a contravention referred to in paragraph (c), (d), (e), (i) or (j), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years; or (iii) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction of a contravention referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (f), (g), (h),			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(k), (l), (m), (n) or (o), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding four years. (2) The court convicting any person of an offence under this Act may upon the application of the prosecutor declare any plant or propagating material in respect of which the offence was committed and all other plants and propagating material of a similar nature of which such person is the owner or which is in his possession, to be forfeited to the State. (3) Notwithstanding anything to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the contrary in any other law a magistrate's court shall have jurisdiction to impose any penalty prescribed by this Act.			
110.	Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 05 of 2000)	To give effect to section 217(3) of the Constitution by providing a framework for the implementation of the procurement policy contemplated in section 217(2) of the Constitution.	Section 2	PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017 - GN R32/2017 RECOGNITION OF CATEGORIES OF INSTITUTIONS TO WHICH PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 APPLIES - GN 571/2017 NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION	No offences and penalties are applicable.	Finance	Included in the ARA: In terms of s.4 (1)(m)(i): In order to achieve its objects, the ARC may with the approval of the Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance purchase or otherwise acquire, or possess, hire, alienate, let, pledge or otherwise encumber immovable property and (n) In order to achieve its objects, the ARC may hire or let services.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				1(iii)(f) OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT 5 OF 2000 - GN R501/2011 EXEMPTIONS FROM THE APPLICATION OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2011 - GN R1027/2011 EXEMPTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 3 OF THE ACT: TELKOM SA SOC LIMITED - GN 825/2016				
111.	Prescribed Rate of Interest of Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975)	To provide for the calculation of interest on a debt, in certain circumstances, at a	Section 1 Rate at which interest on debt is calculated	No regulations are applicable.	No offences and penalties are applicable.	Finance	Certain debts that are due to the ARC are subject to the charging of interest.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		prescribed rate; for the payment of interest on certain judgement debts.	Section 2 Interest on a judgement debt					
112.	Prescription Act, 1969 (Act No. 68 of 1969)	To consolidate and amend the laws relating to prescription.	Section 10 Extinction of debts by prescription Section 12 When prescription begins to run Section 13 Completion of prescription delayed in certain circumstances Section 15 Judicial interruption of prescription	No regulations are applicable.	No offences and penalties are applicable.	Finance	ARC has a number of different categories of debts that must be recovered.	Secondary
113.	Prevention and Combatting of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No.12 of 2004)	To provide for the strengthening of measures to prevent and combat corruption and corrupt activities.	Section 4 to Section 18 Section 19 Section 21 Section 28 Section 34	DIRECTIONS BY THE NATIONAL HEAD OF THE DIRECTORATE FOR PRIORITY CRIME INVESTIGATION (DPCI) WITH IN THE	**Section 3. General offence of corruption** Any person who, directly or indirectly- (a) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person,	Human Capital Management: Finance	All organisations in SA must prevent and report incidents relating to corruption.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 34(3)(a) OF THE PREVENTION AND COMBATING OF CORRUPT ACTIVITIES ACT, 2004 - GN 1028/2012 REGULATIONS REGARDING THE REGISTER FOR TENDER DEFAULTERS – GN R194/2005	whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; or (b) gives or agrees or offers to give to any other person any gratification, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person, in order to act, personally or by influencing another person so to act, in a manner- (i) that amounts to the- (aa) illegal, dishonest, unauthorised, incomplete, or biased; or (bb) misuse or selling of information or material			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					acquired in the course of the, exercise, carrying out or performance of any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation; (ii) that amounts to- (aa) the abuse of a position of authority; (bb) a breach of trust; or (cc) the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules; (iii) designed to achieve an unjustified result; or (iv) that amounts to any other unauthorised or improper inducement to do or not to do			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					anything, is guilty of the offence of corruption. 4. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to public officers (1) Any- (a) public officer who, directly or indirectly, accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; or (b) person who, directly or indirectly, gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to a public officer, whether for the benefit			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					of that public officer or for the benefit of another person, in order to act, personally or by influencing another person so to act, in a manner- (i) that amounts to the- (aa) illegal, dishonest, unauthorised, incomplete, or biased; or (bb) misuse or selling of information or material acquired in the course of the, exercise, carrying out or performance of any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation; (ii) that amounts			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					to- (aa) the abuse of a position of authority; (bb) a breach of trust; or (cc) the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules; (iii) designed to achieve an unjustified result; or (iv) that amounts to any other unauthorised or improper inducement to do or not to do anything, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to public officers. (2) Without derogating from the generality of section 2(4), "to act" in subsection (1), includes- (a) voting at any			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					meeting of a public body; (b) performing or not adequately performing any official functions; (c) expediting, delaying, hindering or preventing the performance of an official act; (d) aiding, assisting or favouring any particular person in the transaction of any business with a public body; (e) aiding or assisting in procuring or preventing the passing of any vote or the granting of any contract or advantage in favour of any person in relation to the transaction of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any business with a public body; (f) showing any favour or disfavour to any person in performing a function as a public officer; (g) diverting, for purposes unrelated to those for which they were intended, any property belonging to the state which such officer received by virtue of his or her position for purposes of administration, custody or for any other reason, to another person; or (h) exerting any improper influence over the decision making of any person performing			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					functions in a public body. 5. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to foreign public officials (1) Any person who, directly or indirectly gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to a foreign public official, whether for the benefit of that foreign public official or for the benefit of another person, in order to act, personally or by influencing another person so to act, in a manner- (a) that amounts to the- (i) illegal, dishonest, unauthorised, incomplete, or biased; or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(ii) misuse or selling of information or material acquired in the course of the, exercise, carrying out or performance of any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation; (b) that amounts to- (i) the abuse of a position of authority; (ii) a breach of trust; or (iii) the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules; (c) designed to achieve an unjustified result; or (d) that amounts to any other unauthorised or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					improper inducement to do or not to do anything, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to foreign public officials. (2) Without derogating from the generality of section 2(4), "to act" in subsection (1) includes- (a) the using of such foreign public official's or such others person's position to influence any acts or decisions of the foreign state or public international organisation concerned; or (b) obtaining or retaining a contract, business or an advantage in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the conduct of business of that foreign state or public international organisation. 6. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to agents Any- (a) agent who, directly or indirectly- (i) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; or (ii) gives or agrees or offers to give to any person any gratification, whether for the benefit of that			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					person or for the benefit of another person; or (b) person who, directly or indirectly- (i) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from an agent, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; or (ii) gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to an agent, whether for the benefit of that agent or for the benefit of another person, in order to act, personally or by influencing another person so to act, in a manner- (aa) that			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					amounts to the- (aaa) illegal, dishonest, unauthorised, incomplete, or biased; or (bbb) misuse or selling of information or material acquired in the course of the, exercise, carrying out or performance of any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation; (bb) that amounts to- (aaa) the abuse of a position of authority; (bbb) a breach of trust; or (ccc) the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules; (cc) designed to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					achieve an unjustified result; or (dd) that amounts to any other unauthorised or improper inducement to do or not to do anything, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to agents. 7. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to members of legislative authority (1) Any- (a) member of the legislative authority who, directly or indirectly, accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; or (b) person who, directly or indirectly, gives or agrees or otters to give any gratification to a member of the legislative authority, whether for the benefit of that member or for the benefit of another person, in order to act, personally or by influencing another person so to act, in a manner- (i) that amounts to the- (aa) illegal, dishonest, unauthorised, incomplete, or biased; or (bb) misuse or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					selling of information or material acquired in the course of the, exercise, carrying out or performance of any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation; (ii) that amounts to- (aa) the abuse of a position of authority; (bb) a breach of trust; or (cc) the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules; (iii) designed to achieve an unjustified result; or (iv) that amounts to any other unauthorised or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					improper inducement to do or not to do anything, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to members of the legislative authority. (2) Without derogating from the generality of section 2(4), "to act" in subsection (1) includes- (a) absenting himself or herself from; (b) voting at any meeting of; (c) aiding or assisting in procuring or preventing the passing of any vote in; (d) exerting any improper influence over the decision making of any person			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					performing his or her functions as a member of; or (e) influencing in any way, the election, designation or appointment of any functionary to be elected, designated or appointed by, the legislative authority of which he or she is a member or of any committee or joint committee of that legislative authority. 8. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to judicial officers (1) Any- (a) judicial officer who, directly or indirectly, accepts or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; or (b) person who, directly or indirectly, gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to a judicial officer, whether for the benefit of that judicial officer or for the benefit of another person, in order to act, personally or by influencing another person so to act, in a manner- (i) that amounts to the- (aa) illegal, dishonest, unauthorised,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					incomplete, or biased; or (bb) misuse or selling of information or material acquired in the course of the, exercise, carrying out or performance of any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation; (ii) that amounts to- (aa) the abuse of a position of authority; (bb) a breach of trust; or (cc) the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules; (iii) designed to achieve an unjustified result; or (iv) that			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					amounts to any other unauthorised or improper inducement to do or not to do anything, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to judicial officers. (2) Without derogating from the generality of section 2(4), "to act" in subsection (1) includes- (a) performing or not adequately performing a judicial function; (b) making decisions affecting life, freedoms, rights, duties, obligations and property of persons; (c) delaying, hindering or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					preventing the performance of a judicial function; (d) aiding, assisting or favouring any particular person in conducting judicial proceedings or judicial functions; (e) showing any favour or disfavour to any person in the performance of a judicial function; or (f) exerting any improper influence over the decision making of any person, including another judicial officer or a member of the prosecuting authority, performing his or her official functions.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					9. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to members of prosecuting authority (1) Any- (a) member of the prosecuting authority who, directly or indirectly, accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person; (b) person who, directly or indirectly, gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to a member of the prosecuting authority, whether for the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					benefit of that member or for the benefit of another person, in order to act, personally or by influencing another person so to act, in a manner- (i) that amounts to the- (aa) illegal, dishonest, unauthorised, incomplete, or biased; or (bb) misuse or selling of information or material acquired in the course of the, exercise, carrying out or performance of any powers, duties or functions arising out of a constitutional, statutory, contractual or any other legal obligation; (ii) that amounts			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					to- (aa) the abuse of a position of authority; (bb) a breach of trust; or (cc) the violation of a legal duty or a set of rules; (iii) designed to achieve an unjustified result; or (iv) that amounts to any other unauthorised or improper inducement to do or not to do anything, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to members of the prosecuting authority. (2) Without derogating from the generality of section 2(4), "to act" in subsection (1)			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					includes- (a) performing or not adequately performing a function relating to the- (i) institution or conducting of criminal proceedings; (ii) carrying out of any necessary functions incidental to the institution or conducting of such criminal proceedings; or (iii) continuation or discontinuation of criminal proceedings; (b) delaying, hindering or preventing the performance of a prosecutorial function; (c) aiding or assisting any particular person in the performance of a function			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					relating to the institution or conducting of criminal proceedings; (d) showing any favour or disfavour to any person in the performance of a function relating to the institution or conducting of criminal proceedings; or (e) exerting any improper influence over the decision making of any person, including another member of the prosecuting authority or a judicial officer, performing his or her official functions. 10. Offences of receiving or offering of unauthorised			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					gratification by or to party to an employment relationship Any person- (a) who is party to an employment relationship and who, directly or indirectly, accepts or agrees or offers to accept from any other person any unauthorised gratification, whether for the benefit of that person or for the benefit of another person; or (b) who, directly or indirectly, gives or agrees or offers to give to any person who is party to an employment relationship any unauthorised gratification, whether for the benefit of that			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					party or for the benefit of another person, in respect of that party doing any act in relation to the exercise, carrying out or performance of that party's powers, duties or functions within the scope of that party's employment relationship, is guilty of the offence of receiving or offering an unauthorised gratification. 11. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to witnesses and evidential material during certain proceedings (1) Any person who, directly or indirectly,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person, in return for- (a) testifying in a particular way or fashion or in an untruthful manner in a trial, hearing or other proceedings before any court, judicial officer, committee, commission or officer authorised by law to hear evidence or take testimony; (b) withholding testimony or withholding a record, document,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					police docket or other object at any such trial, hearing or proceedings; (c) giving or withholding information relating to any aspect at any such trial, hearing or proceedings; (d) altering, destroying, mutilating, or concealing a record, document, police docket or other object with the intent to impair the availability of such record, document, police docket or other object for use at such trial, hearing or proceedings; (e) giving or withholding information relating to or contained in a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					police docket; (f) evading legal process summoning that person to appear as a witness or to produce any record, document, police docket or other object at such trial, hearing or proceedings; or (g) being absent from such trial, hearing or proceedings, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to witnesses and evidential material during certain proceedings. (2) Any person who, directly or indirectly, gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to any other			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					person, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person, with the intent to- (a) influence, delay or prevent the testimony of that person or another person as a witness in a trial, hearing or other proceedings before any court, judicial officer, committee, commission or any officer authorised by law to hear evidence or take testimony; or (b) cause or induce any person to- (i) testify in a particular way or fashion or in an untruthful manner in a trial, hearing or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					other proceedings before any court, judicial officer, committee, commission or officer authorised by law to hear evidence or take testimony; (ii) withhold testimony or to withhold a record, document, police docket or other object at such trial, hearing or proceedings; (iii) give or withhold information relating to any aspect at any such trial, hearing or proceedings; (iv) alter, destroy, mutilate, or conceal a record, document,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					police docket or other object with the intent to impair the availability of such record, document, police docket or other object for use at such trial, hearing or proceedings; (v) give or withhold information relating to or contained in a police docket; (vi) evade legal process summoning that person to appear as a witness or to produce any record, document, police docket or other object at such trial, hearing or proceedings; or (vii) be absent from such trial, hearing or other proceedings,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to witnesses and evidential material during certain proceedings. 12. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to contracts (1) Any person who, directly or indirectly- (a) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of that other person or of another person; or (b) gives or agrees or offers			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					to give to any other person any gratification, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person, (i) in order to improperly influence, in any way- (aa) the promotion, execution or procurement of any contract with a public body, private organisation, corporate body or any other organisation or institution; or (bb) the fixing of the price, consideration or other moneys stipulated or otherwise provided for in any such contract; or (ii) as a reward			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					for acting as contemplated in paragraph (a), is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to contracts. (2) Any person who, in order to obtain or retain a contract with a public body or as a term of such contract, directly or indirectly, gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to any other person, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person- (a) for the purpose of promoting, in any way, the election of a candidate or a category or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					party of candidates to the legislative authority; or (b) with the intent to influence or affect, in any way, the result of an election conducted for the purpose of electing persons to serve as members of the legislative authority, is guilty of an offence. 13. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to procuring and withdrawal of tenders (1) Any person who, directly or indirectly, accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person, as- (a) an inducement to, personally or by influencing any other person so to act- (i) award a tender, in relation to a contract for performing any work, providing any service, supplying any article, material or substance or performing any other act, to a particular person; or (ii) upon an invitation to tender for such contract, make a tender for that contract which has as its aim to cause the tendered to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					accept a particular tender; or (iii) withdraw a tender made by him or her for such contract; or (b) a reward for acting as contemplated in paragraph (a)(i) (ii) or (iii), is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to procuring and withdrawal of tenders. (2) Any person who, directly or indirectly- (a) gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to any other person, whether for the benefit of that other person or the benefit of another person, as-			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(i) an inducement to, personally or by influencing any other person so to act, award a tender, in relation to a contract for performing any work, providing any service, supplying any article, material or substance or performing any other act, to a particular person; or (ii) a reward for acting as contemplated in subparagraph (i); or (b) with the intent to obtain a tender in relation to a contract for performing any work, providing any service, supplying any article, material or substance or performing any			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					other act, gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to any person who has made a tender in relation to that contract, whether for the benefit of that tenderer or for the benefit of any other person, as- (i) an inducement to withdraw the tender; or (ii) a reward for withdrawing or having withdrawn the tender, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to procuring and withdrawal of tenders. 14. Offences in respect of corrupt activities			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					relating to auctions (1) Any auctioneer who, directly or indirectly- (a) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person- (i) in order to conduct the bidding process at an auction in a manner so as to favour or prejudice a specific person; or (ii) as a reward for acting as contemplated in subparagraph (i); or (b) gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any other person, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person- (i) in order to influence that person to- (aa) refrain from bidding at an auction; or (bb) participate, personally or by influencing any other person so to participate, in the bidding process at an auction in such a manner so as to get a specific offer for the article or to sell the article at a specific amount or to sell the article to a specific bidder; or (ii) as a reward for acting as contemplated in subparagraph			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(i), is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to auctions. (2) Any person who, directly or indirectly- (a) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person or an auctioneer, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of another person- (i) in return for that person- (aa) refraining from bidding at an auction; or (bb) participating, personally or by influencing any other person so to participate, at an auction in the bidding process			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					in order to get a specific offer for the article or to buy the article for a specific amount or to sell the article to a specific bidder; or (ii) as a reward for acting as contemplated in subparagraph (i); or (b) gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to an auctioneer, whether for the benefit of that auctioneer or for the benefit of another person- (i) in order to influence that auctioneer to conduct the bidding process at an auction in such a manner so as to favour or prejudice a specific person; or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(ii) as a reward for acting as contemplated in subparagraph (i); or (c) gives or agrees or offers to give any gratification to any other person, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person- (i) in return for that other person- (aa) refraining from bidding at an auction; or (bb) participating, personally or by influencing any other person so to participate, in the bidding process at an auction in such a manner so as to get a specific offer for the article or to sell			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the article at a specific amount or to sell the article to a specific bidder; or (ii) as a reward for acting as contemplated in subparagraph (i), is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to auctions. 15. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to sporting events Any person who, directly or indirectly-- (a) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the benefit of that other person or of another person; or (b) gives or agrees or offers to give to any other person any gratification, whether for the benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person- (i) in return for- (aa) engaging in any act which constitutes a threat to or undermines the integrity of any sporting event, including, in any way, influencing the run of play or the outcome of a sporting event; or (bb) not reporting the act contemplated in this section to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the managing director, chief executive officer or to any other person holding a similar post in the sporting body or regulatory authority concerned or at his or her nearest police station; or (ii) as a reward for acting as contemplated in subparagraph (i); or (c) carries into effect any scheme which constitutes a threat to or undermines the integrity of any sporting event, including, in any way, influencing the run of play or the outcome of a sporting event, is guilty of the offence of corrupt			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					activities relating to sporting events. 16. Offences in respect of corrupt activities relating to gambling games or games of chance Any person who, directly or indirectly- (a) accepts or agrees or offers to accept any gratification from any other person, whether for the benefit of himself or herself or for the benefit of that other person or of another person; or (b) gives or agrees or offers to give to any other person any gratification, whether for the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					benefit of that other person or for the benefit of another person- (i) in return for engaging in any conduct which constitutes a threat to or undermines the integrity of any gambling game or a game of chance, including, in any way, influencing the outcome of a gambling game or a game of chance; or (ii) as a reward for acting as contemplated in subparagraph (i); or (c) carries into effect any scheme which constitutes a threat to or undermines the integrity of any gambling game or a game of chance,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					including, in any way, influencing the outcome of a gambling game or a game of chance, is guilty of the offence of corrupt activities relating to gambling games or games of chance. 17. Offence relating to acquisition of private interest in contract, agreement or investment of public body (1) Any public officer who, subject to subsection (2), acquires or holds a private interest in any contract, agreement or investment emanating from or connected with the public body in which			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					he or she is employed or which is made on account of that public body, is guilty of an offence. (2) Subsection (1) does not apply to- (a) a public officer who acquires or holds such interest as a shareholder of a listed company; (b) a public officer, whose conditions of employment do not prohibit him or her from acquiring or holding such interest; or (c) in the case of a tender process, a public officer who acquires a contract, agreement or investment through a tender process			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					and whose conditions of employment do not prohibit him or her from acquiring or holding such interest and who acquires or holds such interest through an independent tender process. 18. Offences of unacceptable conduct relating to witnesses Any person who, directly or indirectly, intimidates or uses physical force, or improperly persuades or coerces another person with the intent to- (a) influence, delay or prevent the testimony of that person or another person as a witness in a trial, hearing or other			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					proceedings before any court, judicial officer, committee, commission or any officer authorised by law to hear evidence or take testimony; or (b) cause or induce any person to- (i) testify in a particular way or fashion or in an untruthful manner in a trial, hearing or other proceedings before any court, judicial officer, committee, commission or officer authorised by law to hear evidence or take testimony; (ii) withhold testimony or to withhold a record,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					document, police docket or other object at such trial, hearing or proceedings; (iii) give or withhold information relating to any aspect at any such trial, hearing or proceedings; (iv) alter, destroy, mutilate, or conceal a record, document, police docket or other object with the intent to impair the availability of such record, document, police docket or other object for use at such trial, hearing or proceedings; (v) give or withhold information relating to or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					contained in a police docket; (vi) evade legal process summoning that person to appear as a witness or to produce any record, document, police docket or other object at such trial, hearing or proceedings; or (vii) be absent from such trial, hearing or other proceedings, is guilty of the offence of unacceptable conduct relating to a witness. 19. Intentional interference with, hindering or obstruction of investigation of offence Any person who, at any stage, with intent to defraud or to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					conceal an offence in terms of this Chapter or to interfere with, or to hinder or obstruct a law enforcement body in its investigation of any such offence- (a) destroys, alters, mutilates or falsifies any book, document, valuable security, account, computer system, disk, computer printout or other electronic device or any entry in such book, document, account or electronic device, or is privy to any such act; (b) makes or is privy to making			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any false entry in such book, document, account or electronic device; or (c) omits or is privy to omitting any information from any such book, document, account or electronic device, is guilty of an offence. 20. Accessory to or after offence Any person who, knowing that property or any part thereof forms part of any gratification which is the subject of an offence in terms of Part 1, 2, 3 or 4, or section 21 (in so far as it relates to the aforementioned offences) of this Chapter, directly or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					indirectly, whether on behalf of himself or herself or on behalf of any other person- (a) enters into or causes to be entered into any dealing in relation to such property or any part thereof; or (b) uses or causes to be used, or holds, receives or conceals such property or any part thereof, is guilty of an offence. 21. Attempt, conspiracy and inducing another person to commit offence Any person who- (a) attempts; (b) conspires with any other person; or (c) aids, abets,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					induces, incites, instigates, instructs, commands, counsels or procures another person, to commit an offence in terms of this Act, is guilty of an offence. 26. Penalties (1) Any person who is convicted of an offence referred to in- (a) Part 1, 2, 3 or 4, or section 18 of Chapter 2, is liable- (i) in the case of a sentence to be imposed by a High Court, to a fine or to imprisonment up to a period for imprisonment for life; (ii) in the case of a sentence to be imposed by a regional court, to a fine or to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					imprisonment for a period not exceeding 18 years; or (iii) in the case of a sentence to be imposed by a magistrate's court, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years; (b) section 17(1), 19, 20, 23(7)(a) or (b) or 34(2), is liable- (i) in the case of a sentence to be imposed by a High Court or a regional court, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years; or (ii) in the case of a sentence to be imposed by a magistrate's court, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					exceeding three years; or (c) section 28(6)(b), is liable to a line of R250 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years. (2) A person convicted of an offence referred to in section 21, is liable to the punishment laid down in subsection (1) for the offence which that person attempted or conspired to commit or aided, abetted, induced, instigated, instructed, commanded, counselled or procured another person to commit. (3) In addition to any fine a court may impose in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					terms of subsection (1) or (2), the court may impose a fine equal to five times the value of the gratification involved in the offence. (4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law, a magistrate's court shall be competent to impose the penalty provided for in subsection (1)(a)(iii), (1)(c), or (3)			
114.	Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act, 1998 (Act No.19 of 1998)	To provide for the prohibition of unlawful eviction; to provide for procedures for the eviction of unlawful occupiers; and to repeal the Prevention of Illegal Squatting Act, 1951, and other obsolete laws.	Section 4 Eviction of unlawful occupiers Section 5 Urgent Proceeding for eviction Section 8 No person can evict an illegal occupier	No regulations are provided.	**Section 8. Offences and private prosecutions** (1) No person may evict an unlawful occupier except on the authority of an order of a competent court.	ICT and Infrastructure : Finance	The ARC owns land and may not unlawfully evict certain occupiers of such land.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			except with a court order		(2) No person may wilfully obstruct or interfere with an official in the employ of the State or a mediator in the performance of his or her duties in terms of this Act. (3) Any person who contravenes a provision of subsection (1) or (2) is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment not exceeding two years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (4) Any person whose rights or interests have been prejudiced by a contravention of subsection (1) has the right to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					institute a private prosecution of the alleged offender. (5) The provisions of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977), apply to a private prosecution in terms of this Act: Provided that if - (a) the person prosecuting privately does so through a person entitled to practice as an advocate or an attorney in the Republic; (b) the person prosecuting privately has given written notice to the public prosecutor with jurisdiction that he or she intends to do so; and			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(c) the public prosecutor has not within 28 days of receipt of such notice, stated in writing that he or she intends to prosecute the alleged offence, then - (i) the person prosecuting privately need not produce a certificate issued by the Attorney-General stating that he or she has refused to prosecute the accused; (ii) the person prosecuting privately need not provide security for such action; (iii) the accused is entitled to an order for costs against the person prosecuting			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					privately if - (aa) the charge against the accused is dismissed or the accused is acquitted or a decision in favour of the accused is given on appeal; and (bb) the court finds that such prosecution was unfounded or vexatious; and(iv) the Attorney-General is barred from prosecuting except with the leave of the court concerned.			
115.	Prevention of Organised Crime Act, 1998 (Act No.121 of 1998)	To introduce measures to combat organised crime, money laundering and criminal gang activities; to prohibit certain activities relating to racketeering activities and to provide for the prohibition of money laundering and for an obligation to report certain information.	Section 2 Any person who- (a) acquires; (b) uses; or (c) has possession of, property and who knows or ought reasonably to have known that it is or forms part of the proceeds of	PREVENTION OF ORGANISED CRIME REGULATIONS, 1999 – GN R416/99	**Section 2. Offences** (1) Any person who - (i) receives or retains any property derived, directly or indirectly, from a pattern of racketeering	Finance	The ARC must report incidents relating to organised crime.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			unlawful activities of another person, shall be guilty of an offence		activity; and (ii) knows or ought reasonably to have known that such property is so derived; and (iii) uses or invests, directly or indirectly, any part of such property in acquisition of any interest in, or the establishment or operation or activities of, any enterprise; (i) receives or retains any property, directly or indirectly, on behalf of any enterprise; and (ii) knows or ought reasonably to have known that such property derived or is derived from or through a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					pattern of racketeering activity; (i) uses or invests any property, directly or indirectly, on behalf of any enterprise or in acquisition of any interest in, or the establishment or operation or activities of any enterprise; and (ii) knows or ought reasonably to have known that such property derived or is derived from or through a pattern of racketeering activity; (d) acquires or maintains, directly or indirectly, any interest in or control of any enterprise			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					through a pattern of racketeering activity; (e) whilst managing or employed by or associated with any enterprise, conducts or participates in the conduct, directly or indirectly, of such enterprise's affairs through a pattern of racketeering activity; (f) manages the operation or activities of an enterprise and who knows or ought reasonably to have known that any person, whilst employed by or associated with that enterprise, conducts or participates in the conduct,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					directly or indirectly, of such enterprise's affairs through a pattern of racketeering activity; or (g) conspires or attempts to violate any of the provisions of paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f), within the Republic or elsewhere, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) The court may hear evidence, including evidence with regard to hearsay, similar facts or previous convictions, relating to offences contemplated in subsection (1), notwithstanding that such evidence might			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					otherwise be inadmissible, provided that such evidence would not render a trial unfair. (3) For purposes of proving a previous conviction during a trial in respect of an offence contemplated in subsection (1), it shall be sufficient to prove the original record of judicial proceedings if a copy of such record, certified or purporting to be certified by the registrar or clerk of the court or other official having the custody of the record of such judicial proceedings or by the deputy of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					such registrar, clerk or other official or, in the case where judicial proceedings are taken down in shorthand or by mechanical means, by the person who transcribed such proceedings, as a true copy of such record, is produced in evidence at such trial, and such copy shall be prima facie proof that any matter purporting to be recorded thereon was correctly recorded. (4) A person shall only be charged with committing an offence contemplated in subsection (1) if a prosecution is authorised in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					writing by the National Director. 3. Penalties (1) Any person convicted of an offence referred to in section 2(1) shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R1 000 million, or to imprisonment for a period up to imprisonment for life. (2) Notwithstanding any other law dealing with the penal jurisdiction of the regional court, if a regional court, after it has convicted an accused of an offence referred to in section 2(1) following on - (a) a plea of guilty; or (b) a plea of not			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					guilty, but before sentence, is of the opinion that the offence in respect of which the accused has been convicted merits punishment - (i) in excess of the penal jurisdiction of the regional court but not exceeding a fine of R100 million or a period of 30 years imprisonment, the regional court shall have jurisdiction to impose such penalty even though that penalty exceeds the penal jurisdiction of that court;			
116.	Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No.02 of 2000)	To give effect to the constitutional right of access to any information held by the State and any information that is held by another person and that is	Section 14 Section 15 Section 16 Section 17 to Section 32 Section 33	REGULATIONS REGARDING THE PROMOTION OF	**Section 90. Offences** (1) A person who with intent to deny a right of access in	Finance	The ARC must manage access to its information in terms of PAIA.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		required for the exercise or protection of any rights.	Section 34 Section 36 to Section 38 Section 40 to 46 Section 47 to 49	ACCESS TO INFORMATION – GN R187/2002 DESIGNATION OF MAGISTRATES' COURTS UNDER THE DEFINITION OF "court" IN THE PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT, 2000 (ACT No. 2 OF 2000) – GN 585/2004 EXEMPTIONS AND DETERMINATIONS FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 22(8) – GN R991/2005 PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION RULES – GN R965/2009	terms of this Act- (a) destroys, damages or alters a record; (b) conceals a record; or (c) falsifies a record or makes a false record, commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years. (2) An information officer who wilfully or in a grossly negligent manner fails to comply with the provisions of section 14 commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				EXEMPTION OF CERTAIN PRIVATE BODIES FROM COMPILING MANUAL – GN 1222/2015	exceeding two years. (3) A head of a private body who wilfully or in a grossly negligent manner fails to comply with the provisions of section 51 commits an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years.			
117.	Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No.02 of 2000)	To give effect to the right to administrative action that is lawful, reasonable and procedurally fair and to the right to written reasons for administrative action as contemplated in section 33 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.	Section 3 Section 4 Section 5 Section 6	REGULATIONS ON FAIR ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES – GN R1022/2002 RULES OF PROCEDURE FOR JUDICIAL REVIEW OF ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION - GN	No offences and penalties are applicable.	Finance	To be used when the ARC takes administrative actions, which affect the public. The ARC must ensure compliance with the code of good administrative conduct.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				R966/2009 - commencement date to be proclaimed Draft Code of Good Administrative Conduct - Gen N 5 / GG 40540 / 20170109				
118.	Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act No.04 of 2000)	To give effect to section 9 read with item 23 (1) of Schedule 6 to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, so as to prevent and prohibit unfair discrimination and harassment; to promote equality and eliminate unfair discrimination.	Section 7 Prohibition of unfair discrimination on ground of race	REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PROMOTION OF EQUALITY AND PREVENTION OF UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION ACT, 2000– GN R764/2003 DESIGNATION OF MAGISTRATES' COURTS AS EQUALITY COURTS; DEFINITION OF THE	No offences and penalties are applicable.	Human Capital Management	In terms of s.9(5)(f) of the ARA: A person may not be nominated or appointed as a member of the Council if such person has contravened a provision of section 7 of the Equality and Prevention of Unfair Promotion of Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act No. 4 of 2000), and it has been so determined by an equality court. and s12 (2) (a). A member of the Council shall vacate his office if he or she has contravened a provision of section 7 of the Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000 (Act No. 4 of 2000), and it has been so determined by an equality court.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				AREA OF JURISDICTION OF EACH EQUALITY COURT; AND APPOINTMENT OF PLACES WITHIN THE AREA OF JURISDICTION OF EACH EQUALITY COURT FOR THE HOLDING OF EQUALITY COURT SITTINGS – GN R859/2009				
119.	Property Valuation Act, 2014 (Act No. 17 of 2014)	To provide for the regulation of the valuation of property that has been identified for land reform as well as property that has been identified for acquisition or disposal by a department.	Section 12 Property that has been identified for the purpose of land reform must be valued by the Office of the Valuer-General Section 13(3) – when performing the valuation, the valuer may enter	Property Valuation Regulations, 2018	No offences and penalties are applicable.	ICT and Infrastructure : Finance	The ARC owns property that must be evaluated.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			the property with the consent of the owner or an authorised person					
120.	Protected Disclosures Act, 2000 (Act No. 26 of 2000)	To make provision for procedures in terms of which employees in both the private and the public sector may disclose information regarding unlawful or irregular conduct by their employers or other employees in the employ of their employers; to provide for the protection of employees who make a disclosure which is protected in terms of this Act.	Section 2 Section 3 Employees making protected disclosure not to be subjected to occupational detriment	No regulations are applicable.	Offences and penalties not contained in the act.	Finance	Whistle-blowers must be protected in terms of the PDA.	Core
121.	Protection of Personal Information Act, 2013 (Act No. 04 of 2013)	To promote the protection of personal information processed by public and private bodies; to introduce certain conditions so as to establish minimum requirements for the processing of personal information.	Section 6 Section 7 Section 8 Section 9 Section 10 Section 11 Section 12 Section 13 Section 14 Section 15 Section 16 Section 17 Section 18 Section 19 Section 20 Section 21	REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PROTECTION OF PERSONAL INFORMATION, 2018	**Section 104. Offences by witnesses** (1) Any person summoned in terms of section 81 to attend and give evidence or to produce any book, document or object before the Regulator who, without sufficient cause fails- (a) to attend at	Finance	All organisations in SA must protect personal information where it is a responsible party.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			Section 22 Section 23 Section 24 Section 26 to Section 35 Section 55 to Section 58 Section 68 to Section 72		the time and place specified in the summons; (b) to remain in attendance until conclusion of the proceedings or until he or she is excused by the Chairperson of the Regulator from further attendance; (c) having attended, refuses to be sworn or to make an affirmation as witness after he or she has been required by the Chairperson of the Regulator to do so; (d) having been sworn or having made an affirmation, to answer fully and satisfactorily any question lawfully put to him or her; or (e) to produce			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					any book, document or object in his or her possession or custody or under his or her control, which he or she has been summoned to produce, is guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who after having been sworn or having made an affirmation, gives false evidence before the Regulator on any matter, knowing such evidence to be false or not knowing or believing it to be true, is guilty of an offence. 105. Unlawful acts by responsible party in connection with account number			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(1) A responsible party who contravenes the provisions of section 8 insofar as those provisions relate to the processing of an account number of a data subject is, subject to subsections (2) and (3), guilty of an offence. (2) The contravention referred to in subsection (1) must- (a) be of a serious or persistent nature; and (b) likely cause substantial damage or distress to the data subject. (3) The responsible party must- (a) have known or ought to have known that-			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(i) there was a risk that the contravention would occur; or (ii) such contravention would likely cause substantial damage or distress to the data subject; and (b) have failed to take reasonable steps to prevent the contravention. (4) Whenever a responsible party is charged with an offence under subsection (1), it is a valid defence to such a charge to contend that he or she has taken all reasonable steps to comply with the provisions of section 8. (5) "Account			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					number", for purposes of this section and section 106, means any unique identifier that has been assigned- (a) to one data subject only; or (b) jointly to more than one data subject, by a financial or other institution which enables the data subject, referred to in paragraph (a), to access his, her or its own funds or to access credit facilities or which enables a data subject, referred to in paragraph (b), to access joint funds or to access joint credit facilities. 106. Unlawful			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					acts by third parties in connection with account number (1) A person who knowingly or recklessly, without the consent of the responsible party- (a) obtains or discloses an account number of a data subject; or (b) procures the disclosure of an account number of a data subject to another person, is, subject to subsection (2), guilty of an offence. (2) Whenever a person is charged with an offence under subsection (1), it is a valid defence to such a charge to contend that- (a) the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					obtaining, disclosure or procuring of the account number was- (i) necessary for the purpose of the prevention, detection, investigation or proof of an offence; or (ii) required or authorised in terms of the law or in terms of a court order; (b) he or she acted in the reasonable belief that he or she was legally entitled to obtain or disclose the account number or, as the case may be, to procure the disclosure of the account number to the other person; (c) he or she acted in the reasonable			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					belief that he or she would have had the consent of the responsible party if the responsible party had known of the obtaining, disclosing or procuring and the circumstances of it; or (d) in the particular circumstances the obtaining, disclosing or procuring was in the public interest. (3) A person who sells an account number which he or she has obtained in contravention of subsection (1), is guilty of an offence. (4) A person who offers to sell the account number of a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					data subject which that person- (a) has obtained; or (b) subsequently obtained, in contravention of subsection (1), is guilty of an offence. (5) For the purposes of subsection (4), an advertisement indicating that an account number of a data subject is or may be for sale is an offer to sell the information. 107. Penalties Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, is liable, in the case of a contravention of- (a) section 100, 103(1), 104(2),			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					105(1), 106(1), (3) or (4) to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment; or (b) section 59, 101, 102, 103(2) or 104(1), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.			
122.	Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004)	To give effect to the provisions of the Constitution establishing and assigning functions to an Auditor-General; to provide for the auditing of institutions in the public sector.	Section 11 auditees that must be audited by the Auditor General Section 19 Auditee to render assistance	Directive issued in terms of the Public Audit Act, 2004 - GN 1599/2021 2021-12-13 45637 Directive issued in terms of the Public Audit Act, 2004 -	**Section 51. Offences and penalties** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person - (a) hinders or interferes with the Auditor-General or any person exercising a power or	Finance	In terms of S.22(1) of the ARA: The Auditor-General shall audit the books of accounts, accounting statements and annual financial statements of the ARC and shall submit a copy of his report on the audit of the said statements to the Council.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GN 394/2021 2021-05-04 44526 Directive issued in terms of the Public Audit Act, 2004 - GN 540/2020 2020-05-15 43326 Audit Fees Regulations - GN 443/2020 2020-04-01 43194 Investigations and special audits regulations - GN 525/2019 2019-04-01 42368 Material irregularity regulations - GN 526/2019 2019-04-01 42368	carrying out a duty in terms of this Act; (b) refuses or fails to comply with a request of the Auditor-General or an authorised auditor in terms of section15; (c) furnishes false or misleading information when complying with a request of the Auditor-General or an authorised auditor; or (d) contravenes section 50. (2) The Deputy Auditor-General, as accounting officer, is guilty of an offence if he or she - (a) deliberately or in a grossly negligent way - (i)			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Regulations on audits by auditors in private practice - GN 527/2019 2019-04-01 42368 Directive issued in terms of the Public Audit Act, 2004 - GN 1404/2017 2017-12-15 41321 Standards for audits - Gen N 808/2006 2006-06-23 28954	contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of section 41(1) or (3) or 43; (ii) fails to take steps to prevent irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure; or (iii) fails to take steps to prevent corruptive practices in the management of the assets of the Auditor-General or the receipt of money; (b) deliberately misleads or withholds information from the Auditor-General's external auditor on any matter relating to the administration of the Auditor-General; or (c) deliberately			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					provides false or misleading information in - (i) Auditor-General's financial statements submitted to the Auditor-General's external auditor in terms of section 41(3); or (ii) the Auditor-General's annual report. (3) A member of the staff of the Auditor-General to whom a power or duty was delegated in terms of section 48, is guilty of an offence if that official deliberately or in a grossly negligent way contravenes or fails to comply with a condition of the delegation. (4) Any person			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, is liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both a fine and such imprisonment.			
123.	Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 01 of 1999)	To regulate financial management in the national government and provincial government and to ensure that all revenue, expenditure, assets, and liabilities of those governments are managed efficiently and effectively.	Section 7 Section 49 to Section 55 Section 57 Section 67 Section 66 Section 77	Treasury Regulations 2005, as amended	**86. Offences and penalties** (1) An accounting officer is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, if that accounting officer wilfully or in a grossly negligent way fails to comply with a provision of section 38, 39 or 40. (2) An accounting authority is	Company Secretary: Finance	ARC is a Schedule 3A National Public Entity in terms of the PFMA. Included in the ARA: In terms of s.4 (1)(m)(ii): In order to achieve its objects, the ARC may with the approval of the Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance borrow money from time to time on such conditions as the council may approve, by way of loans from any source and against the security which the Council may deem fit. *Adherence to all sections of the PMFA relevant to the ARC. The abovementioned legislation is not exhaustive, and it is recognised that the ARC is subject to, and must comply with, all national and provincial legislation and regulations, and all municipal*	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, if that accounting authority wilfully or in a grossly negligent way fails to comply with a provision of section 50, 51 or 55. (3) Any person, other than a person mentioned in section 66 (2) or (3), who purports to borrow money or to issue a guarantee, indemnity or security for or on behalf of a department, public entity or constitutional institution, or who		*by-laws, applicable to its functions or the areas in which it operates.*	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					enters into any other contract which purports to bind a department, public entity or constitutional institution to any future financial commitment, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years.			
124.	Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994)	To make provision for a new calendar of public holidays to provide that the public holidays be paid holidays and for matters incidental thereto.	Section 2(2) Section 5	No regulations are applicable.	No offences and penalties are applicable.	Human Capital Management	The ARC must adhere to the declared Public Holidays in terms of operational hours and leave days for employees	Secondary
125.	Regulation of Interception of Communications and Provision of Communication-Related Information Act, 2002 (Act No.70 of 2002)	To regulate the interception of certain communications. To regulate the making of applications for, and the issuing of, directions authorising the interception of communications and the	Section 4(1) Section 5(1) Section 6 Section 8 Section 16	NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 44 (1)(a) OF THE REGULATIO N OF INTERCEPTI ON OF	**Section 51. Offences and penalties** (1) (a) Any person who- (i) contravenes or fails to comply with section 6(2),	ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC monitors employee emails, records communications and provides cell phones to employees	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		provision of communication-related information under certain circumstances.		COMMUNICATIONS AND PROVISION OF COMMUNICATION-RELATED INFORMATION ACT, 2002 (ACT 70 OF 2002) – GN R1263/2005 DIRECTIVES IN RESPECT OF DIFFERENT CATEGORIES OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE PROVIDERS MADE IN TERMS OF THE REGULATION OF INTERCEPTION OF COMMUNICATIONS AND PROVISION OF	7(4), 8(4), 29(8), 42(1) or 45(1); (ii) in any application made in terms of this Act, furnishes information or makes a statement, knowing such information or statement to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing it to be correct; (iii) acts contrary to the authority of any direction issued under this Act or proceeds to act under any such direction knowing that it has expired; (iv) acts contrary to the authority of an entry warrant issued under this Act or, without being authorised thereto under			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				COMMUNICATION-RELATED INFORMATION ACT, 2002 (ACT No. 70 OF 2002) – Gen N 1325/2005 NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 31 : FIXED LINE OPERATORS - GN R92/2009 NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 31 : MOBILE CELLULAR OPERATORS - GN R93/2009 DETERMINATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 62A OF THE REGULATION OF INTERCEPTION OF COMMUNICATIONS	an entry warrant, enters any premises for purposes of intercepting a postal article or communication, or installing and maintaining an interception device, on that premises; (v) forges or, with the intent to deceive, alters or tampers with any direction or entry warrant issued under this Act; (vi) furnishes particulars or information in any affidavit or report referred to in this Act, knowing such particulars or information to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing it to be correct; or (vii) obstructs,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				AND PROVISION OF COMMUNIC ATION-RELATED INFORMATI ON ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 70 OF 2002) - GN R1121/2009 NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 31 OF THE REGULATIO N OF INTERCEPTI ON OF COMMUNIC ATIONS AND PROVISION OF COMMUNIC ATION-RELATED INFORMATI ON ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 70 OF 2002): POSTAL SERVICE PROVIDERS	hinders or interferes with an authorised person who executes any direction or entry warrant issued under this Act or assists with the execution thereof, in the exercising of his or her powers under that direction or entry warrant, is guilty of an offence. (b) Any person who is convicted of an offence referred to in- (i) paragraph (a) or in section 49(1) or 54, is liable to a fine not exceeding R2 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years; or (ii) section 52, 53(1) or 55(1), is liable to a fine or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				– GN R198/2010	to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years. (2) (a) Any postal service provider or employee of a postal service provider who- (i) contravenes or fails to comply with section 28(1)(a); (ii) contravenes or fails to comply with section 42(2); or (iii) performs an act contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(iii), (v) or (vii), is guilty of an offence. (b) Any postal service provider or employee of a postal service provider who is convicted of an offence referred to in paragraph (a) is liable, in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the case of- (i) a postal service provider who is a- (aa) natural person, to a fine not exceeding R2 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years; or (bb) juristic person, to a fine not exceeding R5 000 000; or (ii) an employee, to a fine not exceeding R2 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years. (3) (a) Any telecommunication service provider or employee of a telecommunication service provider who- (i) contravenes or fails to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					comply with section 7(2), 8(3), 28(1)(b) or (2), 30(1) or 39(4); (ii) contravenes or fails to comply with section 30(4); (iii) contravenes or fails to comply with section 7(5), 8(5), 39(1) or (2) or 42(2); or (iv) performs an act contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(iii), (v) or (vii), is guilty of an offence. (b) Any telecommunication service provider or employee of a telecommunication service provider who is convicted of an offence referred to in paragraph (a) or in section 50(l), is liable, in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the case of- (i) a telecommunication service provider who is a- (aa) natural person, to a fine not exceeding R2 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years; or (bb) juristic person, to a fine not exceeding R5 000 000; or (ii) an employee, to a fine not exceeding R2 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years. (3A) Any electronic communication service provider who fails to comply with- (a) the directives issued in terms of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					section 30(2)(a); (b) section 40(1), (2), (3), (4) or any determination made thereunder, (6), (7), (9) or (10); or (c) section 62(6)(a), (b), (c) or (d), is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R100 000 for each day on which such failure to comply continues. (3B) Any customer or person who fails to comply with section 40(5) is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					months. (3C) An employee or agent of an electronic communication service provider who fails to comply with section 40(8), is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months. (3D) Any- (a) juristic person contemplated in section 62C(1); or (b) person contemplated in section 62C(2), who fails to comply with section 62C, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					exceeding R2 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years. (4) (a) Any decryption key holder or any employee of a decryption key holder who- (i) contravenes or fails to comply with section 29(1); (ii) contravenes or fails to comply with section 29(2), (3)(b), (5) or (7) or 42(2); or (iii) performs an act contemplated in subsection (1)(a)(iii), (v) or (vii), is guilty of an offence. (b) Any decryption key holder or employee of a decryption key			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					holder who is convicted of an offence referred to in paragraph (a) is liable, in the case of- (i) a decryption key holder who is a- (aa) natural person, to a fine not exceeding R2 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years; or (bb) juristic person, to a fine not exceeding R5 000 000; or (ii) an employee, to a fine not exceeding R2 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years. (5) A conviction of an offence referred to in- (a) subsection (2)(a)(i) does not relieve any			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					postal service provider or any employee of such a postal service provider of the obligation to comply with section 28(1)(a); (b) subsection (3)(a)(i) or (ii) does not relieve any telecommunication service provider or any employee of such a telecommunication service provider of the obligation to comply with section 28(1)(b) or (2), 30(1) or (4) or 39(4); (bA) subsection (3A) does not relieve any electronic communication service provider of the obligation to comply with- (i) the directives issued in terms of section			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					30(2)(a); (ii) section 40(1), (2), (3), (4) or any determination made there under (6), (7), (9) or (10); or (iii) section 62(6)(a), (b), (c) or (d); or (c) subsection (4)(a)(i) does not relieve any decryption key holder or any employee of such a decryption key holder of the obligation to comply with section 29(1). (6) Notwithstandin g anything to the contrary in any other law contained, a magistrate's court may impose any penalty provided for in this Act. (7) No person			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					who- (a) in good faith assists an authorised person with the execution of a direction; and (b) believes on reasonable grounds that such authorised person is acting in accordance with such a direction, is liable to prosecution for a contravention of this Act.			
126.	Rental Housing Act, 1999 (Act No. 50 of 1999)	To define the responsibility of Government in respect of rental housing property to create mechanisms to promote the provision of rental housing property to promote access to adequate housing through creating mechanisms to ensure the proper functioning of the rental housing market.	Section 4 Section 5	Draft Procedural and Unfair Practice Regulations – GN 340 / GG 30863 / 20080314 Part 1, Part 2	**Section 16. Offences and penalties** Any person who - (a) fails to comply with sections 4 or 5(2) or (9); (b) has been duly summonsed under section 13 and who fails, without sufficient cause -	ICT and Infrastructure	Several institutes/ campuses rent houses to employees.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(i) to attend at the time and place specified in the summons; or (ii) to remain in attendance until excused by the Tribunal from further attendance; (c) has been called upon, in terms of section 13(3)(f) and who refuses to be sworn or to make an affirmation as a witness; (d) fails, without sufficient cause - (i) to answer fully and satisfactorily any question lawfully put to any such person in terms of section 13(3); (ii) to produce any book, document or object in any such person's			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					possession or custody or under any such person's control which any such person was required to produce in terms of section 13(3)(e); (e) with intent to deceive the Tribunal, produces before the Tribunal any false, untrue, fabricated or falsified book or document; (f) wilfully furnishes the Tribunal with information, or makes a statement before the Tribunal, which is false or misleading; (g) fails to comply with any ruling of the Tribunal in terms of section 13(4); (h) fails to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					comply with a request of the Tribunal in terms of section 13(3)(a)(b) or (c); (hA) unlawfully locks out a tenant or shuts off the utilities to the rental housing property; or (i) contravenes any regulation, will be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment.			
127.	Road Accident Fund Act, 1996 (Act No. 56 of 1996) (read together with COIDA)	To provide for the establishment of the Road Accident Fund; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	Section 18 Section 21 Section 22 Section 23	WITHDRAWAL OF NOTICE REGARDING "DIRECT PAYMENT SYSTEM" PUBLISHED ON 21 JULY 2008 – GN	no offences and penalties are applicable.	Human Capital Management:	Read together with COIDA, when an employee wants to claim after an accident.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				687 / GG 32321 / 20090719 (original not published in the Government Gazette) ROAD ACCIDENT FUND REGULATIONS, 2008 – GN R770/2008 ROAD ACCIDENT FUND REGULATIONS, 2008 : NOTICE OF TARIFFS – GN R771/2008 ADJUSTMENT OF STATUTORY LIMIT IN RESPECT OF CLAIMS FOR LOSS OF INCOME AND LOSS OF SUPPORT – BN				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				176/2017 Proposed Regulations regarding the assessment of the seriousness of injuries – Gen N 708 / GG 28886 / 20060529 Proposed strategy for the restructuring of the Road Accident Fund as compulsory social insurance in relation to the comprehensive social security system – Gen N 1315 / GG 29017 / 20060908 – Part 1, Part 2				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
128.	Safety at Sports and Recreational Events Act, 2010 (Act No.02 of 2010)	To provide for measures to safeguard the physical well-being and safety of persons and property at sports, recreational, religious, cultural, exhibition, organisational or similar events held at stadiums, venues or along a route; to provide for the accountability of event role-players.	Section 5 Section 8 Section 20	SAFETY AT SPORTS AND RECREATIONAL EVENTS REGULATIONS, 2017 - GN R200/2017	**Section 44. Offences and penalties** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person- (a) organises the event in contravention of section 5(1); (b) fails to comply with the provisions of section 4(1), 4(2), 4(4)(a), 4(4)(b), 4(5)(a) and 4(7); (c) contravenes or fails to comply with section 5(2); (d) fails to comply with section 14(6); (e) organises the event without obtaining a valid certificate contemplated in section 8; (f) undertakes construction of a stadium or venue without obtaining a valid	ICT and Infrastructure	Several institutes/ campuses hold sport and recreation events on the ARC's premises.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					certificate contemplated in section 9; (g) effects alterations to or extends a stadium or venue without obtaining a valid certificate contemplated in section 10; (h) organises the event, where the event has been categorised as a high-risk event, without obtaining a certificate contemplated in section 11; (i) fails to comply with the conditions of a safety certificate contemplated in section 12; (j) fails to comply with a prohibition notice contemplated in section 21;			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(k) fails to comply with a spectator exclusion notice contemplated in section 22; (l) contravenes the event ticket condition, or written conditions of entry into a stadium or venue or route; (m) is in possession of a prohibited or restricted object or substance within a stadium or venue or along a route; (n) fails to comply with a lawful request of or directive given by a police official, or hinders, interferes with or obstructs a police official, a private security service provider, a member of the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					event safety and security planning committee, an access control officer, a peace officer, a member of the emergency or essential services, or a member of a local authority, in the carrying out of their duties; (o) hinders or interferes with or obstructs an authorised member or VOC commander in the carrying out of his or her duties; (p) throws, kicks, knocks or hits any object within a stadium, venue or along a route or its respective precincts at or towards- (i) the playing area, or any			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					area adjacent to the playing area to which spectators are not generally admitted; or (ii) any area in which spectators or other persons are or may be present, without authorisation; (q) damages or destroys any movable or immovable property inside a stadium or venue or along a route or its respective precincts without authorisation; (r) engages in delinquent and anti-social behaviour inside a stadium or venue or along a route or its respective precincts, including			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					engaging in racist, vulgar, inflammatory, intimidating or obscene language or behaviour; (s) enters a designated area or traffic-free zone inside a stadium, venue or route or its respective precincts, without the prior written authorisation of a controlling body, event organiser or stadium or venue owner; (t) conducts commercial activities at the event without authorisation of the event organiser; or (u) parks a motor vehicle, without the written authorisation of an event			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					organiser, authorised member or VOC commander, within a designated traffic free zone or any area or zone demarcated or marked as a traffic free zone or where parking of a motor vehicle is prohibited inside or outside of a stadium or a venue. (2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, is liable- (a) in the case of a contravention of subsection (1)(a), (b), (h), (j) or (n) to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment;			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(b) in the case of a contravention of any of subsections (1)(c) to (g), (i), (m), (o) to (u), to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment; or (c) in any other case, to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.			
129.	Securities Transfer Tax Act, 2007 (Act No. 25 of 2007)	To provide for the levying of a securities transfer tax in respect of every transfer of any security.	Section 2 Imposition of tax	No regulations are provided.	None	Finance	ARC pays STT every time that it buys a listed/ unlisted security.	Secondary
130.	Securities Transfer Tax Administration Act, 2007 (Act No. 26 of 2007)	To provide for the administration of a securities transfer tax.	Section 3 Payments of tax Section 6A Penalty on default Section 13 Records of transfers	No regulations are provided.	**S. 6A. Penalty on default** If any tax remains unpaid after the relevant date for payment referred to in	Finance	ARC pays STT every time that it buys a listed/ unlisted security	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					section 3 the Commissioner must, under Chapter 15 of the Tax Administration Act, 2011, impose a penalty of 10 per cent of the unpaid tax but the Commissioner may remit the penalty or any portion thereof in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 15 of the Tax Administration Act, 2011 **S. 8 Interest on overdue payments and penalty on default recoverable from person to whom security is transferred** (1) In the case of a listed security, a member or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					participant may recover the amount of interest or penalty payable by that member or participant under the Tax Administration Act from the person- (a) to whom a listed security is transferred; or (b) who cancels or redeems a listed security, to the extent that the action or inaction of that person resulted in the interest or penalty. (2) In the case of an unlisted security, the company which issued that security may recover the amount of interest or penalty payable by that company under			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the Tax Administration Act from the person to whom that security was transferred, to the extent that the action or inaction of that person resulted in the interest or penalty.			
131.	Sexual Offences Act, 1957 (Act No. 23 of 1957) (and Criminal Law (Sexual Offences and Related Matters) Amendment Act 32/2007)	To comprehensively and extensively review and amend all aspects of the laws and the implementation of the laws relating to sexual offences, and to deal with all legal aspects of or relating to sexual offences in a single statute.	Section 6 Section 7 Section 17	CRIMINAL LAW (SEXUAL OFFENCES AND RELATED MATTERS) REGULATIONS – GN R561/2008 NATIONAL INSTRUCTION 3/2008 SEXUAL OFFENCES – GN 865/2008 NATIONAL DIRECTIVES AND INSTRUCTIONS ON CONDUCTIN	**Section 22 (e)** Any person who is convicted of an offence under the provisions of this Act for which no special penalty is prescribed, shall be liable- in the case of an offence referred to in section 17, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six years with or without a fine not exceeding R12 000 in	Human Capital Management	ARC owns houses that are rented to employees. ARC must not knowingly permit the use of such house or place for the purpose of any offence against any provision of this Act.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				G A FORENSIC EXAMINATION ON SURVIVORS OF SEXUAL OFFENCE CASES – GN 223/2009 Invitation for public comments: draft regulations relating to sexual offences courts - GN 899 / GG 39240 / 20150930	addition to such imprisonment;			
132.	Skills Development Act, 1998 (Act No. 97 of 1998)	To provide an institutional framework to devise and implement national, sector and workplace strategies to develop and improve the skills of the South African workforce.	Section 17 Section 18 Section 30A	Proposed Regulations with regard to employment services – Gen N 919 / GG 30113 / 20070727 – Part 1, Part 2 For comment : Learning Programme	**Section 34. Penalties** Any person convicted of an offence referred to in section 33 may be sentenced to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year.	Human Capital Management	ARC is an employer and is liable for paying skills development levies.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				Regulations, 2012 - Gen N 545 / GG 35489 / 20120703 Draft National Registration of Artisans Regulations 2015 - Gen N 104 / GG 38458 / 20150213 Draft Workplace Based Learning Programmes Agreement Regulations – GN 275 / GG 40730 / 20170329 Draft amendments to the SETA Standard Constitution Regulations - GN 852 / GG 41058 / 20170822 Regulations				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				to be published in terms of s. 26J, whereupon Items 2(1) and 3(1) of Schedule 2A to the Act will come into operation. REGULATIONS REGARDING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF SECTOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING AUTHORITIES – GN R1082/99 LIST AND SCOPE OF COVERAGE OF SECTOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING AUTHORITIES (SETAs) – GN R1083/99				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GUIDELINES REGARDING THE ABOLITION OF INDUSTRY TRAINING BOARDS ESTABLISHED IN TERMS OF SECTION 12A AND 12B OF THE MANPOWER TRAINING ACT, 1981 - GN 268/2000 REGULATIONS WITH REGARD TO PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES – GN R608/2000 REGULATIONS UNDER THE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1998: AMENDMENT OF CONSTITUTI				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ON OF SECTOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING AUTHORITY (SETA) – GN R1399/2002 SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT REGULATIONS – GN R712/2005 LEARNERSHIP REGULATIONS, 2007 – GN R519/2007 REGULATIONS TO PRESCRIBE THE LIMIT REGARDING THE COST TO ADMINISTER THE NATIONAL SKILLS FUND - GN R1030/2010 REGULATIONS FOR THE				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				CONDITIONS OF SERVICE AND APPOINTMENT OF THE CEO OF A SETA – GN R902/2011 STANDARD CONSTITUTION OF SETA REGULATIONS – GN 369/2012 LISTING OF OCCUPATIONS AS TRADES FOR WHICH ARTISAN QUALIFICATIONS ARE REQUIRED – GN 691/2012 SECTOR EDUCATION AND TRAINING AUTHORITIES (SETAS) GRANT REGULATIONS - GN R990/2012				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TRADE TEST REGULATIONS, 2014 - GN R376 /2015				
133.	Skills Development Levies Act, 1999 (Act No. 09 of 1999)	To provide for the imposition of a skills development levy.	Section 3 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7 Section 11 Section 12 Section 18	REGULATIONS REGARDING LEVIES AND RELATED ISSUES – GN R104/2000	No offences and penalties are applicable.	Human Capital Management	ARC is an employer and required to develop skills of its employees.	Secondary
134.	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act No. 16 of 2013)	To provide a framework for spatial planning and land use management in the Republic; to specify the relationship between the spatial planning and the land use management system and other kinds of planning; to provide for the inclusive, developmental, equitable and efficient spatial planning at the different spheres of government.	Section 33 (Municipal Land Use Planning)	SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS: LAND USE MANAGEMENT AND GENERAL MATTERS, 2015 - GN R239/2015	**Section 58. Offences and penalties** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person- (a) contravenes section 38(3); (b) uses land contrary to a permitted land use as contemplated in section 26(2); (c) alters the form and function of land without prior approval in terms of this Act for such alteration;	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC owns land and must use it in accordance with a specific purpose.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(d) hinders or obstructs any inspector in the performance of any function in terms of this Act; (e) wilfully disrupts the proceedings of a Municipal Planning Tribunal or of a person holding a public hearing or conducting an investigation for the purposes of this Act. (2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) may be sentenced to a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to a fine calculated according to the ratio determined for such imprisonment in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991), or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this Act who, after conviction, continues with the conduct for which he or she was so convicted, shall be guilty of a continuing offence and liable on conviction to a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to a fine calculated according to the ratio determined for such imprisonment in terms of the Adjustment of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991), or to both a fine and such imprisonment in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with such conduct.			
135.	Stock Theft Act, 1959 (Act No. 57 of 1959)	To consolidate and amend the laws relating to the theft of stock and produce.	Section 2 Section 3 Section 6 Section 7 Section 8	no regulations are applicable.	Compensation for damage to or loss of stock or produce, a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding fifteen years	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences: ICT and Infrastructure	The ARC owns livestock.	Secondary
136.	Tax Administration Act, 2011 (Act No.28 of 2011)	To provide for the effective and efficient collection of tax; to provide for the alignment of the administration provisions of tax Acts and the consolidation of the provisions into one piece of legislation to the extent practically possible.	Section 29 Section 153 Section 154 Section 169	INCIDENCES OF NON-COMPLIANCE BY A PERSON IN TERMS OF SECTION 210(2) OF THE ACT THAT ARE SUBJECT TO A FIXED AMOUNT PENALTY IN ACCORDAN	**Sections 210-213:** **Section 210. Non-compliance subject to penalty** (1) If SARS is satisfied that non-compliance by a person referred to in subsection (2) exists, SARS must impose	Finance	Read together with the VAT Act, STTA, STTAA and Income Tax Act.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				CE WITH SECTION 210AND 211 OF THE ACT - GN 790 / GG 35733 / 20121001	the appropriate 'penalty' in accordance with the Table in section 211. (2) Non-compliance is failure to comply with an obligation that is imposed by or under a tax Act and is listed in a public notice issued by the Commissioner, other than- (a) the failure to pay tax subject to a percentage based penalty under Part C; (b) non-compliance in respect of which an understatement penalty under Chapter 16 has been imposed; or (c) the failure to disclose information subject to a reportable			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					arrangement penalty under section 212. **Section 211. Fixed amount penalty table** (1) For the non-compliance referred to in section 210, SARS must impose a 'penalty' in accordance with the following Table: Table: Amount of Administrative Non-Compliance Penalty 1 Item 2 Assessed loss or taxable income for 'preceding year' 3 'Penalty' (i) Assessed loss R250 (ii) R0-R250 000 R250 (iii) R250 001-R500 000 R500 (iv) R500 001-R1			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					000 000 R1 000 (v) R1 000 001-R5 000 000 R2 000 (vi) R5 000 001-R10 000 000 R4 000 (vii) R10 000 001-R50 000 000 R8 000 (viii) Above R50 000 000 R16 000 (2) The amount of the 'penalty' in column 3 will increase automatically by the same amount for each month, or part thereof, that the person fails to remedy the non-compliance within one month after- (a) the date of assessment of the penalty, if SARS is in possession of the current address of the person and is able to deliver the assessment,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					but limited to 35 months after the date of assessment; or (b) the date of the non-compliance if SARS is not in possession of the current address of the person and is unable to deliver the 'penalty assessment', but limited to 47 months after the date of non-compliance. (3) The following persons, except those falling under item (viii) of the Table or those that did not trade during the year of assessment, are treated as falling under item (vii) of the Table: (a) a company listed on a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					recognised stock exchange as referred to in paragraph 1 of the Eighth Schedule to the Income Tax Act; (b) a company whose gross receipts or accruals for the 'preceding year' exceed R500 million; (c) a company that forms part of a "group of companies" as defined in section 1 of the Income Tax Act, which group includes a company described in item (a) or (b);or (d) a person or entity, exempt from income tax under the Income Tax Act but liable to tax under another tax Act, whose gross receipts or accruals exceed			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					R30 million. (4) SARS may, except in the case of persons referred to in subsection (3)(a) to (c),if the taxable income of the relevant person for the 'preceding year' is unknown or that person was not a taxpayer in that year- (a) impose a 'penalty' in accordance with item (ii) of column 1 of the Table; or (b) estimate the amount of taxable income of the relevant person for the 'preceding year' based on available relevant material and impose a 'penalty' in accordance with the applicable			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					item in column 1 of the Table. (5) Where, upon determining the actual taxable income or assessed loss of the person in respect of whom a 'penalty' was imposed under subsection (4), it appears that the person falls within another item in column 1 of the Table, the 'penalty' must be adjusted in accordance with the applicable item in that column with effect from the date of the imposition of the 'penalty' issued under subsection (4). **Section 212. Reportable arrangement penalty** (1) A person referred to in			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					paragraph (a) or (b) of the definition of "participant" who fails to disclose the information in respect of a "reportable arrangement" as required by section 37 is liable to a "penalty", for each month that the failure continues (up to 12 months), in the amount of- (a) R50 000, in the case of a 'participant' other than the 'promoter'; or (b) R100 000, in the case of the 'promoter'. (2) The amount of 'penalty' determined under subsection (1) is doubled if the amount of anticipated 'tax benefit' for the			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					'participant' by reason of the arrangement (within the meaning of section 35) exceeds R5 000 000, and is tripled if the benefit exceeds R10 000 000. (3) A person referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of 'participant' who fails to disclose the information in respect of a "reportable arrangement" as required by section 37 is liable to a "penalty" in the amount of R50 000. **Section 213. Imposition of percentage based penalty** (1) If SARS is satisfied that an amount of tax was not paid as			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					and when required under a tax Act, SARS must, in addition to any other "penalty" or interest for which a person may be liable, impose a "penalty" equal to the percentage of the amount of unpaid tax as prescribed in the tax Act. (2) In the event of a change to the amount of tax in respect of which a 'penalty' was imposed under subsection (1), the 'penalty' must be adjusted accordingly with effect from the date of the imposition of the 'penalty'.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
137.	Tobacco Products Control Act, 1993 (Act No. 83 of 1993)	To prohibit or restrict smoking in public places, to regulate the sale and advertising of tobacco products in certain respects and to prescribe what is to be reflected on packages. The employer is obliged to take steps to protect his non-smoking staff from the cigarette smoke of the smokers.	Section 2 and the issued regulations	REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE LABELLING, ADVERTISING AND SALE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS – GN 2063/94 NOTICE RELATING TO THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE YIELD OF TAR, NICOTINE AND OTHER CONSTITUENTS IN TOBACCO PRODUCTS – GN R974/2000 NOTICE RELATING TO SMOKING OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS IN PUBLIC PLACES –	**Section 7. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with section 2(2), (4) or (6), or fails to comply with any condition contemplated in section 2(1)(b), shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R50000. (2) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with section 2(5), 3(8), (9)(a) or (b) or (10), 4(1), (2), (3), (4)(a) or (b) or (5) or 5, or contravenes or fails to comply with any regulation made in terms of this	ICT and Infrastructure	To allow for smoking policies on the ARC premises	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GN R975/2000 REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE POINT OF SALE OF TOBACCO PRODUCTS – GN R976/2000 REGULATIONS RELATING TO PROVISION FOR EXEMPTION FOR UNINTENDED CONSEQUENCES AND THE PHASING OUT OF EXISTING SPONSORSHIP OR CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS – GN R977/2000 REGULATIO	Act, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R100 000. (3) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with section 3(1), (2), (3), (6), (7)(a) or (b), 3A, or 4A shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000. (4) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with section 2(1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R500.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NS RELATING TO THE STANDARDS FOR MANUFACTURING OF REDUCED IGNITION PROPENSITY (RIP) CIGARETTES - GN R429/2011 Proposed regulations relating to the display of tobacco products at wholesale and retail – GN 983 / GG 33692 / 20101029 (Period for submission of comments extended – GN 1264 / GG 33913 / 20101231) Proposed regulations relating to				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				smoking in public places and certain outdoor public places - GN R264 / GG 35198 / 20120330 Proposed regulations relating to the display of tobacco products at wholesale and retail - GN R634 / GG 35603 / 20120824				
138.	Tobacco and Wine Research Accounts Act, 1960 (Act No. 60 of 1960)	To provide for the establishment of a Tobacco Research Account and a Wine Research Account, for the control and utilization of moneys standing to the credit of such accounts.	Section 4	None	None	Crops Sciences	In terms of S.27(3) of the ARA: (3)(a)All amounts or unspent portions of amounts and the interest thereon, being in the Agricultural Research Account established under section 2 of the Agricultural Research Account Act, 1964 (Act No. 37 of 1964),and the Tobacco Research Account and the Wine Research Account established under section 2 of the Tobacco and Wine Research Accounts Act, 1960 (Act No. 60 of 1960), on a date	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
							determined by the Minister by notice in the Gazette, shall with effect from such date be transferred to the ARC.(b) Any condition attached to any amount in the research accounts referred to in paragraph (a), remains in force and shall be honoured by the ARC, and a reserve fund contemplated in section 20(5)(b), shall be established in respect of each such amount.(c) In respect of the amounts in the Agricultural Research Account referred to in paragraph (a) to which no condition is attached as referred to in paragraph (b), one reserve fund as contemplated in section 20(5)(b) shall be established. S.29 of the ARA will in future repeal this Act. "The Tobacco and Wine Research Accounts Act, 1960 (Act No. 60 of 1960), the Tobacco and Wine Research Accounts Amendment Act, 1972 (Act No. 35 of 1972), the Agricultural Research Account Act, 1964 (Act No. 37 of 1964), and the Agricultural Research Account Amendment Act, 1972 (Act No. 37 of 1972), are hereby repealed.	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
							[Commencement date of s. 29: To be proclaimed]"	
139.	Trademarks Act, 1993 (Act No. 194 of 1993)	To provide for the registration of trademarks, certification trademarks and collective trademarks.	Section 9 Section 12 Section 13 Section 14 Section 15	TRADEMARK REGULATIONS – GN R578/95 DECLARATION OF COUNTRIES AS CONVENTION COUNTRIES – Gen 1559/96 PROCLAIMING CONVENTION COUNTRIES OF THE PARIS CONVENTION, 1883 IN TERMS OF SECTION 63 OF THE TRADEMARKS ACT, 1993 – Proc. R63/2003	**Section 60. Penalties for fraud in relation to registers** Any person who - (a) makes or causes to be made a false entry in any register kept under this Act; (b) makes or causes to be made a writing falsely purporting to be a copy of an entry in any such register; or (c) produces or tenders or causes to be produced or tendered as evidence any such entry or copy thereof knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of an offence and	Impact and Partnership	The ARC's own trademark or any other trademarks it may use	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months. 61. Penalty for making false statements for purpose of deceiving or influencing registrar or other officer Any person who - (a) for the purpose of deceiving the registrar or any officer in the execution of the provisions of this Act; or (b) for the purpose of procuring or influencing the doing or omission of anything in relation to this Act or any matter thereunder,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					makes a false statement or representation knowing it to be false, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months. 62. Penalty for falsely representing trade mark as registered (1) Any person who makes a representation - (a) with respect to a mark not being a registered trade mark, to the effect that it is a registered trade mark; (b) with respect to a part of a registered trade mark not being a part separately			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					registered as a trade mark, to the effect that it is so registered; (c) to the effect that a registered trade mark is registered in respect of any goods or services in respect of which it is not registered; or (d) to the effect that the registration of a trade mark gives an exclusive right to the use thereof in any circumstances in which, having regard to limitations entered in the register, the registration does not give that right, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					for a period not exceeding 12 months. (2) For the purposes of this section, the use in the Republic in relation to a trade mark of the word "registered" or of any abbreviation thereof or of any other word or letter which might reasonably be construed as referring to registration, including the symbol R, shall be deemed to import a reference to registration in the register except - (a) where that word, abbreviation, letter or symbol is used in physical association with			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					other words delineated in characters at least as large as those in which that word, abbreviation, letter or symbol is delineated and indicating that the reference is to registration as a trade mark under the laws of a country outside the Republic being a country under the laws of which the registration referred to is in fact in force; (b) where that word (being a word other than the word "registered"), abbreviation, letter or symbol is of itself such as to indicate that the reference is to such			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					registration as is referred to in paragraph (a); or (c) where the word, abbreviation, letter or symbol is used in relation to a mark registered as a trade mark under the laws of a country outside the Republic and in relation to goods to be exported to that country.			
140.	Transfer Duty Act, 1949 (Act No. 40 of 1949)	To consolidate and amend the laws relating to transfer duty.	Section 3	FORMS OF DECLARATION PRESCRIBED IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 – GN R940/78	**Section 4. Penalty and interest on late payment of duty** (1) If any duty in respect of any transaction entered into before 1 March 2005, remains unpaid after the date of the expiration of the period referred to in section 3,	ICT and Infrastructure	When properties are bought or sold by the ARC.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					the Commissioner must in accordance with Chapter 15 of the Tax Administration Act impose a penalty, at the rate of 10 per cent per annum on the amount of the unpaid duty, calculated in respect of each completed month in the period from that date to the date of payment. (1A) If any duty in respect of any transaction entered into on or after 1 March 2005, remains unpaid after the date of the expiration of the period referred to in section 3, interest shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (3), become payable			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					at a rate equal to 10 per cent per annum of the amount of duty which remains unpaid, calculated in respect of each completed month in the period from that date to the date of payment. (2) For the purpose of subsection (1) a deposit on account of duty shall be deemed to be a payment of duty. (3) Whenever the Commissioner is satisfied that the delay in the determination of the value on which the duty is payable cannot be ascribed to the person liable to pay the duty, he or she may allow a			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					reasonable extension of time within which the duty may be paid without interest if, within six months of the date of acquisition of the property - (a) a deposit on account of the duty payable is made to the Commissioner of an amount equal to the duty calculated on the amount of the consideration paid or payable or on the declared value, as the case may be; and (b) application is made in writing to the Commissioner for such extension of time.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
141.	Trespass Act, 1959 (Act No. 06 of 1959)	To prohibit the entry or presence upon land and the entry of or presence in buildings in certain circumstances.	Section 1	No regulations are applicable.	**Section 2. Penalties** (1) Any person convicted of an offence under section 1 shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R2 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) A court which convicts any person under subsection (1) may make an order for the summary ejectment of such person from the land concerned: Provided that an occupier who has a right of residence or right to use land in terms of the Extension of	ICT and Infrastructure	Prohibition of entry or presence upon the ARC's land and entry of or presence in ARC buildings in certain circumstances.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					Security of Tenure Act, 1997, shall not be ejected in terms of this subsection from land in respect of which he or she has such a right.			
142.	Trust Property Control Act, 1988 (Act No. 57 of 1988)	To regulate further the control of trust property.	Section 11	Regulations under Section 24 - GN R1540/93 (Fees payable)	**Section 19. Failure by trustee to account or perform duties** If any trustee fails to comply with a request by the Master in terms of section 16 or to perform any duty imposed upon him by the trust instrument or by law, the Master or any person having an interest in the trust property may apply to the court for an order directing the trustee to comply with	Finance	Included in the ARA: In terms of s.4 (1)(m)(iv): In order to achieve its objects, the ARC may with the approval of the Minister, acting with the concurrence of the Minister of Finance on its own, or in association with any person, create a trust for the administration of the donations, contributions and amounts referred to in section 20(5)(c). ("The ARC may pay over to a trust contemplated in section 4(1)(m)(iv) only-(i) donations or contributions contemplated in subsection (1)(g) that are subject to conditions; and(ii) amounts in reserve funds established under section 27(3)(b)")	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					such request or to perform such duty.			
143.	Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001 (Act No. 63 of 2001)	To provide for the payment from the Fund of unemployment benefits to certain employees, and for the payment of illness, maternity, adoption and dependant's benefits related to the unemployment of such employees.	Section 42 – Duty of employer Section 56 – Information to be supplied by employer	Draft Unemployment Insurance Fund Act Regulations Amendment Regulations, 2017 - GN 670 / GG 40978 / 20170714 REGULATIONS – GN R849/83 INCREASE OF THE SCALE OF BENEFITS – GN 231/2017 REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 54 OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, 2001 – GN R400/2002 PUBLICATIO	**Section 65. Penalties** Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act is liable to a fine or to imprisonment, or to both a fine and imprisonment.	Human Capital Management	ARC is an employer and must contribute to the Unemployment Insurance.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NS OF REGULATIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 54 OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, 2001 – GN 536/2004 CALCULATION OF BENEFITS IN TERMS OF SECTION 13 OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE ACT, 2001 (AS AMENDED) – GN 98/2007				
144.	Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002 (Act No. 02 of 2002)	To provide for the imposition and collection of contributions for the benefit of the Unemployment Insurance Fund.	Section 5 – Duty to contribute Section 6 – Determination of contribution Section 7 - Employers must deduct employees contribution Section 8 Payment	REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING THE INFORMATION TO BE SUBMITTED BY EMPLOYERS IN TERMS	**Section 13. Penalties on default** (1) If any contribution remains unpaid after the last day for payment thereof as contemplated in	Human Capital Management	ARC is an employer and must contribute to the Unemployment Insurance.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
			of contribution to Commissioner Section 10 - Duty to register as an employer and duty to provide particulars Section 12	OF SECTIONS 8(2), 9(2) AND 10(2) OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, 2002 (ACT NO. 4 OF 2002) - GN R987/2002 DETERMINATION OF LIMIT ON AMOUNT OF REMUNERATION FOR PURPOSES OF DETERMINATION OF CONTRIBUTION IN TERMS OF SECTION 6 OF THE UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE CONTRIBUTIONS ACT, 2002 (ACT	section 8(1), 8(1A) or 9(1), the Commissioner must, under Chapter 15 of the Tax Administration Act, impose a penalty of 10 per cent of the unpaid amount but the Commissioner or the Unemployment Insurance Commissioner, as the case may be, may remit the penalty or any portion thereof in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 15 of the Tax Administration Act.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				NO. 4 OF 2002) - GN 783/2012				
145.	Use of Official Languages Act, 2012 (Act No. 12 of 2012)	To provide for the regulation and monitoring of the use of official languages by national government for government purposes; to require the adoption of a language policy by a national department, national public entity and national public enterprise.	Section 4 Section 7 Section 8	Use of Official Languages Act (12/2012): Regulations 2013	**Section 9** (5): The Minister may instruct a national department, national public entity or national public enterprise that has failed to comply with any provision of this Act to comply with the Act within a time period determined by the Minister.	Impact and Partnerships	The Act requires that the ARC must adopt and make available, a language policy, containing the prescribed content, regarding its use of at least three official languages for government purposes.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
146.	Value-Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act No. 89 of 1991)	To provide for taxation in respect of the supply of goods and services and the importation of goods.	Section 7 Imposition of Value Added Tax Section 10 Value of supply of goods and services	DETERMINATION OF CATEGORY OF BUSINESSES – GN 2570/91 EXPORT INCENTIVE SCHEME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH (d) OF THE DEFINITION OF "EXPORTED" IN SECTION 1 OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT No. 89 OF 1991) – Gen N 2761/98 DETERMINATION OF WELFARE ACTIVITIES FOR PURPOSES OF THE DEFINITION OF "WELFARE	**Section 58. Offences** Any person who wilfully and without just cause- (d) fails to comply with the provisions of section 14, 28(1) or (2) or 29;or (e) contravenes the provisions of section 65; or (j) being an auctioneer or a supplier of goods or services- (i) declares to any person to whom goods or services are supplied by such auctioneer or supplier that tax has been included in or will be added to the price or amount chargeable in respect of such supply, where in fact no tax is payable in terms	Finance	The ARC is registered in terms of the VAT Act.	secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				ORGANISATION" IN SECTION 1 OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX, ACT, 1991 – GN 112/2005 TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOLLOWING THE DELETION OF PARAGRAPH (c) OF THE DEFINITION OF "ENTERPRISE" IN SECTION 1 OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO. 89 OF 1991), THE ZERO-RATING OF MUNICIPAL RATES AND	of this Act; or (ii) includes in or adds to the price or amount charged to the recipient in relation to such supply any tax, where in fact no tax is payable in terms of this Act; or (iii) includes in or adds to the price or amount charged to the recipient in relation to such supply any tax in excess of the tax properly leviable under this Act in respect of the value of such supply; or (k) fails to comply with the provisions of paragraph (i) of the proviso to section 20 (1) or paragraph (A) of the proviso to section 21 (3); or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OTHER CONSEQUENTIAL AMENDMENTS – GN R270/2007 REGULATIONS PRESCRIBING ELECTRONIC SERVICES FOR THE PURPOSE OF THE DEFINITION OF "ELECTRONIC SERVICES" IN SECTION 1 OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (w.e.f. 1 June 2014) - GN R221/2014 REGULATIONS ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 74(1) READ WITH PARAGRAPH (d) OF THE	(m) being an agent or an auctioneer as contemplated in section 54, fails to comply with any of the requirements of section 54 (3) or the proviso to section 54 (5), (q) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				DEFINITION OF "EXPORTED" IN SECTION 1(1) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO. 89 OF 1991) - GN R316/2014 INCREASE IN RATE OF TAX SPECIFIED IN SECTION 7 - GN 598/93 REGULATIONS ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 8(2E) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO. 89 OF 1991), PRESCRIBING THE PERIOD WITHIN WHICH THE TAX				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				PAYABLE IN TERMS OF SECTION 8(2) OF THAT ACT SHALL BE PAID – GN R211/2010 DIRECTIONS FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 10 (8) AND (13) - GN 2835/91 REGULATIONS ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO 89 OF 1991), TO CALCULATE THE TAX PAYABLE IN TERMS OF A SMALL RETAILERS VAT PACKAGE – GN R287/2005				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				(Withdrawn by GN 169/2010) WITHDRAWAL OF REGULATIONS ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(1) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO. 89 OF 1991), TO CALCULATE THE TAX PAYABLE IN TERMS OF A SMALL RETAILERS VAT PACKAGE – GN 169/2010 REGULATIONS ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 28(7) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991, PRESCRIBING				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				PROCEDURES FOR SUBMITTING RETURNS IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT AND REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES – GN R312/2004 MANNER OF SUBMISSION OF CERTAIN RETURNS AND PAYMENTS OF VALUE-ADDED TAX PRESCRIBED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH (v) OF THE PROVISO TO SECTION 28(1) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO. 89 OF 1991) –				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GN 290/2011 TIME OF MAKING OF CERTAIN PAYMENTS OF INCOME TAX AND VALUE-ADDED TAX PRESCRIBED IN TERMS OF SECTION 89sex(2) OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT NO. 58 OF 1962) AND PARAGRAPH (iv) OF THE PROVISO TO SECTION 28(1) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO. 89 OF 1991) – GN 291/2011 NOTICE FIXING AMOUNT				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OF TAX IN DISPUTE FOR PURPOSES OF APPEAL TO TAX BOARD IN TERMS OF SECTION 83A OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962, AND SECTION 33A OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 – GN 1429/2004 FIXING OF RATES OF INTEREST - GN 2675/91 REGULATIO N ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 74(1) READ WITH SECTION 23(3)(d) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO. 89				

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				OF 1991) - GN R446/2015 REGULATIO N ISSUED IN TERMS OF SECTION 74(1) READ WITH SECTION 23(3)(b)(ii) OF THE VALUE-ADDED TAX ACT, 1991 (ACT NO. 89 OF 1991) - GN R447/2015 VAT PRACTICE NOTE: NO. 2 OF 1998 - Gen N 2762/98				
147.	Veterinary and Para-Veterinary Professions Act, 1982 (Act No. 19 of 1982)	To provide for the establishment, powers and functions of the South African Veterinary Council; for the registration of persons practising veterinary	Section 22 Section 23 Section 34 and Section 36	Draft Veterinary Strategy and the accompanyi ng Strategic Implementa	**Section 41. Offences and penalties** (1) Any person who - (a) by means of a false or	Animal Sciences	The ARC employs Veterinaries.	Core

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
		professions and para-veterinary professions.		tion Plans in South Africa - GN 1062 / GG 39370 / 20151106 and corrected by GN 48 / GG 39613 / 20160122 Proposed application of the Act to veterinary physiotherapists - Gen N 825 / GG 40464 / 20161202 APPLICATION TO VETERINARY NURSES – GN R2084/82 APPLICATION TO VETERINARY TECHNOLOGISTS – GN R398/88 APPLICATION OF ACT TO LABORATORY ANIMAL TECHNOLO	misleading statement, whether verbally or in writing, procures for himself or any other person registration in terms of this Act, or any certificate, receipt, approval or other document issued under this Act; (b) makes any unauthorized entry or addition or alteration in or removal from a register which is kept in terms of this Act, or an extract therefrom, or any certificate, receipt, approval or other document issued under this Act; (c) wilfully destroys or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GIST – GN R1281/97 APPLICATION OF ACT TO ANIMAL HEALTH TECHNICIAN – GN R680/2004 RULES RELATING TO THE PRACTISING OF VETERINARY PROFESSIONS – GN R2086/82 (Repealed by GN R1082/2015) RULES RELATING TO THE PRACTISING OF THE PARA-VETERINARY PROFESSION OF VETERI-NARY TECHNOLOGIST – GN R1064/91	damages or renders illegible any entry in a register kept in terms of this Act or, without the permission of the holder thereof, a certificate, receipt, approval or other document issued under this Act; (d) forges or, knowing it to be forged, utters any document purporting to be a certificate, receipt, approval or other document issued in terms of this Act; (e) impersonates any person registered or deemed to be registered in terms of this Act; (f) contravenes or fails to			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				RULES RELATING TO THE PRACTISING OF THE PARA-VETERINARY PROFESSION OF ANIMAL HEALTH TECHNICIAN – GN R770/2007 RULES RELATING TO THE PRACTISING OF VETERINARY NURSING PROFESSION – GN R771/2007 (Published as an amendment to GN R1065/91, but in effect replacing these Rules) DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS FOR THE	comply with the provisions of section 23 (1), 29 (2) or 36 (1), or fails to comply with any requirement under section 36 (2); (g) having appeared as a witness at an inquiry in terms of section 32, refuses or fails without lawful cause to be sworn or to make an affirmation or to answer any question or to produce any book, document or record which he or she may lawfully be required to answer or to produce; (h) having been duly summoned to appear at an inquiry in terms of section 32, refuses or fails			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				PURPOSES OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE VETERINARY AND PARA-VETERINARY PROFESSIONS – GN 1029/2014 REGULATIONS RELATING TO VETERINARY AND PARA-VETERINARY PROFESSIONS – GN R2085/82 REGULATIONS RELATING TO CONTINUED PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF VETERINARY PROFESSIONS – GN R1129/2005 REGULATIONS RELATING	without lawful cause so to appear; (i) refuses or fails to comply with any condition or restriction imposed by the council in terms of section 33 (1) (b) or (c); (j) refuses or fails without lawful cause to make any statement or give any explanation which may lawfully be demanded from him or her in the application of this Act, or makes or gives a false statement or explanation knowing it to be false; (k) obstructs or hinders a member of the council or of the executive committee or of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				TO THE REGISTRATION OF VETERINARY FACILITIES – GN R318/2007 REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPULSORY COMMUNITY SERVICE (CCS) - Gen N 235/2015 (Repealed by GN R1082/2015) REGULATIONS RELATING TO CONTINUED PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF PARA-VETERINARY PROFESSIONS – GN	any other committee of the council or the registrar, in the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her functions under this Act, (l) fails or refuses to furnish particulars to the council in terms of section 20 (2) (a); (m) prevents a person designated in terms of section 20 (2) (b) from entering the premises of a university or other educational institution, or fails or refuses to afford the reasonable assistance required there by such person; (n) is a student			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				R390/2015 REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPULSORY COMMUNITY SERVICE (CCS) REGULATIONS RELATING TO SUSPENSIONS, INSPECTIONS & APPEALS NOTICE TO WITHDRAW THE RULES RELATING TO THE PRACTISING OF VETERINARY PROFESSIONS, AS PUBLISHED IN GOVERNMENT GAZETTE NUMBER 8402,	without having been registered in terms of this Act; (o) refuses or fails to comply with any condition determined by the council under section 25 (3); (p) refuses or fails to comply with any condition referred to in section 25 (7) (b); (q) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of section 25 (8), 28 (3) or 35; (r) supplies or offers to supply to any person who is not registered or deemed to be registered in terms of this Act, any instrument or appliance which			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				GNR.189, ON 1 OCTOBER 1982 RULES RELATING TO THE PRACTISING OF VETERINARY PROFESSIONS DETERMINATION OF AMOUNTS FOR THE PURPOSES OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE VETERINARY AND PARA-VETERINARY PROFESSIONS - GN R1082/2015	can primarily be used for services which in terms of the rules are deemed to pertain specially to a veterinary profession or a para-veterinary profession, knowing that the instrument or appliance concerned will be used by such unregistered person for the rendering for gain of services of a kind of which he or she is in terms of this Act prohibited to perform for gain; (s) fails to give or refuses access to an officer or investigation officer or a person assisting an officer or investigation			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					officer or any person appointed by virtue of section 29A or 31A to conduct any inspection in terms of this Act, if that officer, investigation officer or person requests entrance to any veterinary facility or premises, or obstructs or hinders such officer, investigation officer or person in the execution of his or her duties under this Act, or fails or refuses to give information that he or she may lawfully be required to give such officer, investigation officer or person, or gives to such officer,			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					investigation officer or person false or misleading information, knowing it to be false or misleading; (t) impersonates the registrar or an officer, an investigation officer or a person assisting an officer, investigation officer or person appointed in terms of this Act; or (u) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of section 31A(7) or 31B(1)(b) or (c), shall be guilty of an offence and - (i) on a first conviction of a contravention referred to in paragraph (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i),			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					(j), (k), (s), (t) or (u) be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (ii) on a second or subsequent conviction of any contravention referred to in paragraph (i), whether the same or any other contravention referred to in that paragraph, be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (iii) on a first conviction of an offence referred to in paragraph (l), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q) or (r), be			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to both a fine and such imprisonment; (iv) on a second or subsequent conviction of any contravention referred to in paragraph (iii), whether the same or any other contravention referred to in that paragraph, be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) Any fine paid or recovered in respect of an offence under this Act shall be			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					paid over to the council. (3) A magistrate's court shall have jurisdiction to impose any penalty provided for by this section.			
148.	Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997)	To provide for the setting of national standards and of norms and standards for tariffs; to provide for water services development plans; to provide a regulatory framework for water services institutions and water services intermediaries.	Section 6 (Access to water services through nominated water services provider) Section 7 Industrial use of water	Norms and standards in respect of tariffs for water services in terms of section 10(1) of the Water Services Act (Act No. 108 of 1997) - GN R652/2001 Regulations relating to compulsory national standards and measures to conserve water - GN R509/2001 Water	**Section 82. Offences** (1) No person may - (a) continue the wasteful use of water after being called upon to stop by the Minister, a Province or any water services authority; (b) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interfere with any water services work; (c) intentionally utilise water services, use water or dispose of effluent in contravention of section 6 or 7;	Animal Sciences and Crop Sciences:	The ARC is a water user and must comply with certain requirements as a consumer.	Secondary

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
				services provider contract regulations - GN R980/2002	(d) intentionally obstruct any person exercising or attempting to exercise any right of entry and inspection of property under section 81; (e) fail or refuse to give information, or give false or misleading information when required to give information in terms of this Act; and (f) fail to provide access to any books, accounts, documents or assets when required to do so in terms of this Act. (2) Any person who contravenes subsection (1) is guilty of an			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					offence and liable, on conviction, to a fine or to imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment. (3) Whenever an act or omission by any employee or agent - (a) constitutes an offence in terms of this Act, and takes place with the express or implied permission of any employer, the employer shall, in addition to the employee or agent, be liable to conviction for that offence; or (b) would constitute an offence by the employer in terms of this Act, that employee or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Penalties	Coordinator : Risk Owner	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC	Act Categorisation (Core, Secondary or Topical)
					agent shall in addition to that employer be liable to conviction for that offence.			

2. Provincial Legislation [all categorised as secondary]

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
EASTERN CAPE						
1.	Eastern Cape Provincial Heritage Resources Regulations, 2002	To introduce an integrated and interactive system for the management of the national heritage resources; to promote good government at all levels, and empower civil society to nurture and conserve their heritage resources so that they may be bequeathed to future generations	Any person applying for a permit:(a) to destroy, damage, deface, excavate, alter, remove from its original position, subdivide or change the planning status of a provincial heritage site under Section 27 (18) of the Act; or (b) to damage, deface, excavate, alter, remove from its original position, subdivide or change the planning status of a place that has been provisionally protected by PHRA under Section 29(10) of the Act; or (c) to alter or demolish any structure or part of a structure that is older than 60 years as protected under Section 34(1) of the Act: Provided that, unless PHRA indicates otherwise, if the provincial heritage site, the provisionally protected place of the structure is a meteorite or an archaeological or palaeontological site and the application is for scientific excavation for bona fide research purposes, the provisions of	Eastern Cape Provincial Heritage Resources Regulations, 2002	Not provided for in the Regulations	Animal and Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			Section 8(6) of the Act shall apply.			
2.	Eastern Cape Roads Act 3 of 2003	To consolidate the laws relating to provincial roads in the Province of the Eastern Cape; to provide for the planning, design, development, construction, financing, management, control, maintenance, protection and rehabilitation of provincial roads in the Province	Section 24. Advertising on or visible from provincial roads (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), no one may display an advertisement or permit it to be displayed:(a) on a provincial road; (b) outside an urban area that is visible from a provincial road; (c) that is visible from a freeway in an urban area and is within 250 m from the road reserve boundary of the freeway; or (d) that is visible from a provincial road in an urban area, on land adjoining the provincial road or on land separated from the provincial road by a street.	No published regulations	37. Offences and penalties (1) Anyone who commits an offence created by this Act must be liable on conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to a fine, or to both such imprisonment and fine.	Animal and Crop Sciences
3.	Nature and Environmental Conservation Ordinance 19 of 1974	To consolidate and amend the laws relating to nature and environmental conservation and to provide for matters incidental thereto	CHAPTER IV: PROTECTION OF WILD ANIMALS Section 26: Prohibition on hunting or possession of endangered wild animals Section 27: Hunting of protected wild animals Section 28: Prohibition on killing; or capturing of	No published regulations	Any person convicted of an offence under this ordinance shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred thousand rands or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten years or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	Animal and Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			protected wild animals in excess of daily bag limit 29. Prohibited ways of hunting 30. Prohibition on use of certain firearms to hunt certain wild animals 31. Prohibition on keeping of wild animals in captivity 31A. Prohibition on release of exotic wild animals 31B. Prohibition of manipulation of boundary fences, etc 32. Prohibition on laying of poison 35. Certificate of adequate enclosure 39. Owner of land may permit other persons to hunt wild animals on his land 41. Donation or sale of wild animal or carcase thereof 43. Documents relating to permission to hunt or to the donation of wild animals or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			the carcases thereof to be retained for certain period CHAPTER VI: PROTECTION OF FLORA 62. Possession etc. of endangered flora 63. Prohibition on picking of certain flora 64. Sale and purchase of protected flora 65. Registration and licensing of flora growers and flora sellers 66. Sale of protected flora on the premises of registered flora growers and sellers 69. Sale of indigenous unprotected flora by owner of land 70. Export and importation of flora			
4.	Motor Car Ordinance 9 of 1914	Make provision for the registration and licensing of motor cars and the licensing of motor car drivers and in respect	2. Registration and licensing of motor cars 3.Use of unlicensed motor cars on public roads prohibited	No published regulations	(1) Any person convicted of an offence against this Ordinance or the regulations shall, if no penalty is specially provided therefore, be liable:- (a) in respect of a first offence to a fine not exceeding five pounds;	Animal and Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		of other matters relating to the use of motor cars upon public roads in the Province	4.Licensing of drivers of motor cars 5. Exemption of cars registered and drivers licensed in other Provinces 6. Suspension of licence and disqualification for obtaining or renewing the same 8. Forgery, etc.. of identification marks or licences 9. Duties of motor-drivers in case of accident 10. Limit on rates of speed 11. Reckless driving 12. Lights and warning horns or bells 13. Duty of persons in car to give information to police		(b) in respect of a second or subsequent offence to a fine not exceeding ten pounds, or to imprisonment without the option of a fine for a period not exceeding three months, or to both such fine and imprisonment. (2) In default of payment of any fine imposed under this Ordinance or the regulations, the offender may be sentenced, in addition to any other period of imprisonment which may be lawfully imposed, to a period of imprisonment:- (i) in the case mentioned in paragraph (a) of subsection (1) not exceeding one month; (ii) in the case mentioned in paragraph (5) of subsection (1) not exceeding three months; unless such fine be sooner paid. (3) The imprisonment imposed shall be with or without hard labour as the Court which passes sentence may direct.	
GAUTENG						
1.	Gauteng: Nature Conservation Ordinance 12 of 1983	To consolidate and amend the laws relating to nature conservation and to provide matters incidental thereto.	Section 84 (Pollution of waters) Section 86 (Protected plants and specially protected plants)	None	Section 66. (1) No person shall- (a) lay poison within the hunting area of a club, unless he has obtained the consent of the club beforehand or is in terms of any law authorised to do so; (b) keep, possess, sell, buy, donate,	Animal and Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			Section 87 (Picking of protected plants) Section 89 (Picking of indigenous plants on or near public roads) Section 96 (Prohibited acts with specially protected plants) Section 98 (Prohibited acts with endangered species or rare species) Section 100 (Licences, permits and exemptions)		or receive as a donation, import, convey, breed or set free a live problem animal in the Province, including the areas contemplated in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of section 55, or export or remove such an animal from the Province, unless he is the holder of a permit which authorises him to do so; (c) wilfully obstruct, hinder or interfere with a club or a member thereof or any other person in the exercise of any power or the performance of any function or duty conferred, assigned or imposed in terms of this Chapter. (2) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with subsection (1) shall be guilty	
FREE STATE						
1.	Free State Nature Conservation Ordinance, 1969 (Act No. 08 of 1969)	To provide for the conservation of fauna and flora and the hunting of animals causing damage and for matters incidental thereto	Section 30 (Protected Plants) Section 31 (Written permission of owner of land to pick indigenous plant) Section 32 (Picking indigenous plant on or near public road) Section 33 (Prohibited acts in respect of certain plants)	No published regulations	**36E Offences and penalties 64** Any person who- (a) obstructs or hinders a problem-animal hunter or an authorized officer in the exercise of a power or the discharge of a duty in terms of section 36C; (b) knowingly kills, injures, damages or destroys a horse, dog, equipment or other property used in connection with a hunt in terms of section 36C; or (c) being an occupier of land refuses or fails to render such reasonable	Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			Section 34 (Conveyance of plants) Section 37 (Permits, licenses and exemptions)		assistance as a problem animal hunter or, an authorised officer may require of him during any such hunt, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R400 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months or to both such fine.	
2.	Prohibition of the Dumping of Rubbish Ordinance 8 of 1976	To prohibit the dumping of rubbish and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	(1) No person shall throw, dump or leave any rubbish:- (a) without authority:- (i) on land (other than private land) in a defined area or in or on water on such land; or (ii) in or on any public water; except in a container or at a place specially adapted and set apart for such purpose; or (b) on private land in a defined area or in or on water on such land in such manner that it is visible from a public road or place, unless such act is performed in connection with farming activities or for the purpose of the immediate burying or destruction of such rubbish. (2) When there is an accumulation of rubbish, or rubbish lies scattered, on land in a defined area in	No published regulations	(1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes a provision of Section 2(1); (b) refuses or fails to comply with act order in terms of Section 2(2); (c) hinders or obstructs an authorised officer in the exercise of a power or the performance of a duty in terms of this Ordinance; (d) refuses or fails to answer to the best of his ability any question put to him by an authorised officer in terms of Section 3(3)(b); shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction:- (i) in the case of an offence referred to in paragraph (a), to a fine not exceeding four hundred rand or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment; and	Animal and Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			sight of a public road or place an authorised officer may, by written notice directed to the owner or occupier of such land, order such owner or occupier to clean up or remove such rubbish within a period of not less than seven days specified in such notice and if such owner or occupier refuses or fails to give effect to such order within such period the authorised officer may clean up or remove, such rubbish at the expense of such owner or occupier.		(ii) in all other cases, to a fine not exceeding two hundred rand or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.	
KWAZULU NATAL						
1.	Kwazulu-Natal Nature Conservation Management Act, 1997 (Act No 9 of 1997)	To provide institutional structures for nature conservation in KZN; to establish control and monitoring bodies and mechanisms, and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	Section 86(1) Section 91 Section 93 Section 95 Section 96 Section 97(1) Schedule 11 - Protected Plants	No published regulations	Any person who contravenes or fads to comply with subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to such fine and such imprisonment	Crops Sciences
2.	KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service Act 8 of 2011	To provide for the establishment of the KwaZulu-Natal Archives and Records Service; to	27. (1) Any person who- (a) wilfully damages any public or non-public record in the control of a	No published regulations	28. Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act is liable to a fine or to	Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		provide for the proper management and care of public records in the Province of KwaZulu-Natal; to provide for the preservation and use of a provincial archival heritage for all the people of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal.	governmental body; or (b) otherwise than in accordance with this Act or any other law, removes, destroys or erases any public or non-public record in the control of a governmental body, is guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who falsely claims that he or she is authorised to charge or collect fees on behalf of or by direction of the Council or the Provincial Archives, is guilty of an offence. (3) Any person who obstructs or prevents the Provincial Archives or the Council, including any officer or agent of the Provincial Archives or the Council, in the exercise of any powers or function conferred in terms of this Act, is guilty of an offence		imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years.	
3.	KwaZulu-Natal Consumer Protection Act, 2013 (Act No. 04 of 2013)	To provide for the realisation and protection of consumer rights in KwaZulu-Natal; to provide for the establishment of the KwaZulu-Natal Office of the Consumer	42.(1) A person is guilty of an offence if – (a) he or she as the owner or holder of any business or license to operate, allows an abuse of a consumer within his business premises;	No published regulations	44. Any person convicted of an offence – (a) in terms of section 42(2), (3) or (4), is liable to affine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding that determined by national legislation for corruption; or	Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		Protector; to determine the objects, powers, duties and functions of the Office of the Consumer Protector.	(b) he or she misrepresents himself or herself or any other person in the employ of such person in relation to goods or services, to the consumer. (2) A member of a Consumer Tribunal, a member of staff, advisor, agent or other person employed by or acting on behalf of the Consumer Tribunal is guilty of an offence if he or she directly or indirectly accepts any unauthorised fee or reward from any person in respect of or in connection with any service rendered or anything done or offered by the Consumer Tribunal. (3) Any person is guilty of an offence if he or she, in respect of or in connection with any service rendered or anything done or offered by a Consumer Tribunal, bribes or attempts to bribe, or corruptly influences or attempts to corruptly influence, any member of staff or any adviser, agent or other person employed by or acting on behalf of the Consumer Tribunal. (4) Any person who falsely claims that he or she is		(b) in terms of sections (30)(4), 32(6), 42(1) or 43 , is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 5 years, or both such fine and such imprisonment.	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			authorised to charge or collect fees on behalf of or by direction of a Consumer Tribunal is guilty of an offence.			
4.	KwaZulu-Natal Public Roads Act, 2001 (Act No.04 of 2001)	To provide for the transformation, restructuring, establishment and control of the KwaZulu-Natal provincial road network; to develop and implement provincial road policy, norms and standards; to provide for optimum road safety standards, efficient and cost-effective management of the provincial road network, the maintenance of provincial road assets and the provision and development of equitable road access to all communities within the Province, including previously disadvantaged communities.	42. It is an offence for a person- (a) to refuse an official access to land or premises to which the official has requested admission; (b) to obstruct or hinder an official who is carrying out a duty under this Act; (c) to fail or refuse to provide an official with any information that the person is required to provide under this Act; (d) to knowingly give false or misleading information to an official; (e) to unlawfully prevent the owner or occupier of any land or premises or a person working for that owner from entering the land or premises to comply with a requirement of this Act; (f) to pretend to be an official; (g) without authority, to enter or inspect land or premises; or (h) who, in the performance of any function or exercise	No published regulations	Section 49. A person guilty of an offence under this Act is liable for a fine or imprisonment not exceeding five years, or to both a fine and imprisonment.	Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			of any power under this Act, acquires information relating to the financial or business affairs of a person and discloses that information except- (i) to a person who requires that information to perform a function or exercise a power under this Act; (ii) if the disclosure is ordered by a court of law; or (iii) if the disclosure is in compliance with any provision of any other			
5.	Prevention of Environmental Pollution Ordinance 21 of 1981	To provide for the prevention of pollution of the environment; and for the prevention of littering on land whether public or private and in the latter case, such littering as is visible or detectable from a public road or place; to provide for the appointment of officers to enforce this legislation; to authorise the making of regulations providing inter alia for the creation of	**2. Prohibition of littering or pollution:** (1) No person shall in any manner whatsoever and whether wilfully or negligently perform any act of littering or pollution on, in or into any land whether public or private or the sea or inland waters unless such act:- (a) is authorized by law; (b) is authorized by a permit issued, in his discretion, by the Provincial Secretary, subject to such conditions as he may deem desirable; (c) is unavoidable;	No published regulations	Any person who contravenes any provision of this Ordinance shall be guilty of an offence and be liable to a fine not exceeding R1 000 or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or to both such fine and imprisonment or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine.	Animal and Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		presumptions, and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	(d) if performed on private land by the owner or occupier thereof, does not have any results visible or detectable from a public road or place, and is not likely to cause littering of any other land, any inland waters or the sea; (e) is done with a view to:- (i) the immediate destruction of the litter involved; (ii) the immediate and effective burying of such litter; (iii) the making of compost; (f) forms part of reasonable farming or horticultural methods. (2) Any person contravening subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.			
6.	KwaZulu-Natal AMAFA and Research Institute Act 5 of 2018	To recognise the establishment of the KwaZulu-Natal Amafa and Research Institute as the provincial heritage resources authority for the Province in terms of Section 23 of the National Heritage Resources Act, 1999; to amalgamate Amafa aKwaZulu-Natali established in terms of	37. **General protection: Structures** (1) (a) No structure which is, or which may reasonably be expected to be, older than 60 years, may be demolished, altered, or added to without the prior written approval of the Institute having been obtained on written application to the Institute.	No published regulations	Any person convicted of an offence:- (a) in terms of Section 56(1) or (2), is liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding that determined by national legislation for corruption; or (b) in terms of Section 13, 28(3), 29(3), 37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 49 or 56(3) is liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years.	Animal and Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		the KwaZulu-Natal Heritage Act, 2008, and the Chief Directorate: Heritage within the Office of the Premier, KwaZulu-Natal, within the KwaZulu-Natal Amafa and Research Institute; to identify, conserve, protect, manage and administer heritage resources and to conduct both basic and applied research to generate relevant knowledge and contribute solutions to challenges within the field of heritage in the Province; to determine the objects, powers, duties and functions of the Institute; to determine the manner in which the Institute is to be managed, governed, staffed and financed; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	**41. Heritage resources management** Any person who intends to undertake a development categorised under Section 41 of this Act, must at the very earliest stages of initiating such a development, notify the Institute and furnish it with details regarding the location, nature and extent of the proposed development. **42. Protected areas** No person may damage, disfigure, alter, subdivide or in any other way develop any part of a protected area unless, at least 60 days prior to the initiation of such changes, he or she has consulted the heritage resources authority which designated such area in accordance with a procedure prescribed by that authority. **49. Special protection: Heritage Object status** (1) No person may destroy, damage, alter, restore, or			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			remove from its place of storage an object:- (a) on which the special protection of Heritage Object status has been conferred; or (b) in respect of which a notice referred to in subsection (3) has been published, without the prior written approval of the Institute having been obtained on written application to the Institute.			
7.	KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Roads Act 4 of 2001	To provide for the transformation, restructuring, establishment and control of the KwaZulu-Natal provincial road network; to develop and implement provincial road policy, norms and standards; to provide for optimum road safety standards, efficient and cost-effective management of the provincial road network, the maintenance of provincial road assets and the provision and development of equitable road access to all communities within the Province, including	**32. Prohibition of certain advertisements on or adjacent to provincial roads:** (1) Subject to the provisions of signs of subsection (2) a person may not display:- (a) an advertisement on a main road or permit it to be displayed unless it is displayed in accordance with the written permission of the Minister; or (b) any advertisement within five hundred metres of and visible from a main road or permit the advertisement to be displayed. (2) The provisions in subsection (1) do not apply to the display of any	No published regulations	(1) A person who:- (a) contravenes any provision of this Act, where the contravention is not elsewhere declared an offence; (b) fails to comply with any notice served upon him or her under this Act; or (c) wilfully obstructs, resists or hinders any official in the lawful exercise of any power conferred under this Act, is guilty of an offence. (2) Every fine imposed and paid for a contravention of or failure to comply with this Act must be paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. A person guilty of an offence under this Act is liable for a fine or imprisonment not exceeding five years, or to both a fine and imprisonment.	Animal and Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		previously disadvantaged communities; to provide for transparency in the development and implementation of provincial road network policies and practices; and to provide for all matters connected therewith.	advertisement which complies with the requirements, if any, of regulations relating to the nature, content or size of an advertisement or the time, place, or manner of its display.			
LIMPOPO						
1.	Limpopo Consumer Protection Act, 2015 (Act No. 04 of 2015)	To provide for a provincial consumer protection authority and its functioning; to provide for the Limpopo Consumer Court and its functioning; to regulate Consumer Court Proceedings, to repeal the Consumer Affairs (Unfair Business Practices) Act, 1996 (Act No. 8 of 1996).	Chapter 4: General Provisions Section 40: Breach of confidence Section 41: Hindering administration of Act Section 42: Failure to attend when summoned Section 43: Failure to answer fully or truthfully Section 44: Offences relating to Office of Consumer Protector and Consumer Court	No published regulations	**SECTION 45: Penalties** Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act, is liable to a fine or to imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment.	Crops Science

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
2.	Limpopo Environmental Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 07 of 2003)	To consolidate and amend the environmental management legislation of or assigned to the Province	Section 58 (Pollution of aquatic systems) Section 61 (Prohibited Acts-Invertebrates) Regulation 64 (Protection of indigenous plants) Section 89 (Prohibition of littering)	No published regulations	A person is guilty of an offence if that person- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with a directive issued in terms of this Act; or (c) permits or allows any other person to do, or to omit to do, anything which is an offence in terms of paragraph (a) or (b); and shall upon conviction be liable to a fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment.	Crops Sciences
3.	Northern Province Road Traffic Act 5 of 1997	To consolidate and amend the provisions relating to road traffic which should apply in this Province, and to provide for matters connected therewith	**11. Failure to comply with instruction or direction of inspector of licences, traffic officer, examiner of vehicles or peace officer** (1) No person shall:- (a) fail to comply with any instruction or direction given to him or her by an inspector of licences, traffic officer or examiner of vehicles, or obstruct, hinder or interfere with any inspector of licences, traffic officer or examiner of vehicles in the exercise of any power of the performance of any duty under this Act;	No published regulations	None provided	Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			(b) fail to comply with any instruction or direction given to him or her by a peace officer, or obstruct, hinder or interfere with any peace officer in the exercise of any power relating to a provision of this Act assigned to him under Section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977); (c) in order to compel any person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to perform or to abstain from performing any act in respect of the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her duties, or an account of such person having performed or abstained from performing such an act, threaten or suggest the use of violence against or restraint upon such person or any of his or her relatives or dependents, or threaten or suggest any injury to the property of such person or of any of his or her relatives or dependents.			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
4.	Northern Province Roads Agency Proprietary Limited and Provincial Roads Act 7 of 1998	None provided	**50. Advertisements on or visible from provincial roads** (1) Except as provided in subsection (2), and subject to any other relevant law affecting outdoor advertising, no person may without the Agency's permission:- (a) display an advertisement on a provincial road, or permit it to be so displayed; (b) display, outside an urban area, any advertisement visible from a provincial road, or permit any advertisement which is so visible, to be so displayed; (c) display any advertisement visible from a provincial road in an urban area, on any land adjoining the provincial road or on land separated from the provincial road by a street, or permit to be so displayed.	No published regulations	None provided	Crop Sciences
MPUMALANGA						
1.	Nature Conservation Ordinance 12 of 1983	To consolidate and amend the laws relating to nature conservation and to provide for	CHAPTER III: WILD ANIMALS CHAPTER V: PROBLEM ANIMALS	Mpumalanga Nature Conservation Regulations 1999	(1) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this Ordinance for which no penalty is expressly provided for shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R750 or to	Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		matters incidental thereto.	CHAPTER VII: INDIGENOUS PLANTS CHAPTER VIII: ENDANGERED AND RARE SPECIES OF FAUNA AND FLORA		imprisonment for a period not exceeding 9 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), any person convicted of a contravention of this Ordinance in respect of specially protected game or specially protected plants and for which no penalty is expressly provided for, shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment, and to a fine not exceeding three times the commercial value of the wild animal or plant, as the case may be, in respect of which the offence was committed.	
2.	Mpumalanga Nature Conservation Regulations 1999	To provide for the sustainable utilisation of wild animals, aquatic biota and plants; to provide for the implementation of the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora; to provide for offences and penalties for contravention of the Act; to provide for the appointment of nature conservators to implement the	26. Pollution of waters A substance is regarded injurious to aquatic and associated biota if: (a) the substance has a negative impact on one or more fish species in waters or in any part thereof; (b) the substance has reduced the biological condition of waters, or any part thereof, below the biological condition class of the reference site, which biological condition class refers to the classes as determined by the South	Not applicable	Any person who is convicted of a contravention of sub regulation (1) in respect of specially protected game or specially protected plants shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 5 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.	Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		provisions of the Act; to provide for the issuing of permits and other authorisations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	African Scoring System (SASS); (c) it can be proven that the substance has killed fish or riparian vegetation in waters or part thereof; (d) it can be proven that the substance has killed, caused the disappearance of, or inhibited the natural biotic processes of a species associated with waters or a part thereof. 27. Permit to use a boat in certain waters (1) No person shall use a boat in waters on land used by the Board for the purposes of the Act, unless he or she is the holder of a permit which authorises him or her to do so. (2) A permit contemplated in sub regulation (1) shall be in the form as approved by the Board from time to time and subject to the conditions contained therein.			
3.	Mpumalanga Road Traffic Act 4 of 1998	To consolidate and amend the provisions related to road traffic and to provide for matters connected therewith	**11. Failure to comply with instruction or direction of inspector of licences, traffic officer, examiner of vehicles or peace officer** (1) No person shall:-	No published regulations	None provided	Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			(a) fail to comply with any instruction or direction given to him or her by an inspector of licences, traffic officer or examiner of vehicles, or obstruct, hinder or interfere with any inspector of licences, traffic officer or examiner of vehicles in the exercise of any power or the performance of any function under this Act or the National Road Traffic Act, 1996; (b) fail to comply with any instruction or direction given to him or her by a peace officer, or obstruct, hinder or interfere with any peace officer in the exercise of any power relating to a provision of this Act or the National Road Traffic Act, 1996 assigned to him or her under Section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977); (c) in order to compel any person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to perform or to abstain from performing any act in respect of the exercise of			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			his or her powers or the performance of his or her functions, or on account of such person having performed or abstained from performing such an act, threaten or suggest the use of violence against or restraint upon such person or any of his or her relatives or dependants, or threaten or suggest any injury to the property of such person or of any of his or her relatives or dependants.			
NORTH-WEST						
1.	Biodiversity Management Act, 2016 (Act No. 04 of 2016) (assented 3 January 2017)	To provide for the management and conservation of the North West Province's biophysical environment and protected areas within the framework of the National Environment Management Act, 1998 (Act No 107 of 1998); to provide for the protection of species and ecological-systems that warrant provincial protection; to provide for the sustainable use of indigenous biological resources.	Section 4 (Application of the Act) Section 5 (National Environmental management principles) Section 15 (Restricted activities involving listed specially protected species) Section 24 (Restricted activities involving ordinary species) Section 27 (Management of alien species posing potential threats to biodiversity)	No published regulations	**SECTION 69: PENALTIES** A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 68, is liable to a fine not exceeding R10 million or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both such fine or imprisonment.	Animal and Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			Section 54 (Renewal of permits and provincial registration certificates).			
2.	Northwest Road Traffic Act 11 of 1997	To consolidate and amend the provisions relating to road traffic applicable in the North-West Province; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	11. Failure to comply with instruction or direction of inspector of licences, traffic officer, examiner of vehicles or peace officer (1) No person shall:- (a) fail to comply with any instruction or direction given to him or her by an inspector of licences, traffic offficer or examiner of vehicles, or obstruct, hinder or interfere with any inspector of licences, traffic officer or examiner of vehicles in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty under this Act or the National Road Traffic Act, 1996; (b) fail to comply with any instruction or direction given to him or her by a peace officer, or obstruct, hinder or interfere with any peace officer in the exercise of any power relating to a provision of this Act assigned to him under	No published regulations	(1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act or with any direction, condition, demand, determination, requirement, term, or request thereunder, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) read with Section 11(1) shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R12 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years. (3) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R4 000,00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year. (4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, a magistrate's court shall be competent to impose any penalty provided for in this Act.	Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			Section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No.51 of 1977); (c) in order to compel any person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to perform or to abstain from performing any act in respect of the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her duties, or on account of such person having performed or abstained from performing such an act, threaten or suggest the use of violence against or restraint upon such person or any of his or her relatives or dependants or threaten or suggest any injury to the property of such person or of any of his or her relatives or dependants.			
NORTHERN CAPE						
1.	Northern Cape: Nature Conservation Act, 2009 (Act No. 09 of 2009)	To provide for the sustainable utilisation of wild animals, aquatic biota and plants; to provide for the implementation of the Convention on International Trade in	Section 47 (Pollution of aquatic systems) Section 49 (Sustainable utilisation of plants) Section 50	No published regulations	**SECTION 67. PENALTIES.**—(1) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this Act is liable to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years, or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) A fine in terms of subsection (1) may not exceed—	Animal and Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
		Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora; to provide for offences and penalties for contravention of the Act; to provide for the appointment of nature conservators to implement the provisions of the Act; to provide for the issuing of permits and other authorisations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	(Restricted activities involving protected plants) Section 51 (Picking, receipt, possession, acquisition, or handling of indigenous plants) Section 52 (Nursery Permit) Section 55 (Invasive species) Section 56 (Prohibited acts regarding CITES species) Section 61 (Application for permits and other documents)		(a) an amount prescribed in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991 (Act No. 101 of 1991); or (b) if a person is convicted of an offence involving a specimen of a specially protected or protected species or CITES species, an amount determined in terms of paragraph (a) or which is equal to three times the commercial value of the specimen in respect of which the offence was committed, whichever is the greater. (3) Where reference is made in subsection (2) to the commercial value of a species for the purposes of determining an appropriate penalty for an offence under this Act and different commercial values for the specific item exist in the market at that specific point in time, whether nationally or internationally, the commercial value of such species must be determined by the calculation of the average of the various commercial values existing in the market at that specific point in time.	
2.	Northern Cape Road Traffic Act 3 of 1997	To consolidate and amend the provisions relating to road traffic which apply in this Province, and to provide for matters connected therewith	11. Failure to comply with Instruction or direction of Inspector of licences, traffic officer, examiner of vehicles or peace officer (1) No person shall:-	No published regulations	(1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this Act or with any direction, condition, demand, determination, requirement, term or request thereunder, shall be guilty of an offence.	Animal and Crops Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			(a) fail to comply with any instruction or direction given to him or her by an inspector of licences, traffic officer or examiner of vehicles, or obstruct, hinder or interfere with any inspector of licences, traffic officer or examiner of vehicles in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty under this Act; (b) fail to comply with any instruction or direction given to him or her by a peace officer, or obstruct, hinder or interfere with any peace officer in the exercise of any power relating to a provision of this Act assigned to him under Section 334 of the Criminal Procedure Act, 1977 (Act No. 51 of 1977); (c) in order to compel any person referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) to perform or to abstain from performing any act in respect of the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of his or her duties, or on account of such person having performed or abstained		(2) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1), read with Section 11 (1) shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years. (3) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of any other provision of this Act shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year. (4) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any law contained, a magistrate's court shall be competent to impose any penalty provided for in this Act.	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
			from performing such an act, threaten or suggest the use of violence against or restraint upon such person or any of his or her relatives or dependents, or threaten or suggest any injury to the property of such person or of any of his or her relatives or dependents.			
WESTERN CAPE						
1.	Western Cape Biodiversity Act, 2021 - (Act No. 6 of 2021)	To provide for the framework and institutions for nature conservation and the protection, management and sustainable use of biodiversity and ecosystems in the Province.	Section 3 (Application of the Act) Section 6 (Principles of ecological sustainability) Section 50 (Application for authorisation) Section 52 (Risk assessments and expert evidence) Section 53 (Proof of legal possession) Section 66 (Duty to produce documents)	No published regulations	Offences range from failing to comply with directive, a subordinated legislation and an instruction of a conversation officer. Penalties 73. (1) A person convicted of a category 1 offence as contemplated in section 72(1) may be sentenced to— (a) a fine not exceeding R10 million; (b) imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years; or (c) both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) A person convicted of a category 2 offence as contemplated in section 72(2) may be sentenced to – (a) a fine not exceeding R5 million; (b) imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years; (c) both such fine and such imprisonment; or (d) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction— (i) a fine not exceeding R10 million;	Crop Sciences

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
					(ii) imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 years; or (iii) both such fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of a category 3 offence as contemplated in section 72(3) may be sentenced to— (a) a fine not exceeding R1 million; (b) imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years; (c) both such fine and such imprisonment; or (d) in the case of a second or subsequent conviction— (i) a fine not exceeding R5 million; (ii) imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years; or (iii) both such fine and such imprisonment.	
2.	Western Cape Land Use Planning Act, No 3 of 2014	To regulate the effect of land development on agriculture and land planning principles.	Section 53 Provincial approval of land development Section 47 Comments to be submitted by organs of state	Western Cape Land Use Management Regulations	**SECTION 74: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) It is an offence for— (a) a person to contravene or fail to comply with section 53(1) or 68(3); (b) a person to supply particulars, information or answers in a land development application or in an appeal against a decision on a land development application, knowing the particulars, information or answers to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (c) a person to contravene or fail to comply with a condition imposed in respect of an approval referred to in section 54 or 56(6); (d) a person to hinder or	Animal and Crops Sciences: ICT and Infrastructure

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
					obstruct the Head of Department acting under section 72; or (e) a person to fail to comply with a notice given under section 70. (2) A person who is guilty of an offence under subsection (1) is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this Act who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to both a fine and such imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued	
3.	Western Cape Roads Ordinance 19 of 1976	To consolidate and amend the law relating to public roads and public paths.	Section 13 Erection of gates across public roads and public paths Section 17 Erection of structures on or near public roads Section 31 Duties of owner of property which has been expropriated or is to be used by road authority	No published regulations	**64. Offences** (1) Any person who— (a) damages, destroys or defaces any public road or public path or anything of whatsoever nature thereon or forming part thereof; (b) without the permission of the road authority, erects any fence, wall, hedge, trench, ditch or other barrier of whatsoever nature along, through, over or under a public road or public path. (c) places any obstruction or obstacle on, in, over or under a	ICT and Infrastructure

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
					public road or public path; (d) throws or deposits or causes or permits to be thrown or deposited on or onto a public road or public path anything of whatsoever nature which is or is likely to be dangerous, harmful or injurious to traffic, whether vehicular or pedestrian, on such road or path; (e) deposits, accumulates or discharges or causes or permits to be deposited, accumulated or discharged on land abutting on a public road or public path any substance, matter or thing of whatsoever nature which is or is likely to be blown or washed on or onto such road or path or is or is likely to be offensive, dangerous, harmful or injurious to traffic, whether vehicular or pedestrian, on such road or path; (f) threatens, resists, hinders or obstructs or uses foul, abusive or insulting language towards or at any employee, agent or contractor of a road authority in the exercise or performance of the powers, duties and functions conferred and imposed on him by or under this ordinance; (g) falsely holds himself out to be an employee, agent or contractor of a road authority;	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
					(h) moves, removes, damages or destroys any peg, beacon or other means of identification placed on, in, over or under or attached to land for the purposes of this ordinance by or on behalf of a road authority; (i) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this ordinance; (j) hinders, obstructs or interferes with stock while on a public road or in a stock camp; (k) not being the owner or occupier of land where a stock camp is not fenced off, uses such camp for any purpose other than the bona fide trekking with stock, or (l) hinders or obstructs any person in the exercise of any of his rights arising from a public servitude, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred rands or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) In addition to any other penalty, the court convicting a person of an offence under this ordinance shall sentence him to a fine equivalent to the amount of all expenditure incurred or estimated by the road authority to be incurred	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
					by it in the execution of any work necessary to restore the public road or public path concerned to its former state or, failing payment of such fine, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months. (3) Any fine paid in terms of subsection (2) shall be paid over to the road authority concerned. (4) The provisions of subsections (2) and (3) shall not preclude the road authority from recovering the full amount of all expenditure incurred by it in the execution of any work contemplated by subsection (2) less the amount of any fine paid in terms of the said subsection from any person liable therefor, whether or not such person has been prosecuted for or convicted of an offence in terms of this section.	
4.	Western Cape: Liquor Act 4 of 2008	To provide for the licensing for the retail sale and the micro-manufacture of liquor in the Western Cape Province.	Section 32 Licence applications Section 54 No selling of liquor to children under the age of 18 Section 55 No employment to children under the age of 18 Section 60 Quantity of liquor sold and keeping of records	WESTERN Cape Liquor Regulations, 2011: Amendment, 2022 20 July 2022	**Offences regarding information** 77. A person who, regarding an application, objection or representations— (a) submits or provides information which he or she knows to be false or misleading, or which he or she does not know to be true, or submits a forged document or one which purports to be but is not a true copy of the original; (b) replies to any objection or representations or complaint in a way he or she knows	Crops Division

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
					to be false or misleading, or which he or she does not know to be true; or (c) in response to a question by a designated liquor officer, an inspector, a peace officer, a municipal official or the Liquor Licensing Tribunal submits or provides information which he or she knows to be false or misleading, or which he or she does not know to be true or submits a forged document or one which purports to be, but is not, a true copy of the original, is guilty of an offence. Penalties 87. (1) A person who is charged with an offence referred to in— (a) sections 32(3), 54(6), 55(3), 76(g) or 76(h) is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000,00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to both such fine or such period of imprisonment; (3) Upon payment by a person of an admission of guilt fine in terms of section 57 of the Criminal Procedure Act, the court— (a) must, where the payment relates to a charge of a contravention of section 32(1), 54(1) to (4), 55(1), 55(2), 76(h) or 76(i) of this Act, order that any item which was seized in terms of this Act or the Criminal Procedure Act be forfeited to the State; or (b) may, where the	

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Specific Section(s) or Rules	Regulations	Offences and Penalties	Primary Responsible Division: Other division
					payment relates to a charge of a contravention of section 49(4), 49(5), 50(1), 51(1), 51(7), 52(9), 56(1), 56(4), 57(1), 57(2), 58(1), 59(8), 60(1) to (3), 65(1), 69, 75, 77, 78(1), 78(2), 79, 80(1), 81(1), 82(1) or 86(2) of this Act, order that any item which was seized in terms of this Act or the Criminal Procedure Act be forfeited to the State, whereupon section 35 of the Criminal Procedure Act applies, with the necessary changes, to anything forfeited in terms of this section.	

3. Local Municipal By-Laws [all categorised as secondary]

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
EASTERN CAPE					
Addo (Sundays River Valley Municipality)					
1.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Rates By-law, 2013 (Addo)	The Municipal Property Rates Act (Act No. 6 of 2004) hereafter referred to as the MPRA, requires municipalities to develop and adopt rates policies consistent with the Act on the levying of rates on rateable property in the municipality.	**SECTION 6: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person who fails to comply with the provisions of this By-law commits an offence and is on conviction liable for the payment of a fine or a term of imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality
2.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-law, 2006 (Addo)	The aim of this by-law is the supply of electricity to the residents of the municipality and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate the provision of electricity.	**SECTION 39: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law is upon conviction liable to: (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality
3.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Fences and Fencing By-law, 2006 (Addo)	The Municipality, aware of its duty to provide a safe and healthy environment, in this by-law regulate fencing with the aim of safeguarding its residents and visitors to the area. Subject to the provisions of the Fencing Act, 1963 (Act 31 of 1963), the provisions in this by-law relating to an electrical fence, barbed wire and razor wire do not apply to land zoned for agricultural	A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law contravenes is on conviction liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		purposes, except where such electrical fence, barbed wire or razor wire is erected on the boundary between the land and public land.			
4.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Municipal Property Rates By-law, 2019 (Addo)	To provide for by-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004),and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.	Not provided for in the By Law	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.
5.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Solid Waste Disposal By-law, 2006 (Addo)	To his by-law strive to promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to promote waste management activities such as, but not limited to, the dumping of waste and the management of solid waste disposal sites	**SECTION 23: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and, a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.
6.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Water and Sanitation By-laws, 2006 (Addo)	To provide for the general definition and conditions for the local supply of water to consumers, and the system of supply of water; to provide for the responsibilities of the municipality in the provision of water supply, and that of consumers in respect of the water supply.	**SECTION 37: OFFENCES** (1) A person who (a) fails or refuses to give access required by a duly authorised official of the water services authority or an authorised agent in terms of section 27; (b) obstructs or hinders any duly authorised official of the water services authority or an authorised agent in the exercise of his or her powers or performance of his or her functions or duties under these by-laws; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these by-laws; (d) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition or prohibition imposed in terms of these bylaws; (e) contravenes or fails to comply with any conditions imposed upon the granting of any application, consent,	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			approval, concession, exemption or authority in terms of these by-laws; or (f) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of these by-laws. (2) An officer who is negligent in the execution of his or her duties provided for in sections 14(3) and 15(3), or who discloses any information given to him by a consumer that he or she is assisting as contemplated in those sections without the consent of such consumer shall be guilty of an offence.		
7.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Storm Water Management By-law, 2006 (Addo)	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate storm water management and activities which may have an adverse impact on the development, operation and maintenance of the storm water system.	**SECTION 11: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law is, on conviction, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.
8.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Roads and Traffic By-law, 2006 (Addo)	The purpose of this by-law is to promote the achievement of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to manage the use and utilisation of streets in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 39: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law commits an offence and is liable upon conviction to: (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.
9.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Community Fire Safety By-law, 2006 (Addo)	Purpose, scope and application of this by-law (1) The purpose and scope of the By-law is: (a) to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality; (b) to repeal all existing relevant By-laws of the	**SECTION 56: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who: (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and liable to a maximum fine or imprisonment as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act. (2) The imposition of a penalty for any contravention may not excuse the contravention nor must the contravention be permitted to continue. (3) The controlling	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		Municipality; and (c) to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality; (2) This By-law is applicable to all persons within the jurisdiction of the Municipality and includes both formal and informal sectors of the community and economy.	authority must instruct a person found guilty to correct or remedy the contravention or defect concerned within a time period specified by the controlling authority. (4) Notwithstanding the penalties as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act, a controlling authority may also impose an admission of guilt fine to anyone who contravenes this by-law.		
10.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-law, 2006 (Addo)	The object of this By-Law is to manage outdoor advertising in the jurisdiction of the Sundays River Valley municipality in a manner that is sensitive to the environmental quality of different parts of Sundays River Valley municipality. It seeks to strike a balance between outdoor advertising opportunities and economic development on the one hand, and the conservation of visual, tourist, traffic safety, environmental and heritage characteristics on the other hand. The object of this By-Law is to ensure that outdoor advertising respects the integrity of any site on which it is displayed, and complements the character of the locality in which it is displayed.	**SECTION 17: OFFENCES** Any person who: (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-Law; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice served on him in terms of this By-Law; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of this By-Law; (d) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of this By-Law, commits an offence and on conviction may be liable to: (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
11.	Sunday's River Valley Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law. 2016 (Addo)	2. Application of By-law (1) This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state. (2) This By-law binds every owner and their successor-in-title and every user of land, including the state.	**SECTION 168: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of the Bay Law will be committing an offence and the following penalties apply (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Sunday Rivers Valleys Municipality.
Middelburg (Chris Hani District Municipality)					
1.	Chris Hani District Municipality Bylaw Relating to Municipality Health Services	The By Law provides for a legal and administrative framework within which the Municipality can manage and regulate activities that have the potential to constitute environmental health hazards and environmental health nuisances on persons, land or premises.	**SECTION 56: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person is guilty of an offence under these by-laws if he or she, in respect of an official of the Municipality duly authorised under these by-laws or by the Municipality to enter and inspect any premises is guilty of an offence – (3) A person who is guilty of an offence under these by-laws is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R20 000,00, to community service or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or both such fine and such community service or such imprisonment for a period not exceeding R20 000,00 to community service or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both such fine and such	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Chris Hani District Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			community service or such imprisonment in respect of every day or part of a day during which the offence continues.		
2.	Chris Hani District Municipality: Municipal Services: Water and Sanitation Services By-laws	The Municipality confirms its duty to provide access to water services in an orderly manner to the benefit of the nation's water resources, and therefore, the Municipality, in these By-laws strives to – (a) Provide for the rights of access to basic water supply and sanitation within its area of jurisdiction, as contemplated in section 27(1)(b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa; provide for the establishment of a regulatory framework within which to deliver water services.	**SECTION 128: OFFENCES** – A person who is guilty under these by-laws will be - Liable upon conviction to a fine of R 4000,00 or to a period of imprisonment or community service not exceeding 4 months, or in the event of a continued offence to a further fine of R 2000,00 for every day during the continuance of such offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Chris Hani District Municipality. These By-laws apply to all owners and customers to whom water and sanitation services are supplied, or who make use of water and sanitation services, within the area under the jurisdiction of the District Council.
INXUBA YETHEMBA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY					
1.	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality Property Rates By-law, 2019	The purpose of the By-law is: (1) to comply with the provisions of Section 3 and 6 of the Act; (2) to determine criteria to be applied in respect of: (a) the levying of differential rates for different categories of properties;	Not provided for in the By Law	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Inxuba Yethemba Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		(b)exemptions; (c)reductions and rebates; and (d) rates increases; (3) to determine or provide criteria for the determination of: (a) categories of properties for the purpose of levying different rates; and (b)categories of owners of properties or categories of properties, for the purpose of granting exemptions, rebates and reductions.			
2.	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality By-law Relating to Impoundment of Animals, 2021	The purpose of this by-law is to provide facilities for the housing and care of animals which are astray, lost or at large and for procedures, methods and practices to manage the impoundment of such animals.	**SECTION 28: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person who: (a) releases an animal that was lawfully seized for the purpose of being impounded or which has been lawfully impounded; (b) unlawfully seizes an animal for the purpose of impounding it; (c) unlawfully impounds an animal; or (d) contravenes any provision of this By-law, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to:(i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment, or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, provided that nothing prevents any animal detained in terms of this By-law from being impounded in a pound or any similar facility established by any other Municipality, or other lawful authority.
3.	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016	The purpose of the zoning scheme is to give effect to the municipal spatial development framework; make provision for orderly development and the welfare of the community; and determine use rights and development parameters, with	**SECTION 168: OFFENCES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with these By Laws is guilty of an offence and is liable for: A fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state. This By-law binds every owner and their successor: - in: - title and every user of land, including the state.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		due consideration of the principles referred to in the Land Use Planning Act.	liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.		
4.	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality By-law Relating to Refuse Removal and Disposal, 2013	The purpose of the By Laws is By-laws to promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of the residents in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality and to provide for procedures.	**SECTION 18: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to: 1) a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and 2) in the case of a continuing offence, to and additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment of 10 days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and 3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Inxuba Yethemba Municipality.
5.	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality By-law Relating to the Prevention of Nuisances, 2013	The purpose of this By-law is to promote a safe, healthy and peaceful environment for the benefit of the public residing within the municipal boundaries and to provide for practices and procedures to regulate the prevention of nuisances.	**SECTION 32:PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes any of these provisions shall be guilty of an offence and liable, upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding R10000.00 (Ten thousand rand) or imprisonment, provided that in the case of a continuing offence, a fine not exceeding R100.00(One hundred rand) for each day on which the contravention continues, may be imposed.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Inxuba Yethemba Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
6.	Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality By-laws Relating to the Keeping of Animals, Birds and Poultry and Businesses Involving the Keeping of Animals, Birds, Poultry and/or Pets, 2013	The purpose of this by-law is to protect and promote the constitutional rights of each member of the public, for an environment of general peace and harmony, which is not a threat to his or her health or welfare.	**SECTION 37: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** 1) Any person: a) who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws; or . b) who keeps animals, birds or poultry or who is the person in control of or who conducts the business of a dealer or speculator in livestock, a pet shop, dog kennels or cattery or hawker of poultry or rabbits on any such premises fails to ensure that all the provisions of these By-laws applicable to such premises are complied with; c) who fails or refuses to give access to premises to the environmental health officer or any officer contemplated in Section 26 when requested to give such access; d) who obstructs or hinders the environmental health officer in the in the execution of his/her duties under these By-laws; e) fails or refuse to give information to the environmental health officer or such other officer which is lawfully required, or knowingly furnishes false or misleading information; f) fails or refuses to comply with a notice in terms or Section 2; shall, subject to the provisions of Section 2, be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period of not exceeding six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine and such imprisonment; and 2) In the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment of ten days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additions fine and imprisonment, for each day on which such offence is continued; and 3) A further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Inxuba Yethemba Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
Port Elizabeth (Nelson Mandela Municipality)					
1.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality Municipal Health By-law, 2010	The municipality, aware of its constitutional right of every person to an environment that is not harmful to his or health or well-being, and the principles that underlie the National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), adopts this bylaw with the aim of protecting and promoting the health and wellbeing of all people in the Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan area by providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can develop and manage its municipal health obligations.	**SECTION 49: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.
2.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality Waste Management By-laws, 2010	This bylaw applies to all areas under the control of the Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality and is limited to regulate the generation, storage and collection of solid, non-hazardous waste.	**SECTION 38: PENALTIES** – A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and, a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
3.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality Air Pollution Control By-law, 2010	The purpose and objectives of this bylaw is a) to give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, by controlling air pollution within the area of the municipality's jurisdiction and b) to ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, is minimised and remedied.	**SECTION 27: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall, upon conviction, be liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment. (2) It is an offence to: (a) supply false information to an authorised person in respect of any issue pertaining to the By-law, or; (b) to refuse to co-operate with the request of an authorised person made in terms of this By-law. (3) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this bylaw constitutes a continuing offence. (4) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law: (a) to remedy the harm caused; (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense air pollution measuring equipment in accordance with the provisions of Section 10.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.
4.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality Property Rates By-laws, 2009	To provide for by-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004), and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.	Not provided for in the By Law	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.
5.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality Problem Building By-law, 2020	The by-law to provide for the identification, control and management of dilapidated and problem buildings and land in its area of jurisdiction with the aim	**SECTION 11: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person who contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law is guilty of an offence and is liable to a fine as approved by the Chief Magistrate of the District in a fine schedule or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years and in	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		of protecting and promoting the interests of all people in the Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan area by providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the local authority can develop and manage its constitutional and other legislative obligations, including but not limited to its obligations to promote a safe and healthy environment.	addition, the payment of a further amount which, in the opinion of the court, is equal to the expenditure incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention.		
6.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality Water and Sanitation Services By-law, 2010	To regulate the provision of water and sanitation services in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality and to provide for matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 17: OFFENCES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, liable to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such Imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.
7.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality By-law Relating to the Keeping of Animals, 1998	The Municipality of the City of Port Elizabeth acting in terms of Section 156(2) of the Constitution, Act No. 108 of 1996 as amended, hereby makes the following By-law relating to the Keeping of Animals	Not provided for in the By Law	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.
8.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality Outdoor Signs (Advertising and Other) By-laws, 2010	The Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality must exercise its powers under these bylaws in the interest of amenity, public safety and business interests and must consider considerations that: a) signs or advertisements may	**SECTION 27: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person who commits an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable to a fine on the spot or in default of payment is liable on conviction: (a) to a fine not exceeding R15 000, or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R1000 or in default of payment, to imprisonment not	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		not constitute a danger or nuisance to members of the general public, whether by way of interference with traffic signals or with the visibility of the signals, obstruction, light nuisance or otherwise.	exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the municipality and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such offence.		
9.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality By-laws for Roads, Traffic and Safety, 2009	To promote the achievement of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to manage the use and utilisation of streets in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 146: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of these By-laws is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilitates Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.
10.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality By-law Relating to Fire Safety, 2007	The purpose and scope of this bylaw is a) to promote the achievement of a fire safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.	**SECTION 57: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who: (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and liable to a maximum fine or imprisonment as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act. (2) The imposition of a penalty for any contravention may not excuse the contravention nor must the contravention be permitted to continue. (3) The controlling authority must instruct a person found guilty to correct or remedy the contravention or defect concerned within a time period specified by the controlling authority. (4) Notwithstanding the penalties as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act, a controlling authority may also impose an admission of guilt fine to anyone who contravenes these By-laws.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.
11.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality Customer Care and	To provide basic services that are affordable to all its people, and specifically to the poor and disadvantaged, provided that,	**SECTION 31: OFFENCES** A person shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a period not exceeding six months of community service or a	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
	Revenue Management By-laws, 2003	where applicable, service fees, rates, metered services, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other amount or amounts payable, arising from any other liability or obligation, are paid for.	fine not exceeding R20 000 or a combination of the aforementioned if he or she fails comply with the By-laws.		
12.	Nelson Mandela Bay Metropolitan Municipality By-law Relating to Prevention of Public Nuisances and Public Nuisances Arising from the Keeping of Animals, 2010	This bylaw addresses general provisions relating to public nuisances and to keeping of animals and noise nuisance	**SECTION 26: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment and a further amount equal to any costs and expenses incurred by the municipality as result of any contravention.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Nelson Mandela Municipality.
East London (Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality)					
1.	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality: By-law Relating to Stormwater Management, 2006	The purpose of the by law is to regulate the stormwater management systems in built-up areas and activities which may have a detrimental effect on the development, operation or maintenance of the stormwater system.	**SECTION 11. OFFENCES** (a) contravenes any provision of this By-law; (b) fails to comply with the terms of any notice issued in terms of this By-law; (c) threatens, resists, hinders or obstructs an employee or contractor of the Council in the exercise of any powers or performance of any duties or function in terms of this By-law, or falsely holds himself or herself to be a Council or an employee or a contractor of the Council, shall be guilty of an offence and be liable, on conviction, to the payment of a fine.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Buffalo City Municipality.
2.	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality: Electricity Supply By-laws, 2009	The by-law deals with and sets out the conditions under which electricity provided to consumers, the standards of service, the technical conditions of provision, the determination	**SECTION 61: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on such person to cease committing such offence or after such person has been convicted of such offence	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Buffalo City Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		and structure of tariffs, the payment and collection of money and the circumstances under which the provision of electricity may be limited, disconnected or terminated.	shall be guilty of a continuing offence. (3) Any person convicted of an offence under this By-law for which no penalty is expressly provided shall be liable to a fine not exceeding ten thousand rands or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or a combination of the aforementioned; and, in the case of a continuing offence, for each day on which such offence is continued, to an additional fine not exceeding two hundred rands per day or additional imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten days for each day on which such offence is continued or a combination thereof. Such fines may be increased from time to time by resolution of the Buffalo City Council. (4) Every person committing a breach of the provisions of this By-law shall be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of such breach.		
3.	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality: Environmental Health By-laws, 2010	The purpose of these By-laws is to enable the Council to set minimum environmental health standards to prevent disease, prolong life, protect and promote the health and well-being of people in the municipal area.	**SECTION 84: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who: (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this By-law; or (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of or for the purposes of this By-law; or (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of or for the purposes of this By-law; or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under this By-law, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine as determined by Council from time to time or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine as determined by Council from time to time, or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such offence. (2) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsection (1) the person so convicted shall be liable to pay the cost of repair of any damage caused or costs incurred in remedying any damage resulting from such an offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Buffalo City Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
4.	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality Outdoor Advertising By-law, 2020	The main purpose of this By-law is to provide a set of regulations governing the use of land and buildings for outdoor advertising and for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 16: PENALTY** In addition to any offence created by a specific provision of these By-laws, any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws will be guilty of an offence and be liable upon conviction:- (a) to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine of or an additional period of imprisonment of 10 days or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) to a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Buffalo City Municipality.
5.	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality: Water Services By-law, 2011	This by-law deals with the application for water supply services, the tariffs and charges, as well as payment for water supply services, standards, measurements, boreholes and sanitation services, as well as sewage disposal.	**SECTION 235: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or her to cease committing such offence, or after he or she has been convicted of such offence, shall be guilty of a continuing offence. (3) Any person convicted of an offence under this By-law for which no penalty is expressly provided, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R100,000, or a period of imprisonment or community service for a period not exceeding six (6) months, or a combination of the aforementioned and, in the case of a continuing offence, for each day on which such offence is continued, to an additional fine not exceeding R1.000 per day, or additional imprisonment or community service for a period not exceeding two (2) days for each day on which such offence is continued, or a combination thereof. (4) The fines referred to in subsection (3) above may be increased from time to time by resolution of the Municipality. (5) Every person committing a breach of the provisions of this By-law shall be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage suffered by it in consequence of such breach. (6) Any person who causes or incites another person to commit an offence referred to in subsection (1), or, where any person is in a position of authority over another person, permits or allows such other person to	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Buffalo City Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			commit an offence, shall him- or herself be guilty of that offence.		
6.	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality: By-law on Waste Management, 2005	To give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and to regulate the avoidance, minimisation, generation, collection, cleaning and disposal of waste.	**SECTION 51: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person, including an affected person or licensee, who: (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this By-law; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of this By-law; or (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this By-law; or (d) who obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under this By-law, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the boundaries of the Buffalo City Municipality.
7.	Buffalo City Metropolitan Municipality: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016	To provide for the regulation and control of activities on and in respect of spatial planning and land use management, and to provide for matters in connection therewith	**SECTION 150** A person who fails or contravenes the By Law Is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state.
St Francis Bay (Kouga Local Municipality)					

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
1.	Kouga Local Municipality Commonage By-Law, 2007	The purpose of this By-law is to provide for the control and administration of animals on a commonage established by the municipality.	**SECTION 18: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Animal Sciences / Facilities Management	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.
2	Kouga Local Municipality Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law, 2018	To provide for the collection of all monies due and payable to the Municipality; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 18: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) obstructs or hinders any official of the Municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this Bylaw or the Policy; (b) unlawfully uses or interferes with Municipal equipment or consumption of services supplied; (c) tampers with any Municipal equipment or breaks any seal on a meter; (d) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this By-law or the Policy; or (e) fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this By-law or the Policy, is guilty of an offence and liable for a penalty.	ARC Finance	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.
3	Kouga Local Municipality Fences and Fencing By-Law, 2006	The Municipality, aware of its duty to provide a safe and healthy environment, in this By-law regulates fencing with the aim of safeguarding its residents and visitors to the area.	**SECTION 5: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is on conviction liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.
4	Kouga Local Municipality Public Amenities by-law , 2006	The municipality adopts this By-law with the aim of controlling access to and use of all public amenities owned by or under the control of the municipality.	**SECTION 28: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.		
5	Kouga Local Municipality Solid Waste Disposal By-Law, 2007	This By-law strive to promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to promote waste management activities such as. but not limited to, the dumping of waste and the management of solid waste disposal sites.	**SECTION 23: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and, a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management/Animal Sciences	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.
6	Kouga Local Municipality Storm Water Management By-Law, 2006	The purpose of this By-law is to regulate storm water management and activities which may have an adverse impact on the development, operation and maintenance of the storm water system.	**SECTION 11: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.
7	Kouga Local Municipality Roads and Traffic By-Law, 2006	The purpose of this By-law is to promote the achievement of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to manage the use and utilisation of streets in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 39: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law commits an offence and is liable upon conviction to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
8	Kouga Local Municipality Community Fire Safety By-Law, 2007	(a) to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality; (b) to repeal all existing relevant By-laws of the municipality; and (c) to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 56: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and liable to a maximum fine or imprisonment as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act. (2) The imposition of a penalty for any contravention may not excuse the contravention nor must the contravention be permitted to continue. (3) The controlling authority must instruct a person found guilty to correct or remedy the contravention or defect concerned within a time period specified by the controlling authority. (4) Notwithstanding the penalties as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act, a controlling authority may also impose an admission of guilt fine to anyone who contravenes this By-law.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.
9	Kouga Local Municipality Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-law, 2007	The object of this By-law is to manage outdoor advertising in the jurisdiction of the Kouga Municipality in a manner that is sensitive to the environmental quality of different parts of Kouga Municipality. It seeks to strike a balance between outdoor advertising opportunities and economic development on the one hand, and the conservation of visual, tourist, traffic safety, environmental and heritage characteristics on the other hand. The object of this By-law is to ensure that outdoor advertising respects the integrity of any site on which it is displayed and complements	**SECTION 17: OFFENCES** Any person who - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice served on him in terms of this By-law; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of this By-law; (d) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of this By-law, commits an offence and on conviction may be liable to:- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management/Marketing	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		the character of the locality in which it is displayed.			
10	Kouga Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2016	None provided	**SECTION 168: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with subsection (2); (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of Section 169; (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality; (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, to the owners association; (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on an application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.		
11	Kouga Local Municipality Water Supply and Sanitation Services By-law , 2007	The Municipality, in this By-law strives to:- (a) provide for the rights of access to basic water supply and basic sanitation within its area of jurisdiction, as contemplated in Section 27(1)(b) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996), and Regulations 2 and 3 of Regulation 22355 promulgated in terms of the Act on 8 June 2001; (b) provide for the establishment of a regulatory framework within which to deliver water services; (c) provide for the setting of terms and conditions to ensure compliance with the legislation relating to the water sector; (d) provide for the monitoring of water services within its area of jurisdiction, and being the water services authority and provider as provided for in terms of the Act, within its area of jurisdiction, where necessary, to provide for:- (i) the gathering of information within its area of jurisdiction; (ii) the collation thereof to a central data base; and	**SECTION 136: OFFENCES** (1) A person commits an offence if he or she:- (a) obstructs or hinders the Municipality in the exercising of the powers or performance of functions or duties under this By-law; (b) uses, tampers or interferes with the Municipality's equipment, the water supply system, sanitation system and reticulation network or consumption of services rendered; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with this By-law other than a provision relating to payment for municipal services; or (d) fails to comply with the written request served upon him or her in terms of Section 134. (2) A person contemplated in subsection (1) is liable upon conviction to a fine or to a period of imprisonment or community service not exceeding four months, or in the event of a continued offence to a further fine of R2 000,00 for every day the offence is continued.	ARC Facilities Management /Animal Sciences	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		(iii) the distribution of information to all stakeholders and role-players; and (e) provide for matters related to the supply of water services within its area of jurisdiction.			
12	Kouga Local Municipality Customer Care and Revenue Management By-Law, 2006	None provided	**SECTION 39: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment if he or she:- (a) fails to give access required by an officer in terms of Section 36; (b) obstructs or hinders an officer in the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of functions or duties under this By-law; (c) uses or interferes with the municipality's equipment for consumption of services supplied; (d) fails or refuses to give the municipality or an officer such information as the municipality or the officer may reasonably require for the purpose of exercising powers or functions under this By-law, or gives the municipality or the officer false or misleading information knowing it to be false or misleading; (e) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of this By-law; or (f) tampers or breaks any seal on a meter or on any equipment belonging to the municipality, or for any reason causes a meter not to register the services used properly, and the person shall furthermore be charged for usage of electricity or water, as the case may be.	ARC Facilities Management/Finance	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
13	Kouga Local Municipality Electricity By-Law, 2021	To provide for the supply of electricity to the residents within the municipality's area of jurisdiction. To provide for procedures, methods, and practices to regulate such provision of electricity.	**SECTION 60: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of Sections 5, 7, 13, 14, 20, 25, 26, 27, 29 and 30 of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC owns land under the jurisdiction of the Kouga Local Municipality.
Grahamstown (Makana Local Municipality)					
2.	Makana Local Municipality: Commonage By-law, 2007	The purpose of this By-law is to provide for the control and administration of animals on a commonage established by the municipality.	**SECTION 18: PENALTIES** Penalties -A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and In the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Makana Municipality, including land owned by the state.
3.	Makana Local Municipality: Electricity Supply By-law, 2007	The by-law deals with and sets out the conditions under which electricity provided to consumers, the standards of service, the technical conditions of provision, the determination and structure of tariffs, the payment and collection of money and the circumstances under which the provision of electricity may be limited, disconnected or terminated.	**SECTION 39: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is upon conviction liable to: (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Makana Municipality, including land owned by the state.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
4.	Makana Local Municipality: Fences and Fencing By-law, 2007	The provisions in this By-law relating to an electrical fence, barbed wire and razor wired on to apply to land zoned for agricultural purposes, except where such electrical fence, barbed wire or razor wire is erected on the boundary between the land and public land.	**SECTION 5: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is on conviction liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Makana Municipality, including land owned by the state.
5.	Makana Local Municipality: Solid Waste Disposal By-law, 2007	To promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to promote waste management activities such as, but not limited to, the dumping of waste and the management of solid waste disposal sites.	**SECTION 23: -PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and, a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Makana Municipality, including land owned by the state.
6.	Makana Local Municipality: Prevention of Public Nuisances By-law, 2008	The purpose of this by-law is to protect and promote the constitutional rights of each member of the public, for an environment of general peace and harmony, which is not a threat to his or her health or welfare.	**SECTION 6: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of these By-laws is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment and a further amount equal to any costs and expenses incurred by the municipality as result of any contravention.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Makana Municipality, including land owned by the state.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
7.	Makana Local Municipality: Storm Water Management By-law, 2007	To give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and to regulate the stormwater management systems in built-up areas and activities which may have a detrimental effect on the development, operation or maintenance of the stormwater system.	**SECTION 11: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for everyday such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Makana Municipality, including land owned by the state.
8.	Makana Local Municipality: Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-law, 2007	The main purpose of this By-law is to provide a set of regulations governing the use of land and buildings for outdoor advertising and for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 17: OFFENCES** A person who contravenes or fails to comply with the By Law is liable to: (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Makana Municipality, including land owned by the state.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
Queenstown (Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality)					
1.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality By-Laws Relating to Public Open Spaces, 2010	None provided	**SECTION 26: OFFENCES** Any person is guilty of an offence if he:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws irrespective of whether such contravention or failure has been declared as an offence elsewhere in these By-laws; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws or a condition imposed under these By-laws; (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised official in the execution of his duties under these By-laws **SECTION 27: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes a provision of subsection 26 is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment of 10 days or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management/Marketing/ Animal Sciences	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.
2.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality Noise Abatement By-laws, 2000	None provided	**SECTION 8: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES**Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws; or (b) fails to comply with an instruction given or condition imposed in terms of Section 4, shall be guilty of an offence and shall upon conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R 300 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months, or to both such fine and imprisonment, and in the case of a continued offence, to a fine not exceeding R 200 for each day on which such offence continues.	ARC Animal Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
3.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality By-law Relating to the Prevention of Tampering with Electrical Installations and/or the Improper and/or Unauthorised use of such Installations, 2005	To prevent tampering with Electrical Installations and/or the Improper and/or Unauthorised use of such Installations,	**SECTION 20: PENALTIES AND OFFENCES** (1) Any person who contravenes any provisions of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him to cease committing such offence or after he has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty of a continuing offence. (3) Uses or interferes with Council equipment or consumption of services supplied. (4) Tampers or breaks any seal on a meter or on any equipment belonging to the Council, or for any reason as determined by the chief financial officer causes a meter not to properly register the service used. (5) Any person convicted of an offence under this By-law shall be liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceed six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine not exceeding four hundred rands or additional imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued. (6) Every person committing a breach of the provisions of this By-law shall be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of such breach.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.
4.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality By-laws in Respect of the Control of Temporary Advertisements , 2010	To regulate, limit, prohibit, inspect, supervise and levy moneys with regard to the erection, display and use of temporary advertisements of whatever nature, on or visible from any street or public space.	**SECTION 26: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person is guilty of an offence if he:- (a) hinders or interferes with an authorised official in the execution of his duties in terms of these By-laws; (b) falsely professes to be an authorised official; (c) furnishes false or misleading information when complying with a request of an authorised official; or (d) fails to comply with a request of an authorised official; (e) contravenes any of the provisions of these By-laws or fails to comply therewith; or	ARC Animal Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(f) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith. (2) Any person convicted of an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment of 10 days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure.		
5.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality By-laws Relating to the Establishment and Control over Commonages, 2010	To control commonages on land in the jurisdiction of the Municipality and matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 11: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws or any requirement or condition there-under is guilty of an offence. (2) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection 11(1) is liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Animal Sciences	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.
6.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality By-laws for Roads, Traffic and Safety , 2009	The Municipality, acting under the Constitution and relevant legislation, and being aware of its duty to control the use of roads, parking grounds, and to control motor vehicle attendants, taxis and buses within the area under its jurisdiction so as to provide a safe environment for all people within the municipal area,	**SECTION 150: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of these By-laws is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		adopts these By-laws with the aim of controlling the use of roads and parking grounds within the area under its jurisdiction.			
7.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-laws, 2016	None provided	**SECTION 168: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with subsection (2); (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of Section 169; (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality; (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, to the owners' association; (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on an application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission. (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		
8.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality By-law for the Prevention of Nuisances, 2002	None provided	**SECTION 7: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes any provision of the foregoing sections or fails to carry out any order lawfully given thereunder, shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R1000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine not exceeding R50 or an additional period of imprisonment not exceeding 10 days or to both such fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued after a period of 14 days has elapsed from the date that written notice to discontinue such offence has been served on such person by the Council.	ARC Animal Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.
9.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality By-laws Relating to the Impoundment of Animals, 2010	To establish and maintain facilities for the impoundment of animals within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality	**SECTION 29: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person is guilty of an offence who contravenes any provision of these By-laws or unlawfully:- (a) releases an animal that was lawfully seized for the purpose of being impounded or which has been lawfully impounded; (b) seizes an animal for the purpose of impounding it; (c) impounds an animal; (d) makes a false entry in the pound register; (e) destroys or erases any previous entry in the pound register; (f) delivers a false copy or extract from the pound register to any person;	ARC Animal Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(g) hinders or interferes with an authorised official in the execution of his duties in terms of these By-laws; (h) falsely professes to be an authorised official; (i) furnishes false or misleading information when complying with a request of an authorised official; or (j) fails to comply with a request of an authorised official. (2) A person convicted of an offence under these By-laws is liable:- (a) to a fine, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence:- (i) to an additional fine; or (ii) to an additional period of imprisonment of 10 days; or (iii) to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine; or (iv) to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (v) to a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure.		
10.	Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-law, 2000	None provided	**SECTION 60: PENALTIES FOR BREACH OF BY-LAW** **(**1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law or fails to comply fully with any notice or order duly served on or given to him in terms of this By-law within the time specified in such notice or order, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to the penalties prescribed in Section 213 of the Municipal Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 20 of 1974). (2) The court convicting any person of a contravention of or a failure to comply with any provision of this By-law may, in addition to any other penalty, impose a further penalty equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by-the Council as a result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises falling under the jurisdiction of Enoch Mgijima Local Municipality.
FREE STATE PROVINCE					
Bethlehem (Dihlabeng Municipality)					

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
1.	Dihlabeng Municipality (Bethlehem) Municipal Land Use Planning By-laws, 2015	To provide for the regulation and control of activities on and in respect of spatial planning and land use management, and to provide for matters in connection therewith	**SECTION 91 OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine a such imprisonment if he or she contravenes of fails to comply with this By Law.	ARC wide	The ARC operates from premises close to Bethlehem and the By Law applies to all land situated within the Dihlabeng municipal area including land owned by all organs of state.
2.	Dihlabeng Local Municipal Commonage By Law 2022	The By Law provided for the conservation of the commonage through the prohibition of certain activities, the damaging of vegetation, bird- and animal life	**SECTION 16. PENALTIES** (1) A person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law or any requirement or condition hereunder, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises close to Bethlehem and the By Law applies to all land situated within the Dihlabeng municipal area.
3.	Dihlabeng Waste Management By-laws, 2022	The By Laws main objectives is to regulate the collection, disposal, treatment and recycling of waste; (b) the regulation of the provision of the municipal service by a service provider and commercial services by licensees; and (c) enhancing sustainable development.	**SECTION 46 – PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of the By Law is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment of a period of not exceeding 6 months and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R50 or in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding one day for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises located in Bethlehem and the By Law applies to all land situated within the Dihlabeng municipal area.
4.	Dihlabeng Keeping of Animals By-law, 2022	No person shall keep or permit to be kept on any premises or property any animals (excluding pets) without the written permission of the Municipality, and such permission may be withdrawn if at any time a nuisance is caused or the requirements of this By-law are not complied with.	**SECTION 34: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:(1) a fine not exceeding R2 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (2) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment of 10 days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises located in Bethlehem and the By Law applies to all land situated within the Dihlabeng municipal area.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality result of such contravention or failure.		
5.	Dihlabeng Local Municipality: Fire and Emergency Services By-laws, 2022	The purpose and scope of the By-law is to promote a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.	**SECTION 107: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the By Laws is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R50, or in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence, after a written notice has been issued by the Council, and served on the person concerned, requesting the discontinuance of such offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises located in Bethlehem and the By Law applies to all land situated within the Dihlabeng municipal area.
6.	Dihlabeng Local Municipality: Environmental Management By-law, 2022	To provide for co-operative, environmental governance by establishing principles for decision making on matters affecting the environment, institutions that will promote co-operative governance and procedures for co-ordinating environmental functions exercised by organs of state	Not provided for in the By Law	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises located in Bethlehem and the By Law applies to all land situated within the Dihlabeng municipal area.
7.	Dihlabeng Local Municipality: Water Services By-laws, 2022	This by-law deals with the application for water supply services, the tariffs and charges, as well as payment for water supply services, standards, measurements, boreholes and sanitation services, as well as sewage disposal.	**SECTION 119(3)** Any person convicted of an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable on conviction to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R50, or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council requiring the discontinuance of such offence, and for a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable on conviction to a fine or in default or payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises located in Bethlehem and the By Law applies to all land situated within the Dihlabeng municipal area.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
8.	Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality Emergency Services: Fire By-laws (Bethlehem)	Combustible material to be removed if it is an order of the Chief Fire Officer, if not compliant, the occupier/ owner must pay cost. Inspections of buildings by Chief Fire Officer. Making of fires, firebreaks, fire protection requirements for premises, dumping sites, emergency evacuation plans, etc. The Act also provides for hazardous substances, etc.	**SECTION 49: PENALTIES FOR CONTRAVENTIONS** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws, including any condition or requirement for a certificate of registration or spraying permit, or any instruction by chief fire officer or a member of the Service, is guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceedingR5000-00 or in default of payment, liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.	ARC wide	The ARC operates from premises close to Bethlehem
9.	Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality Municipal Health By-law (Bethlehem)	The bylaws are aimed at the Prevention and suppression, of health nuisances.	**SECTION .53: PENALTIES** (a)Any person convicted of an offence under this By-law shall be liable to a fine and/or imprisonment of six (6) months. (b)In the case of a continuing offence an additional fine and/or imprisonment for a period not exceeding sixty (60) days, for each day on which such offence continued, may be imposed. (c)In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of sub-sections 53(6)(a)and (b), the person so convicted shall be liable to pay the cost of repair of any damage caused or cost incurred in remedying any damage resulting from such an offence	ARC wide	The ARC operates from premises close to Bethlehem
Bloemfontein (Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality)					
1.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) Unsightly and Neglected Buildings and Premises By–law , Provincial Notice No.49 of 2019	This By-law provides for the identification, monitoring and control of dilapidated, unsightly and neglected buildings or premises within the area of jurisdiction of the Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality.	**SECTION 10 :PENALTIES** 10.1 A person who is guilty of an offence in terms of this By-law is upon conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R3 000.00 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months or to both such fine and imprisonment. 10.2 In the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine not exceeding R 1,000 or an additional period of imprisonment not exceeding 30 days or to both such additional fine and additional imprisonment for each day during which such failure or offence continues.	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			10.3 In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsections (1) and (2), the person so convicted shall be liable to pay the cost of repair of any damage caused or costs incurred in remedying any damage resulting from such an offence.		
2.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) Environmental Health Services By-law, Provincial Notice No.47 of 2019	The purpose of these By-laws is to enable the Council to set minimum environmental health standards to prevent disease, prolong life, protect and promote the health and well-being of people in the municipal area.	**SECTION 116. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any of the provisions of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall upon conviction by a court be liable to a fine not exceeding R 60 000, or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years or both a fine as well as period of imprisonment, or such other fine or period of imprisonment which the Minister of Justice may from time to time determine in terms of the provisions of section 69 of the Magistrate's Courts Act, 1944 (Act No 32 of 1944). (2) Any expense incurred by the Council as a result of a contravention of these by-laws or in the doing of anything which a person was directed to do under these by-laws and which he or she failed to do, may be recovered by the Council from the person who committed the contravention or who failed to do such thing. SECTION 139:. Offences and penalties- (1) Any person who contravenes section 121(3), 128(2), 129(3), 130(2) or 134 of this by-law shall be liable of conviction to imprisonment not exceeding 30 days or to a fine or both a fine and imprisonment. (2) Any person who contravenes section 122(3), 123(2), 133 (3)(a), 133(3)(b) or 135(4) of this by-law shall be liable of conviction to imprisonment not exceeding two (2) years or a fine or both a fine and imprisonment. (3) Any person who contravenes section 134 of this by-law shall be liable on conviction to imprisonment not exceeding one (1) year or a fine or both a fine and imprisonment. (4) It is an offence to: (a) supply false information to Council or an authorized person in respect of any issue pertaining to this by-law, or; (b) refuse to co-operate with the request of an Council or an authorized person made in terms of this by-law and any person	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			convicted of such offence shall be liable to imprisonment not exceeding 30 days or a fine or both a fine and imprisonment. (5) Where no specific penalty is provided, any person committing an offence in terms of this by-law is liable on conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one (1) year or to a fine or to both imprisonment and a fine. (6) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this by-law constitutes a continuing offence. (7) Any person who commits a continuing offence shall be guilty of a separate offence for each day during which that person fails to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this by-law. (8)In addition to imposing a fine and/or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this by-law: (a) to remedy the harm caused; (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense obscuration reading equipment. S. 149. Offences and penalties-. (2) Any person convicted of a contravention of the provisions of Chapter 19 is liable to a fine of an amount not exceeding R10,000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year and in case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R100 per day, or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such offence.		
3.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) Outdoor Advertising By-law, Provincial Notice No.46 of 2019	To ensure that signs or advertisements board may not constitute a danger or nuisance to members of the general public.	**SECTION 25: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (8) Notice of compliance, removal, confiscation, destruction of signs, and related matters The penalty costs when the municipality removes a sign are determined by the Council from time to time by way of resolution and forms part of the Municipality's official tariffs and is included in the municipality's list of tariffs.	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			S.26 Offences (2) Upon conviction of a first offence, the person is liable to a fine, and should the person not pay the fine, he or she may be imprisoned for a period not exceeding two months.(3) Upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the person is liable to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment; (4)Upon conviction of a continuing offence the person is liable to a fine or a period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine for every day during which the offence continued.(5) Upon conviction for the display of an unauthorised sign, the person is liable to a fine per sign displayed, and in addition to a fine per day per square meter of signage displayed for an unpermitted sign.(6) The Municipality may, hold back the processing of any application in terms of these By-laws, of a person continuing to display an unpermitted sign , or continuing a transgression contemplated in these By-laws of an provision thereof, until such transgression and, or display is ceased.		
4.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) Events By-laws, Provincial Notice No.43 of 2019	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate the holding or hosting of events within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Mangaung in a manner that is properly co-ordinated, safe and secure.	**SECTION 15.: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** 15.1 Failure to comply with any provision of this By-Law constitutes an offence. 15.2 A person who commits an offence in terms of this By-Law shall, on conviction, be liable for a fine not exceeding five thousand rand (R5000, 00) or a term of imprisonment not exceeding five (5) months, or both such fine and such imprisonment. 15.3 Schedule 1(Offences and Penalties) to this By-laws forms part of this clause. (ADDITIONAL PENALTIES FOR REPEAT OFFENDERS)	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein - to establish if it holds events?
5.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) Municipal Public Streets By-law,	To provide for the regulation and control of the cleaning and maintaining public streets and public places and matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 41:PENALTIES** 41.1 Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to- (a)a fine, not exceeding three thousand rand (R3000, 00) or imprisonment not exceeding three (3) months, or both	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein city

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
	Provincial Notice No.41 of 2019		such fine and such imprisonment; (b)in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine, not exceeding one thousand five hundred rand (R1 500, 00) or an additional period of imprisonment not exceeding one (1) month or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.		
6.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) Parking By-law, Provincial Notice No.37 of 2019	The purpose of this By-law is to control parking within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality in order to provide a safe environment.	**SECTION 63:PENALTIES** (1) A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to—(a) a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and(b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein city
7.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) Noise Control By-law, Provincial Notice No.39 of 2019	To provide for the control and prevention of noise pollution and matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION15: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** 15.1 Any person who: (a) wilfully conceals any facts or documents in connection with an application for interment; (b) makes any false statement in his/her written application for interment; (c) contravenes any provision of this By-law or who fails to comply with a notice issued in terms of, or a condition imposed under, or any other provision of, this By-law, shall be guilty of an offence and if convicted shall be liable for a fine not exceeding R 3000, 00 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein.
8.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) By-Laws Relating to	To allow the Municipality to exercise its power to value and impose rates on immovable properties located within its area of jurisdiction in such a	None	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
	Property Rates as promulgated in Provincial Gazette No 60 of 25 October 2013	manner that it will contribute to effective and economic service delivery to the entire community.			
9.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) By-Laws Relating to Electricity Supply as promulgated by Local Government Notice No 110 of 28 October 2005	The by-law deals with and sets out the conditions under which electricity provided to consumers, the standards of service, the technical conditions of provision, the determination and structure of tariffs, the payment and collection of money and the circumstances under which the provision of electricity may be limited, disconnected or terminated.	**SECTION58. OFFENSES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any of the provisions of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall upon conviction by a court be labile to a fine not exceeding R60 000, or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years or both a fine as well as period of imprisonment, or such other fine or period of imprisonment which the Minister of Justice may from time to time determine in terms of the provisions of section 92 of the Magistrate's Courts Act, 1944 (Act No 32 of 1944). (2) Any expense incurred by the Council as a result of a contravention of these by-laws or in the doing of anything which a person was directed to do under these by-laws and which he or she failed to do, may be recovered by the Council from the person who committed the contravention or who failed to do such thing. (3)Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him to cease committing such offence or after he has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty of a continuing offence. (4) Any person who, after conviction in terms of these by-laws, persists in the conduct or neglect which caused the offence, shall be guilty of a continuing offence and liable to a fine of at least R200.00 per day for each ensuing day that the contravention persists.	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein.
10.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) By-Laws Relating to Firefighting Services as promulgated by Provincial Gazette No 60 of October 2013	Combustible material to be removed if it is an order of the Chief Fire Officer, if not compliant, the occupier/ owner must pay cost. Inspections of buildings by Chief Fire Officer. The Act also provides for dangerous goods and handling of animals during emergencies.	**SECTION 48: PENALTIES FOR CONTRAVENTIONS** Any person who – (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these by-laws or SANS ; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued or displayed in terms of these By-laws; (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or (d) obstructs or hinders, or improperly influences or attempts to do so, any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties or performance of his or her powers or functions under these By-laws; is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine to	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			a maximum of R100 000 or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R5000 per day, or in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence, after a written notice has been issued by the Council, and served on the person concerned, requesting the discontinuance of such offence. PART X GENERAL PAYMENT FOR SERVICES49. (1) Subject to the provisions of section 50, the owners or occupiers of land or premises, or both such owners and occupiers jointly and severally, or the owner of a vehicle, as the case may be, for or in connection with: (a) the attendance of the Service as requested or for any services rendered; and/or (b) the use of manpower, equipment and materials; and/or (c) the consumption of materials shall pay to the Controlling Authority the fixed charges for the attendance of the Service in terms of the prescribed tariffs determined by the Municipality from time to time. (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), the Chief Fire Officer may assess the aggregate of charges as contemplated in subsection (1) or any portion thereof, provided that such portion shall not be less than ninety percent of the aggregate of the charges that would have been payable; provided further that in assessing such charges or portion thereof, due regard, in addition to other factors, be given to: (a) the fact that the amount so assessed shall be commensurate with the service rendered; (b) the manner, place and origin of fire or other emergency situation; (c) the loss that might have been caused by the fire or other emergency situation to the person liable to pay the charges, if the services had not been rendered.		
11.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) By-Laws Relating to Environmental Health Services as	The Local Government must promote a safe and healthy environment; The Constitution enjoins Mangaung Municipality to respect, protect, promote and fulfil the social, economic and environmental	**SECTION 116: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any of the provisions of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall upon conviction by a court be liable to a fine not exceeding R 60 000, or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three years or both a fine as well as period of imprisonment, or such other fine or period of imprisonment which the Minister	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
	promulgated by Provincial Gazette No 60 of 25 October 2013	rights of everyone and strive to meet the basic needs of previously disadvantaged communities.	of Justice may from time to time determine in terms of the provisions of section 69 of the Magistrate's Courts Act, 1944 (Act No 32 of 1944). (2) Any expense incurred by the Council as a result of a contravention of these by-laws or in the doing of anything which a person was directed to do under these by-laws and which he or she failed to do, may be recovered by the Council from the person who committed the contravention or who failed to do such thing		
12.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) Outdoor Advertising By-Laws as promulgated by Local Government Notice No 77 of 21 November 2008	To provide for the regulation and management of activities on and in respect of outdoor advertising, and to provide for matters in connection therewith.	**SECTION 26: OFFENCES** (1) A person commits an offence if he or she – (a) fails to comply with – (i) any requirement which is set out in a notice of compliance in terms of section 25(2) that was served on him or her; (ii)a condition that was imposed on him or her; (iii)any requirement set out in a notice in terms of sections 8(4))b), 9(4) or 11(2); (b) knowingly makes a false statement to a municipal officer, or in respect of an application; (c) displays a sign that does not comply with any one or more of the provisions of sections 18, 19, 20, 21 or 22 or conditions imposed in the Schedule that relates to the sign; (d) displays an unauthorised sign; or (e) displays a sign in contravention of sections 8(4)(a), 10(8), 16(1) to (4) or (6) or 17, 22(1). (2) Upon conviction of a first offence, the person is liable to a fine, and should the person not pay the fine, he or she may be imprisoned for a period not exceeding two months. (3) Upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the person is liable to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment; 26(4) Upon conviction of a continuing offence the person is liable to a fine or a period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine for every day during which the offence continued. (5) Upon conviction for the display of an unauthorised sign, the person is liable to a fine per sign displayed	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein and its logo is outside the building in the city

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
13.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) By-Laws Relating to Waste Management	The Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality has the Constitutional obligation to provide services including refuse removal, collection and disposal.	**SECTION 38: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with provisions of these by-laws is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to a fine not exceeding R10 000, 00 or to both such fine and imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein
14.	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality (Bloemfontein) By-Laws Relating to Water Services	To provide for the regulation and management of activities in respect of the delivery of Water Services, and to provide for matters in connection therewith	**SECTION 67: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person who – (a) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interferes with any water services works of the Municipality ; (b) fails to provide information or provide false information reasonably requested by the Municipality ; (c) fails or refuses to give access required by a Municipality to perform work or execution functions in terms of these by-laws; (d) obstructs or hinders a Municipality in the exercise of his or her powers or performance of his or her functions or duties under these By-laws; (e) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these By-laws; (f) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition or prohibition imposed in terms of these By-laws; (g) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interfere with any water services works of the Municipality; (h) contravenes or fails to comply with any conditions imposed upon the granting of any application, consent, approval, concession, exemption or authority in terms of these By-laws; or (i) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of these By-laws; shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R20 000,00 or in default on payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 4 months and in the event of a continued offence to a further fine not exceeding R2 000,00 for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice from the Municipality has been issued, and in the event of a second offence to a fine not exceeding R4 000,00 or, in default on payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 8 months. (2) Any expense incurred by the Municipality as a result of a contravention of these by-laws or in the doing of anything which a person was directed to do under these by-laws and which he or she failed to do, may be recovered by the Municipality from	Facilities Management	The ARC operates from premises in Bloemfontein

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			the person who committed the contravention or who failed to do such thing.		
GAUTENG PROVINCE					
Pretoria (City of Tshwane)					
1.	City of Tshwane Municipality: Bylaws for the Control of Outdoor Advertising (Notice 355/2006)	These bylaws are designed to regulate outdoor advertising on or visible from all public spaces in the Tshwane Municipal Area	**SECTION 17: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who: (a) (b) (c) (d) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these bylaws; contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice issued and served on him/her in terms of these bylaws; contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of these bylaws; knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of these bylaws;	ARC wide	The ARC's logo is displayed on buildings in Tshwane.
2.	City of Tshwane Municipality: Bylaws relating to the keeping of animals, birds, and poultry and to businesses involving the keeping of animals, birds, poultry and pets (Notice 221/2017)	Requirements for the premises where animals are kept and duties of keepers, but excludes laboratories where animals, poultry or birds are kept for research purposes, provided that the environmental health practitioner, if he/ she is satisfied that the application of one of these by-laws or more is essential in the interest of public health, by notice to the person in control require such provision or provisions to be complied with.	**SECTION 35: PENALTIES** A fine or imprisonment for a maximum period of two years or both such fine and imprisonment as may be determined by the Court in terms of the Adjustment of Fines Act, 1991(Act 101 of 1991)	ARC wide	To determine if all animals are kept in a laboratory for research purposes in the Tshwane Municipality and if any provision is applicable to the ARC.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
3.	City of Tshwane Municipality: Green Building Development By-Law (Notice 250/2013)	To provide the City of Tshwane Municipality with legislative measures to ensure that a more sustainable built environment is developed.	**SECTION 4**: **PENALTIES** non-compliance may be addressed and remedied through the same instruments and powers vested in local authorities as for ensuring compliance with National Building Regulations and a penalty as determined by the City of Tshwane. The penalty may be imprisonment or a fine.	ARC wide	The ARC has buildings in Tshwane.
4.	City of Tshwane Municipality: Standard Electricity Supply By-Laws	Electricity may only be used in Tshwane if an agreement is in place with the municipality, improper use is described, as well as tampering with service connection or supply mains	**SECTION 4(2): OFFENCES** Electricity used without an agreement with the municipality must be disconnected immediately. S62 Fine not exceeding an amount stipulated in the schedule of charges and fees and liability to compensate the service authority or municipality for the loss or damage suffered or sustained in consequence of the contravention.	ARC wide	The ARC uses electricity in Tshwane.
5.	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Fire Brigade Service By-laws (Notice 216/2016)	To promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 154: PENALTIES FOR CONTRAVENTIONS** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws, including any condition or requirement for a certificate of registration or spraying permit, or any instruction by a member of the Service, is guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding **R100 000**(one hundred thousand), 00 or, in default of payment, liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding **six months.**	ARC wide	The ARC has premises in Tshwane.
6.	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Credit Control By-laws	Payment of municipal Accounts and consequences of non-payment.	**SECTION 10: OFFENCES** 10.1 A person who – (a) fails to give the access required by an officer in terms of these by-laws; (b) obstructs or hinders an officer in the exercise of his or her powers or performance of functions or duties under these by-laws; (c) uses or interferes with Council equipment or consumption of services supplied; (d) tampers or breaks any seal on a meter or on any equipment belonging to the Council, or for any reason as determined by the Treasurer causes a meter not to properly register the service used, shall be charged for usage, estimated by the Treasurer based on average usage; (e) fails or refuses to give an officer such information as he or	ARC wide	The ARC has premises in Tshwane.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			she may reasonably require for the purpose of exercising his or her powers or functions under these by-laws or gives such an officer false or misleading information knowing it to be false or misleading; (f) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these by-laws; (g) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of these by-laws; shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a period not exceeding **six months of community service or a fine not exceeding R20,000, or a combination of the aforementioned**.		
7.	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Property Rates By-laws	To provide for by-laws to give effect to the rates policy of the municipality in terms of section 6(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004),and to provide for any matters incidental thereto.	None provided	ARC wide	The ARC has premises in Tshwane.
8.	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Sanitation By-laws (Notice 468/2014)	To provide for the general definition of local sanitation services to consumers; to provide for the type of sanitation services; to provide for industrial effluent; to provide for charges for sanitation services; to provide for offences and penalties; responsibilities of the Municipality in the provision of sanitation services.	**SECTION 43:PENALTIES** Subject to any provisions of the Water Act in which an offence is explicitly specified, any person contravening or failing to comply with any provisions of these by-laws or any written conditions laid down in these by-laws is guilty of an offence, and such a person is, for every day the offence continues after the date on which he or she has been given written notice to perform or discontinue an act, deemed guilty of a separate offence and is on conviction liable to any or all of the following penalties: (a)A fine not exceeding R20 000; (b)a fine not exceeding R20 000 or, in default of payment, imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months; or (c)imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months	ARC wide	These by-laws apply to every sewer installation and drainage installation, and in particular to the operation and maintenance of such an installation in any new building or existing building, with or without any alterations or additions to an existing sewer installation or drainage installation, whether or not required by the Municipality. Any sewer installation and drainage installation may at any time after its completion and commissioning be subjected to such inspection, approval, tests, and control as the Municipality may deem fit or require.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
9.	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Water Supply By-laws (Notice 468/2014)	To provide for the general definition and conditions for the local supply of water to consumers, and the system of supply of water; to provide for the responsibilities of the municipality in the provision of water supply, and that of consumers in respect of the water supply.	**SECTION .60: OFFENCES** (1) Subject to any provisions of the Water Services Act in which an offence is explicitly specified, any person contravening or failing to comply with any provisions of these by-laws or any written conditions laid down in these by-laws is guilty of an offence, and such a person is, for every day the offence continues after the date on which he or she has been given written notice to perform or discontinue an act, deemed guilty of a separate offence and is on conviction liable to any or all of the following penalties: (a)A fine not exceeding R20 000; (b)a fine not exceeding R20 000 or, in default of payment, imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months; or (c)imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months	ARC wide	Applicable to water service users in Tshwane
10.	City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality: Waste Management By-law (Notice 241/2016)	To regulate and provide for waste management services including collection and disposal of solid and other forms of waste; to ensure that all practices concerning waste management are aligned to the Constitution of the RSA, the NEMWA and the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000.	**SECTION 48: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Maximum period of imprisonment of 3 years or R60,000 or both as well as costs if Municipality needs to clean up illegal disposed waste.	ARC wide	Applicable to all business premises in Tshwane, and includes business waste
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE					
Pietermaritzburg (uMgungundlovu District Municipality)					
1.	uMgungundlovu District Municipality Water Services By-laws	This by-law deals with the application for water supply services, the tariffs and charges, as well as payment for water supply services, standards, measurements, boreholes and sanitation services, as well as sewage disposal.	None, and the municipality may order a compliance notice (s.94) but **SECTION 108: RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THESE BY-LAWS** (1) The owner of premises is responsible for ensuring compliance with these bylaws in respect of all or any matters relating to any water installation on the premises. (2) A customer is responsible for compliance with these by-laws in respect of matters relating to the use of a water installation.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
2.	uMgungundlovu District Municipality Air Quality By-Laws, 2019	To prevent air pollution in the jurisdiction of uMgungundlovu District Municipality	**SECTION32: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES:** (1) Any person who – (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law; (b) refuses or fails to comply with any notice addressed to him or her in terms of or for the purposes of this by-law; (c) refuses or fails to comply with the terms or conditions of any permit issued or otherwise imposed in terms of this by-law; (d) obstruct, hinders or interferes with an authorized official in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty under this by-law; (e) fails or refuses to furnish the authorized official with any documentation or information required for the purposes of this by-law or furnishes a false or misleading document or information; (f) fails or refuses to comply with any instruction given by the authorized official for the purposes of this by-law; (g) pretends to be an authorised official is guilty of an offence and – i. liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R3 000 or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 3 years or both a fine and imprisonment; and ii. in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R3 000 or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been served on him or her by the Council requiring the discontinuance of such offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)
3.	uMgungundlovu District Municipality Environmental Health By-Laws, 2017	The aim is the protection and promoting of the health and well-being of all people in uMgungundlovu District area by providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can develop and manage its municipal health obligations.	**SECTION 121: PENALTIES** a) Any person who: i) contravenes any provision of these bylaws; ii) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of or for purposes of these bylaws; iii) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the District in the execution of his/her duties in terms of these bylaws; shall be guilty of an offence. b) A person convicted of any offence under these bylaws shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R15 000 or to imprisonment for	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			a period not exceeding twenty four (24) months or both. c) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsections (b), the person so convicted shall be liable to pay the cost of repair of any damage caused or costs incurred in remedying any damage resulting from such an offence.		
Cedara, Pietermaritzburg (Msunduzi Local Municipality)					
1.	Msunduzi Local Municipality Parking Meter By-Law, 2013	To provide information on parking meters within the Msunduzi Local Municipality	**SECTION 11 : OFFENCES** (1) Any person who contravenes or cause or permits a contravention of any provision of these By-laws, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R 750 or, in default of payment, imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)
2.	Msunduzi Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-Law, 2015	To provide information on electricity supply within the Msunduzi Local Municipality	**SECTION 62 : PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him/her to cease committing such offence or after he/she has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty of a continuing offence. (3) Any person who knows or has reason to suspect or should reasonably have known or suspected that any electrical installation or apparatus or any radio aerial or support thereof on or over any premises owned or occupied by him is in a condition likely to be dangerous to himself or to any other person, or to cause damage to the service connection or supply mains shall be guilty of an offence unless he shall immediately either report the same to the Service Provider. (4) Any person convicted of an offence under this By-law shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment imposed by a competent Court, or in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional imprisonment determined by such a Court or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued. (5) Every person committing a breach of the provisions of this By-law shall be liable to recompense the Service Authority	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			and/or the Service Provider for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of such breach.		
3.	Msunduzi Local Municipality Waste Management By-Laws, 2012	To provide information on waste management requirements within the Msunduzi Local Municipality	**SECTION 15: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (2) Any person who:- (a) fails to store waste correctly on his premises that results in pollution of the environment or harm to health as a result of spillage, leakage, wind-blown litter, odour, poor visual impact or breeding of vectors; (b) fails to store waste in a municipal-approved container and location; (c) fails to obtain authorisation to collect waste where such authorisation is required; (d) intentionally or negligently throws, drops, spills or discards any litter into or onto any public space, land, vacant erf, watercourse, street, road or any place to which the public has access; (e) fails to comply with a norm or standard established in terms of the Waste Act; (f) knowingly supplies false or misleading information to a Waste Management Control Officer or an Environmental Management Inspector; shall be guilty of an offence and, if convicted, shall be liable to a fine to be determined by a Court of competent jurisdiction in addition to any penalty or award that may be imposed or made in terms of NEMA or the Waste Act. (3) Any person who fails to furnish data, information, documents, samples or materials to the Municipality as required in terms of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and, if convicted, shall be liable to a fine to be determined by a Court of competent jurisdiction in addition to any other penalty or award that may be imposed or made in terms of NEMA or the Waste Act.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(4) Any person who is convicted of an offence under these By-laws or the Waste Act and who persists after having been so convicted, with the act or omission that constituted the offence, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R 1000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 days or to both such fine and imprisonment in respect of each day that such person persists with such act or omission. (5) The Municipality may serve a notice on the occupier of any premises, requiring such occupier to clear any waste on such premises in a manner and within a time specified in such notice (6) If a person on whom a notice has been served under subsection (5), fails to comply with the requirements imposed by the notice, such person shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to the penalties prescribed from time to time by a Court of competent jurisdiction. (7) If a person on whom a notice is served in terms of subsection (5), fails to comply with any requirements imposed by such notice, the Municipality may:- (a) enter on the premises and clear the waste; and (b) recover from the occupier the expenditure incurred in having done so. (8) Where on any occasion an authorised officer of the Municipality finds any person who such officer has reason to believe has on that occasion committed an offence under these By-laws, he may serve a notice on that person offering such person the opportunity of discharging any liability to conviction for that offence by payment of a fixed penalty. (9) Where a person is served with a notice under subsection (8):- (a) no proceedings shall be instituted for that offence before the expiration of fourteen days following the date of the notice; and		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(b) such person shall not be convicted of that offence if the fixed penalty is paid before the expiration of that period. (10) A notice under subsection (8) shall give such particulars of the circumstances alleged to constitute the offence as are necessary for giving reasonable information of the offence and shall specify:- (a) the period provided for in subsection 9(a); (b) the amount of the fixed penalty; and (c) to whom, and the address at which, the fixed penalty may be paid.		
4.	Msunduzi Local Municipality Advertising Signs By-Laws, 2006	To provide information on advertising requirements within the Msunduzi Local Municipality	Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment or to both such line and imprisonment, or to such other penalty as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)
5.	Msunduzi Local Municipality Water Services By-Laws, 2014	To provide information on water services supply within the Msunduzi Local Municipality.	**SECTION 109: OFFENCES** 1) It is an offence for any person to:- a) refuse to grant a designated officer access to premises obstruct, interfere or hinder a designated officer who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under these By-laws; b) fail or refuse to provide a designated officer with a document or information that the person is required to provide under these By-laws; c) give false or misleading information to a designated officer; d) unlawfully prevent the owner of any premises, or a person working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of these By-laws; e) pretend to be a designated officer; f) falsely alter an authorisation to a designated officer or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of this Chapter; g) disclose any information relating to the financial or business affairs of any person which was acquired in the performance of any function or exercise of any power in terms of these Bylaws, except- to a person who requires that information in order to	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			perform a function or exercise a power in terms of these By-laws; (ii) if the disclosure is ordered by a court of law; or (iii) if the disclosure is in compliance with the provisions of any law; h) contravene or fail to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; i) fail to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws; j) fail to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or k) obstruct or hinder any authorised official of the Council in the execution of his or her duties. 2) Any person convicted of an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 million, or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R5 000, or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council requiring the discontinuance of such offence, and for a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable on conviction to a fine or in default or payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.		
6.	Msunduzi Local Municipality By-Laws Relating to Fire Prevention and Flammable Liquids and Substances , 2014	To provide information on fire prevention and flammable liquids requirements within the Msunduzi Local Municipality.	**SECTION 80: OFFENCES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any provision of these By-laws; or (b) contravenes any conditions imposed upon the granting of any application, consent, approval, concession, relaxation, certificate, permit or authority in terms of these By-laws; or (c) fails to comply with the terms of any order given to or notice served upon such person in terms of these By-laws; (d) shall be guilty of an offence and liable, upon conviction, to the maximum penalty of the court having jurisdiction may impose in any criminal proceedings herein;	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Pietermaritzburg (Cedara Research Station)

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(e) failure to comply with the terms of any condition or notice referred to subsection (1)(b) or (c) above shall constitute a continuing offence and any person failing to comply with the terms of such condition or notice shall be guilty of a separate offence for each day during which such person fails to comply with such terms.		
Makhathini (Jozini Municipality)					
1.	Jozini Local Municipality Municipal Property Rates By-law, 2023	The object of this By-law is to give effect to the implementation of the municipality's Rates Policy as contemplated in section 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act	None provided	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Jozini
2.	Jozini Local Municipality Building Regulations and Building By-laws, 2019	The primary aim of the By-laws is to provide for the regulation, control and management of buildings and structures, to provide for the demolition aesthetics, standard setting, building plans and inspection, to provide for the categorisation of buildings that requires building plans submissions, to provide for incremental implementation of Building Regulations, to provide for offences, penalties, and enforcement matters; to provide for compensation and matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 41 : PENALTY** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (a) a fine of maximum R10 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment of 10 days or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Jozini
3.	Jozini Local Municipality Tariffs By-Laws, 2023	To provide information on the tariff requirements within the Jozini Local Municipality.	**SECTION 13: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes any provision in these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction liable for a fine or imprisonment of not more than three months or both such fine and imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Jozini

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
4.	Jozini Local Municipality Waste Management By-Laws, 2023	To give effect to the rights contained in Section 24 of the Constitution by regulating waste management within the area of Jozini Local Municipality jurisdiction	**SECTION 15: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment or to both fine and imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and, a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Jozini
5.	Jozini Municipality Traffic By-laws, 2020	To provide information on the traffic related requirements within the Jozini Local Municipality.	**CHAPTER 16: GENERAL** Any person who contravenes any provision of these By-laws, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R5 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 3 months or both.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Jozini
6.	Jozini Local Municipality Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law, 2023	The objects of this By-law are to— (a) give effect to the Municipality's Policy, and its implementation and enforcement in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution read with sections 96 and 98 of the Systems Act; (b) provide for the collection of monies due and payable to the Municipality; and (c) provide for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 38 : OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person commits an offence if he or she— (a) obstructs, hinders, or in any manner interferes with an authorised official who is acting or who is entitled to act in terms of this By-law; (b) fails to comply with any lawful instruction or notices given in terms of this By-law or Policy; (c) deliberately furnishes false or misleading information to an authorised official; (d) tampers, breaks, or interferes with any equipment owned by or municipal services provided by the Municipality; (e) makes any misrepresentation in order to qualify for any benefit or relief in terms of this By-law or Policy; or (f) contravenes any provision of this By-law. (2) Any person who is convicted of an offence under this By-law will be liable to a fine of an amount not exceeding R40 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years, or to both such fine and imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Jozini

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
Hluhluwe (Big 5 Hlabisa Local Municipality)					
1.	Umkhanyakude District Municipality Water Services By-laws, 2006	To provide for the regulation of water services within uMkhanyakude District Municipality; and matters connected thereto.	It is an offence for any person to:- (a) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interfere with any water services works of the municipality or its authorised provider; (b) fails to provide information or provide information or provide false information reasonable requested by the municipality or its authorised agents; (c) obstructs or hinders a municipality or its authorised provider in the exercise of his or her powers or performance of his or her functions of duties under these By-laws; (d) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws; (e) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition or prohibition imposed in terms of these By-laws; (f) fail to comply with any notice issued, or any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; (g) refuse to grant a designated officer access to premises to which that designated officer is duly authorized to have access; (h) obstruct, interfere or hinder a designated officer who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under these By-laws; (i) fail or refuse to provide a designated officer with a document or information that the person is required to provide under these By-laws; (j) give false or misleading information to a designated officer; (k) unlawfully prevent the owner of any premises, or a person working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of these By-laws; (l) pretend to be a designated officer; (m) falsely alter an authorisation to a designated officer or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of this Chapter; (n) enter any premises without a written authorisation in circumstances requiring such authorisation; (o) act contrary to a written authorisation issued in terms these By-laws; (p) disclose any information relating to the financial or business affairs of any person which was acquired in the	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Hluhluwe

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			performance of any function or exercise of any power in terms of these By-laws, except:- (i) to a person who requires that information in order to perform a function or exercise a power in terms of these by-laws; (ii) if the disclosure is ordered by a court of law; or (iii) if the disclosure is in compliance with the provisions of any law.		
2.					
3.	Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017	To provide for the establishment of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority, Municipal Planning Appeal Authority and the Municipal Planning Enforcement Authority; to provide for the adoption and amendment of the Municipality's land use scheme, to provide for applications for municipal planning approval; to provide for appeals against decisions of the Municipal Planning Approval Authority; provide for offences and penalties; to provide for compensation and matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 94: OFFENCES, PENALTIES AND DISCONNECTION OF ENGINEERING SERVICES** (3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this Section is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 000 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 year or to both such a fine and such imprisonment. (4) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the conduct in respect of which he or she was so convicted, shall be guilty of a continuing offence and liable on conviction to a term of imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to a fine not exceeding R 10 000 or to both a fine and such imprisonment in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with such conduct.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Hluhluwe
4.	Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality Debt Collection By-Laws	To provide for the debt control and collection of all money due and payable to the Municipality.	**SECTION 13: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes any of these By-laws shall be guilty of any offence be liable to pay a fine of R1 000.00 (one thousand rand) in the case of first conviction. In the event of a subsequent conviction for the same offence, a fine not exceeding R2 000.00 (two thousand rand) or in default of	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Hluhluwe

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			payment of any fine imposed, imprisonment for a period not exceeding three (3) months, provided that in the event of a continuing offence, a fine not exceeding R100.00 (one hundred rand) for each day which the contravention continued, may be prescribed.		
5.	Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality Outdoor Advertising By-Laws, 2008	To provide information on outdoor advertising requirements within the Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality	**SECTION 18: OFFENCES** Any person who contravenes any provision of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R20 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Hluhluwe
6.	Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality Stormwater By-Laws, 2008	To provide information on stormwater management requirements within the Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality	**SECTION 8: OFFENCES** Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws; (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised official in the execution of his or her duties under these Bylaws, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R5 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 3 months or both.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Hluhluwe
7.	Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality Roads By-Laws , 2008	To provide information on general road requirements within the Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES** Any person who contravenes any provision of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R5 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 3 months or both.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Hluhluwe
8.	Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality (Big 5 False Bay Municipality) Pollution Control By-Laws, 2008	To provide information on pollution control requirements within the Big Five Hlabisa Local Municipality	**SECTION 22: OFFENCES** Any person who contravenes any provision of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R20 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 years.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Hluhluwe

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
LIMPOPO PROVINCE					
Groblersdal (Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality)					
1.	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality Parking Area Bylaws, 2009	None provided	**SECTION 20: OFFENCES** Any person who contravenes or caused or permits a contravention of any provision of these By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding R100.00, and in respect of every day or part thereof during which the offences continue, he shall be guilty of separate offence and liable to a fine not exceeding R50.00: Provided that the total fine payable in respect of any one such offence shall not exceed R100.00 in additions to that imposed for the original offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Groblersdal
2.	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality Draft Business Licensing By-Law	In line with section 7 of the Limpopo Business Registration Act no 5 of 2003, the Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality mandates formal or informal businesses to have a business license. The business license is specifically required for businesses to comply with health, safety, and related regulations. The business will need to meet the set criteria of requirements, especially zoning; health; and safety.	**SECTION 6: OFFENCES** The formal or informal trader is guilty of an offence if he or she: 6.1. trades without the municipal business license; 6.2. contravenes any provision of this By-law; 6.3. fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this By-law; and 6.4. deliberately furnishes false or misleading information to an authorized official. 6.5. Sells counterfeit or expired goods	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Groblersdal
3.	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land use Management By-Laws	This By-law applies to all land within the geographical area of the Municipality, including land owned by the state. This By-law binds every owner and their	**SECTION 162: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES**: (1) Any person who— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with section 56 and subsection (2); (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Groblersdal

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		successor-in-title and every user of land, including the state.	section 163; (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality; (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision, to the owners' association; (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on a land development application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (2)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission. (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
4.	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality Building Regulations By-Law (Supplementary to the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act)	This By-Law are supplementary to the National Building Regulations and are applicable to every building, sewerage installation and water installation and, in relation to any sewerage installation or water installation in particular, to the operation and maintenance of such installation in any new building or existing building, with or without any alteration of or addition to the existing installation, whether or not such alteration or addition is required by the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations or this By-Law.	**SECTION 38: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Notwithstanding any provision of this By-Law in which an offence is explicitly specified, any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-Law commits an offence and is on conviction liable to a penalty not exceeding the fine and imprisonment prescribed in terms of section 105 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939. (2) A person commits an offence if he or she fails in any way to comply with a notice which has been served on him or her by the Municipality and in which he or she is ordered to do or not to do something and, where such failure continues, he or she commits such offence each day or part of the day on which the failure continues and is, with regard to every offence, on conviction liable to a penalty not exceeding the fine and imprisonment prescribed in terms of section 105 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Groblersdal
5.	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality By-Laws Relating to the Management and Control of Informal Settlements	These by-laws apply to all informal settlements located on state & private land.	None provided	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Groblersdal
6.	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality Draft Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste Disposal (Waste Management) By-Law	Whereas the municipality has the constitutional obligation to provide services including refuse removal, collection and disposal.	**SECTION 28: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who obstructs or hinders the Municipality in exercising the powers or performance of functions or duties as outlined in this By-law; or contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law; or fails to comply with the terms of a notices served upon him or her in terms of this by-law shall upon conviction if found guilty of an offence be liable upon conviction to a minimum fine of R500 and not exceeding R10 000 000 or to a period of imprisonment no exceeding 6 months	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Groblersdal

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
7.	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality Property Rates By-Laws	To allow council to exercise its power to value and impose rates on immovable properties located within its area of jurisdiction in such a manner that it will contribute to effective and economic service delivery to the entire community.	None provided	Finance/ Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Groblersdal
8.	Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality Credit Control By-Law, 2023	None provided	The Council acknowledges that, in terms of Section 119 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 it is an offence for:- (a) A Councillor to attempt to influence the Municipal Manager or any staff member of Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality not to enforce an obligation in terms of this By-law; (b) A Municipal Manager or other staff member of Elias Motsoaledi Local Municipality to accede to an attempt mentioned in paragraph (a).	Finance/ Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in Groblersdal
Groblersdal (Sekhukhune District Municipality)					
1.	Sekhukhune District Municipality Emergency Management Services By-Laws	The controlling authority may, subject to section 3 (3) of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987, as amended, established and maintain a Service within its area, which includes the appointment of personnel and the acquisition of vehicles, machinery, equipment, devices and accessories that may be necessary to operate the Service efficiently, and the Service is intended to be used.	**SECTION 48: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws, including any condition or requirement for a certificate of registration or spraying permit, or any instruction by a member of the Service, is guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R5000-00 or in default of payment, liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Sekhukhune District Municipality
2.	Sekhukhune District Municipality Sanitary By-Laws	These by-laws apply to every sewer installation and drainage installation, and in particular to the operation and maintenance of such an installation in any	**SECTION 43: PENALTIES** Subject to any provisions of the Water Act in which an offence is explicitly specified, any person contravening or failing to comply with any provisions of these by-laws or any written conditions laid down in these by-laws is guilty of an offence,	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Sekhukhune District Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		new building or existing building, with or without any alterations or additions to an existing sewer installation or drainage installation, whether or not required by the Municipality. Any sewer installation and drainage installation may at any time after its completion and commissioning be subjected to such inspection, approval, tests and control as the Municipality may deem fit or require.	and such a person is, for every day the offence continues after the date on which he or she has been given written notice to perform or discontinue an act, deemed guilty of a separate offence and is on conviction liable to any or all of the following penalties: (a) A fine not exceeding R5 000; (b) a fine not exceeding R5 000 or, in default of payment, imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months; or (c) imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months.		
3.	Sekhukhune District Municipality Water and Sanitation By-Laws, 2010	None provided	**SECTION 121: PENALTIES** Any person convicted of an offences in this By-law is liable on conviction to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R 100-00, or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Municipality requiring the discontinuance of such offence, and for a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Sekhukhune District Municipality
4.	Sekhukhune District Municipality Emergency Services By-Laws, 2011	To provide for the provision and regulation of Emergency Services within the municipal area of the municipality and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 48: PENALTIES FOR CONTRAVENTIONS** Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued or displayed in terms of these By-laws; (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or (d) obstructs or hinders, or improperly influences or attempts to do so, any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties or performance of his or her powers or functions under these By-laws;	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Sekhukhune District Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R250-00, or in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence, after a written notice has been issued by the Council, and served on the person concerned, requesting the discontinuance of such offence.		
5.	Sekhukhune District Municipality Public and Environmental Health By-Laws, 2015	(1) The purpose of these By-laws is to enable the Council to protect and promote the long term health and well-being of people in the municipal area by:- (a) providing, in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework within which the Council can:- (i) manage and regulate activities that have the potential to impact adversely on public health; and (ii) require premises to be properly maintained and managed; and (b) defining the rights and obligations of the Council and the public in relation to this purpose.	**SECTION 101: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; or (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of or for the purposes of these By-laws; or (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of or for the purposes of these Bylaws; or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R50, or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Sekhukhune District Municipality
Levubu (Makhado Local Municipality)					
1.	Makhado Local Municipality Aerodrome By-Laws 2016	To control all aerodromes within the jurisdiction of Makhado Local Municipality.	(1) A person who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment; and	Crop Sciences	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by Council as result of such contravention or failure.		
2.	Makhado Local Municipality Environment: Parks, Gardens and Public Open Spaces By-Laws, 2012	These By-laws apply to all public open spaces that fall within the jurisdiction of the Makhado Municipal Council, but do not apply to caravan parks, cemeteries, and sporting grounds and arenas.	**SECTION 13: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by Council as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality
3.	Makhado Local Municipality By-laws relating to the Control of Inflammable Liquids and Substances, 2013	None provided	Any person acting in contravention of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable:- (a) to a fine not exceeding R2 000 or, in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 3 (three) months; and (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine not exceeding R 500 for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 1 (one) month	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality
4.	Makhado Local Municipality Parking Meter and Parking Ground By-Laws, 2012	None provided	**SECTION 27: OFFENCES** Any person who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:-	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) any expense incurred by the Council in consequence of a contravention of this By-law, or in the execution of any work directed by this By-law to be executed by any person and not executed by him or her, shall be paid by the person committing such contravention or failing to execute such work.		
5.	Makhado Local Municipality Roads, Traffic and Safety By-Laws, 2013	To provide a safe environment for all people within the municipal area, by controlling the use of roads and parking grounds within the municipality.	**SECTION 146: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any provision of this By-law is shall upon conviction be found guilty of an offence. (2) A person who has committed an offence in terms of these By-laws is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality
6.	Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-law, 2016	To give effect to the Municipality administrative rights as contemplated in the Constitution of Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 106 of 1996) and introduction, adoption of consolidated processes and procedures, to implement an effective systems of land development and land use applications, spatial planning and Land Use Scheme within the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality	**SECTION 163: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with Section 26 of the Act, this By-law and subsection (2); (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of Section 164; (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality; (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places originating from the subdivision to the owners' association; (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on a land development	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		and provide for the establishment of a Municipal Planning and Appeals Tribunal in line with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and for matters in connection thereto.	application, knowing it to be false, incorrect, or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (g) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (2)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission. (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		
7.	Makhado Local Municipality By-Laws Relating to Fire Brigade Services, 2004	None provided	**SECTION 20: PENALTIES** (1) Any person contravening any of the provisions of this By-law, or fails to comply with any provision hereof, shall be guilty of an offence and shall, on conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding R2 000,00 (two thousand Rand) or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 (six) months, or both such fine and imprisonment. (2) Any expense incurred by the Council in consequence of a contravention of this By-law, or in the execution of any work directed by this By-law to be executed by any person and not	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			executed by him, shall be paid by the person committing such contravention or failing to execute such work.		
8.	Makhado Local Municipality Outdoor Signs (advertising and other) By-Laws, 2012	Subject to Section 15, these By-laws apply to the display of any sign on any site in any of the areas of control in the Makhado Municipality, including both public property as well as private property on which a sign is displayed which is visible from any public place.	**SECTION 26: OFFENCES** (1) A person commits an offence if he or she:- (a) fails to comply with:- (i) any requirement which is set out in a notice of compliance in terms of Section 25(2) that was served on him or her; (ii) a condition that was imposed on him or her; (iii) any requirement set out in a notice in terms of Sections 8(4))b), 9(4) or 11 (2); (b) knowingly makes a false statement to a municipal officer, or in respect of an application; (c) displays a sign that does not comply with any one or more of the provisions of Sections 18, 19, 20, 21 or 22 or conditions imposed in the Schedule that relates to the sign; (d) displays an unauthorised sign; or (e) displays a sign in contravention of Sections 8(4)(a), 10(8), 16(1) to (4) or (6) or 17, 22(1). (2) Upon conviction of a first offence, the person is liable to a fine, and should the person not pay the fine, he or she may be imprisoned for a period not exceeding two months. (3) Upon conviction of a second or subsequent offence, the person is liable to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment. (4) Upon conviction of a continuing offence the person is liable to a fine or a period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine for every day during which the offence continued. 5) Upon conviction for the display of an unauthorised sign, the person is liable to a fine per sign displayed.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
9.	Makhado Local Municipality Storm Water Management By-law, 2015	None provided	**SECTION 11: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by- law is, on conviction, liable to a fine of up to R2 000, 00 or in default of payment, to imprisonment of up to 6 months, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine R 200, 00 for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment 1 day for which such offence is/has continuing(ed).	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality
10.	Makhado Local Municipality Building Regulations By-Law, 2015	(1) This By-law are supplementary to the National Building Regulations and are applicable to every building, sewerage installation and water installation and, in relation to any sewerage installation or water installation in particular, to the operation and maintenance of such installation in any new building or existing building, with or without any alteration of or addition to the existing installation, whether or not such alteration or addition is required by the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations or this By-law. (2) Any building, sewerage installation or water installation may at any time after its completion and commissioning be subject to such inspection, approval, tests and control as the Municipality may deem fit or require.	**SECTION 39: OFFENCES & PENALTIES** A person who or organisation who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine R2 000,00 or imprisonment 6 months, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine of R200,00 per day or an additional period of 1 day imprisonment for each day that the transgression continues or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by Council as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
11.	Makhado Local Municipality Public Health: Fumigation By-Laws, 2012	None provided	**SECTION 23: PENALTIES** A person who or organization who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by Council as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Makhado Local Municipality
Levubu (Vhembe District Municipality)					
1.	Vhembe District Municipality Municipal Health By-laws, 2012	The purpose of these By-laws is to enable the Council to protect and promote the long term health and well-being of people in the municipal jurisdictional area by:- (a) providing an effective legal and administrative framework within which the Council can:- (i) manage and regulate activities that have the potential to impact adversely on public health; and (ii) require premises to be properly maintained and managed; and (b) defining the rights and obligations of the Council and the public in relation to this purpose	**SECTION 171: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; or (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of or for the purposes of these By-laws; or (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of or for the purposes of these Bylaws; or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R50, or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such offence.	Crop Sciences /Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Vhembe District Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
2.	Vhembe District Municipality Water and Sanitation Services By-laws, 2014	None provided	**SECTION 94: OFFENCES** (1) A person who:- (a) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interfere with any water services works of the Vhembe District Municipality; (b) fails to provide information or provide false information reasonably requested by the Water Service Authority; (c) fails or refuses to give access required by a Water Service Authority in terms of Section 24; (d) obstructs or hinders a Water Service Authority in the exercise of his or her powers or performance of his or her functions or duties under this By-law; (e) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this By-law; (f) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition or prohibition imposed in terms of this By-law; (g) contravenes or fails to comply with any conditions imposed upon the granting of any application, consent, approval, concession, exemption or authority in terms of this By-law; or (h) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of this By-law; shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R2 000, 00 or in default on payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 4 months and in the event of a continued offence to a further fine not exceeding R1 000, 00 for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice from the Water Service Authority has been issued, and in the event of a second offence to a fine not exceeding R4 000, 00 or, in default on payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 8 months.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Vhembe District Municipality
Musina (Musina Local Municipality)					
1.	Musina Local Municipality Credit Control and Debt Collection by-law, 2017	To give effect to the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, its implementation and enforcement as outlined in	**SECTION 22: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who: (a) fails to give the access required by an official in terms of this by-law; (b) obstructs or hinders an official in the exercise of his or her	Finance/Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		section 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000).	powers or performance of functions or duties under this by-law; (c) uses or interferes with Council equipment or consumption of services supplied; (d) tampers or breaks any seal on a meter or on any equipment belonging to the Municipality, or for any reason as determined by the Municipal Manager causes a meter not to properly register the service used; (e) fails or refuses to give an official such information as he or she may reasonably require for the purpose of exercising his or her powers or functions under this by-laws or provides the Municipality or such an official with false or misleading information knowing it to be false or misleading; (f) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of this by-law; (g) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding R200O or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 (six) months or both such a fine and imprisonment and, in addition, may be charged for usage, as estimated by the Municipal Manager based on average usage during the previous 6 (six) months or as may be determined by resolution of the Council from time to time. (2) Every person committing a contravention or breach of the provisions of this by-law shall also be liable to compensate the Municipality for any expenditure incurred and any loss or damage suffered or sustained by the Municipality in consequence of such breach.		
2.	Musina Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017	To give effect to the Municipality administrative rights as contemplated in the Constitution of Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 106 of 1996) and introduction, adoption of consolidated processes and procedures, to implement an effective systems of Land Development and Land	**SECTION 111: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) An owner and/or other person are guilty of an offence if such owner or person:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with a:- (i) decision taken or a condition imposed or deemed to have been taken or imposed by the Municipality in terms of this By-law or any other law relating to land development; (ii) provision of the Land Use Scheme or amendment scheme; **(**iii) uses land or permits land to be used in a manner other than permitted by the Land Use Scheme or amendment scheme;	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		Use applications, Spatial Planning and Land Use Scheme within the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality and provide for the establishment of Musina Municipal Planning Tribunal or Joint Vhembe Municipal Planning and Appeals Tribunal in line with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) and for matters in connection thereto.	(iv) compliance notice issued in terms of subsection (5); (v) uses land or permits land to be used in a manner that constitutes an illegal township as defined in terms of the provisions of this By-law; (b) alters or destroys land or buildings to the extent that the property cannot be used for the purpose set out in the Land Use Scheme or zoning scheme; (c) threatens, obstructs, hinders or fails to permit entry when called upon to do so or uses abusive language to a Development Compliance Officer or any persons lawfully accompanying such Development Compliance Officer in the exercising of a power conferred in terms of Section 112 of this By-law; (d) furnishes false or misleading information to an official of the Municipality when called upon to furnish information; or (e) supplies particulars, information or answers in a land development application, request or other application, hearing or in an appeal knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading. (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner contemplated in subsection (1) and who does not cease such use or who permits a person to breach the provision of subsection (1) is guilty of an offence and upon conviction is liable to the penalties contemplated in subsections (3) and (4). (3) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this By-law, shall be liable to a fine or as may be determined by a Court of Law or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months or both such fine and such imprisonment. (4) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he/she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable to a fine, or upon conviction, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day for which he/she has so continued or continues with such act or omission. (5) The Municipality may issue a compliance notice to a person contemplated in subsections (1) to (4) who uses any land or building or causes it to be used in a manner as contemplated in subsection (1) to (4), in writing requiring that person to:-		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(a) discontinue such erection, alteration, addition or other work or such use or cause it to be discontinued; and (b) at his/her own expense:- (i) to remove such building or other work or cause it to be removed; or (ii) (ii) to cause such building or other work or such use to comply with the provisions of the scheme; and the directive shall state the period within which it shall be carried out. (6) The provisions of subsection (1) shall not apply to the erection or alteration of or addition to a building in accordance with an approved building plan. (7) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of subsection (5) shall be guilty of an offence. (8) Where any person fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of subsection (5), the Municipality may, whether or not a prosecution has been or will be instituted, remove the building or other works or cause the building or other works executed to comply with the provisions of its Land Use Scheme and recover all expenses incurred in connection therewith from such person. (9) In the event of an offence in terms of subsection 1(a)(v) the Municipality may request the Registrar of Deeds to place a caveat against the property title deed on which the offence is being committed to the effect that no registration transaction may be registered which shall have the purpose of disposing of any property, portion thereof or unit in a Sectional title scheme to facilitate or permit the implementation and continuation of an illegal township in terms of this By-law. (10) Where the Municipality, Surveyor-General or Registrar of Deeds has reasonable grounds to believe that any person in the exercising of land use rights, layout plans, divisions or disposal of land, the erection of any building on a subdivision of farm land is defeating or is about to defeat any object of this By-law, Land Use Scheme or relevant legislation in whatever manner the Municipality may issue a notice or notices upon such person as contemplated in subsection (5) and the provisions of subsection (6) to and including (9) shall apply mutatis mutandis.		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
3.	Musina Local Municipality Parking Meter by-law, 2017	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate public parking within the area of jurisdiction of Musina Local Municipality.	**SECTION 13: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or cause or permits a contravention of any provision of this By-law, shall upon conviction if found guilty of an offence, be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R750 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.	ARC wide	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality
4.	Musina Local Municipality Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste Disposal by-law, 2017	The purpose of these bylaws is to regulate the removal and disposal of waste by establishing a system to ensure that the removal and disposal is done in a manner that would not cause harm to human health or damage to the environment and in particular without a) risk to water, air, soil, plants or animals; b) causing nuisance through noise or odours or; c) adversely affecting rural or urban areas of special interest. 2. To provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate the dumping and removal of refuse.	**SECTION 21. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall upon conviction if found guilty of an offence be liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment.	Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality
5.	Musina Local Municipality Building Regulations by-laws, 2021	These By-Laws are supplementary to the National Building Regulations and are applicable to every building, sewerage installation and water installation and, in relation to any sewerage installation or water installation in particular, to the operation and maintenance of such installation in any new building or existing building, with or without any alteration	**SECTION 39: OFFENCES & PENALTIES** (1) Notwithstanding any provision of this By-laws in which an offence is explicitly specified, any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-Laws commits an offence and is on conviction liable to a penalty not exceeding the fine and imprisonment prescribed in terms of section 105 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939. (2) A person who or organization who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law commits an offence if such person or organization: (a) Fails to comply with a decision taken or condition imposed by the Municipality in terms of this By-law; (b) Wilfully and with intent provides false or misleading	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		of or addition to the existing installation, whether or not such alteration or addition is required by the Municipality in terms of the National Building Regulations or these By- Laws. (2) Any building, sewerage installation or water installation may at any time after its completion and commissioning be subject to such inspection, approval, tests and control as the Municipality may deem fit or requires. (3) In the event of a conflict between these By-Laws and the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act or the National Building Regulations, the provisions of the Act and the National Building Regulations shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency. (4) In the event of any conflict with any other By-Law which directly or indirectly, within the jurisdiction of the Municipality, regulates building control, the provisions of these By-Laws shall prevail to the extent of the inconsistency.	information in connection with an application contemplated in this By-law; (c) Unlawfully prevents a duly authorized officer entry into his or her premises or causes or permits any other person to prevent entry; (d) Refuses or fails to provide to an authorized officer such information as is required to allow an authorized officer to perform a function in terms of this By-law; (e) Furnishes false or misleading information to an official of the Municipality when called upon to furnish information; (f) Impersonates an authorized officer; (g) Contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; or (h) Supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or on knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading; (3) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of this By-law, shall be liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment or both such fine and imprisonment. (4) A person convicted under this By-law who after conviction, continues with the conduct in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and upon conviction is liable to a fine or to imprisonment, or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she continues with that conduct. (5) A person convicted under this By-law shall be liable to a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by Council as result of such contravention or failure.		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
6.	Musina Local Municipality Electricity Supply by-laws, 2021	The Municipal Manager of Musina Local Municipality, in terms of the provisions of section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 read with section 13(a) in conjunction with section 75(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), hereby publishes the ELECTRICITY SUPPLY BY-LAWS as approved by Council and as set out hereunder	**SECTION 61: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** 61.1. Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of these By-Laws and in particular sections 5, 7, 13, 14, 20, 25, 26, 27, 29 and 30, shall be guilty of an offence. 61.2.The owner of the property will be liable for the payment of the fine, if the tenant vacates the premises before the payment of the fine is complete. 61.3.Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him/her to cease committing such offence or after he/she has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty of a continuing offence. 61.4.Any person convicted of an offence under these By-Laws for which no penalty is expressly provided; shall be liable to pay a fine not exceeding Ten [10] Thousand Rand (R10 000.00) or imprisonment for a period not exceed six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued. 61.5. Every person committing a breach of the provisions of these By-Laws shall be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of such breach.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality
7.	Musina Local Municipality work in the Musina local municipality road reserves by-law and conditions applicable for local municipality	WHEREAS, the Musina Local Municipality has a mandate to provide uninterrupted services to all its residents at all times, and, remain committed to continuously improve services capabilities for effective service delivery. WHEREAS, the municipality has an obligation to protect all services infrastructure within its road reserve boundaries.	Any person who – a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-Laws, b) knowingly permits or allow any conditions of exist contrary to these By-Laws, c) doesn't cease any action which that person is required to cease under these By-Laws, d) fails or refuse, neglects to comply with the notice for breach or laws of the institution in terms of these By-Laws, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding ten thousand rand (R10 000.00) or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three (3) years or both.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		WHEREAS, the municipality is committed to prevent damage to basic municipal services infrastructures, vehicles, utilities installed, properties, injuries to pedestrians, reduce delays where work is executed as well as to minimise claims	The Council may also withdraw the Wayleave of the Offender and seize and impound the equipment used to carry out any Work that is in contravention of these By-Laws.		
8.	Musina Local Municipality: Advertising, Billboard and the Display of Advertisement By-laws, 2007	Whereas section 156 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, No 108 of 1996 determines that a municipality has executive authority in respect of, and has the right to administer matters regarding billboards and the display of advertisements in public places, and Whereas section 156 (2) determines that a municipality may make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters, which it has the right to administer; The MUSI NA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY now adopts the following as the "Bylaw on Advertising, Billboards and the Display of Advertisements in Public Places	**SECTION 6: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or who fails to comply with it, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be, on conviction, liable to a fine not exceeding R500,00 and shall in case of a successive or continuous offence be liable to a fine not exceeding R5,00 for every day during which the offence continues.	Facilities Management/Marketing	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Musina Local Municipality
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE					
Nelspruit (Mbombela Local Municipality)					

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
1.	Mbombela Local Municipality Water Supply Services By-Law, 2017	City of Mbombela being a Water Services Authority as defined in the Water Services Act 108 of 1997 ("the Service Authority") hereby publishes the water supply services by-laws set forth hereinafter, which have been made by the Service Authority in terms of section 21 of the Water Services Act 108 of 1997. These by-laws took effect 31 October 2003, and are amended as indicated with effect from the date fixed by the Water Services Authority by Proclamation in the Provincial Gazette [… 2016	**SECTION 82: OFFENCES & PENALTIES** 82.1. Any person contravening or failing to comply with any provision of Clause 4 (See also Clauses 17, 20 and 80) of these By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 2 (two) years. 82.2. Any person who contravenes of fails to comply with any other provision of these By-law or who remain to be in default in complying therewith shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, on first conviction, to a fine, or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months, and on any subsequent conviction to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 (twelve) months. 82.3. Any person who fails to comply in any respect with any notice served on him by a Service Provider in terms of these By-law directing him to do or not to do anything, shall be guilty of an offence and be liable on first conviction to a fine and shall in addition be guilty of a further offence for every day or part of a day during which noncompliance continues and shall be liable in respect of each offence as aforesaid to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 7 (seven) days for each day of contravention. 82.4. The fines referred to above, shall be as annually determined by the Municipal Council and approved by the Chief Magistrate for the magisterial district and shall lie open for inspection at the Office of the Director Technical Services and the Service Provider. 82.5. No provision in these By-law should be construed as prohibiting any person from being charged with any common law offence in addition to the penalties as provided herein.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality
2.	Mbombela Local Municipality Wastewater and Industrial Effluent By-Law, 2017	To provide for the provisions of water and sanitation services, to regulate the use of infrastructure provided to cater for waters and sanitation within the municipality's area of jurisdiction, and to provide matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 74: OFFENCES & PENALTIES** 74.1 Notwithstanding any provision of these by-laws wherein an offence is expressly specified, any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these by-laws or who shall be in default in complying therewith, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, on first conviction, to a fine not exceeding R2000 or, in default of payment, or imprisonment for a period of not exceeding twelve months, and on any	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			subsequent conviction to a fine or, in default of payment, to imprisonment as aforesaid. 74.2 Any person who fails to comply in any respect with any notice served on him/her by the service provider in terms of these by-laws directing him/her to do or not to do anything, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on first conviction to a fine not exceeding R2000 and shall in addition be guilty of a further offence for everyday or part of a day during which non-compliance continues and he/she shall be liable in respect of each offence as aforesaid to a fine or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months.		
3.	Mbombela Local Municipality Standard By-Laws relating to Fire Brigade Services, 2021	To provide for the provision and regulation of Fire Brigade Services within the jurisdictional area of the Municipality and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 110 : OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws, including any condition or requirement for a certificate of registration or spraying permit, or any instruction by a member of the Service, is guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding R5 000,00 or, in default of payment, liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality
4.	Mbombela Local Municipality Solid Waste Management By-laws, 2016	(1) The objectives of these by-laws are to – (a) Give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution by regulating waste management within the area of the municipality's jurisdiction; (b) Provide, in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework, within which the Municipality can manage and regulate waste management activities; (c) Ensure that waste is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, minimized, reused, recycled, recovered, and	**SECTION 30: PENALTIES** Any person, including an affected person or licensee, who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws; or (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws, or (d) who obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		disposed of in an environmental sound manner; and (d) Promote and ensure an effective delivery of waste services.			
5.	Mbombela Local Municipality noise abatement by-laws	None provided	**SECTION 8: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who: - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these by-laws; or (b) fails to comply with an instruction given or condition imposed in terms of section 4, shall be guilty of an offence and shall upon conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R300-00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months, or to both such fine and imprisonment, and in the case of a continued offence, to a fine not exceeding R200-00 for each day on which such offence continues.	Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality
6.	Mbombela Local Municipality Standard Traffic by-laws	None provided	**SECTION 37: PENALTIES** Any person contravening any provision of these by-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction, to a fine not exceeding R1 000-00 (One Thousand rand).	Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality
7.	Mbombela Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-Law	None provided	**SECTION 64: PENALTIES** (a) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any provision of these By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R500 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R100 for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice from the Service Provider has been issued, or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 30 days, and for a second or subsequent offence liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R5 000 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months. (b) Every person committing a breach of the provisions of this By-law shall be liable to recompense the Service Provider as the	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			case may be for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of such breach. (c) The occupier, as defined in Section 1, shall be guilty of a contravention under Section 26 unless he proves the contrary on a balance of probabilities.		
8.	Mbombela Local Municipality Drainage and Sanitation Services Bylaw	2.1 These By-laws shall apply to every drainage installation, and in particular to the design and construction of any such installation in any new building or existing building to any installation required by the Service Provider to be constructed in terms of Section 6 or to any alteration or addition to an existing drainage installation whether or not required by the Service Provider to be made in terms of these By-laws. 2.2 Every drainage installation shall both during its construction and on its completion be subject to such inspection, approval, tests and control as the Service Provider shall deem fit or require.	**SECTION 74: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** 74.1 Notwithstanding any provision of these By-laws wherein an offence is expressly specified, any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws or who shall be in default in complying therewith, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable, on first conviction, to a fine not exceeding R150 or, in default of payment, or imprisonment for a period of not exceeding three months, and on any subsequent conviction to a fine not exceeding R300 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment as aforesaid. 74.2 Any person who fails to comply in any respect with any notice served on him/her by the Service Provider in terms of these By-laws directing him/her to do or not to do anything, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on first conviction to a fine of R150.00 and shall in addition be guilty of a further offence for every day or part of a day during which non compliance continues and he/she shall be liable in respect of each offence as aforesaid to a fine not exceeding R50 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven days.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality
9.	Mbombela Local Municipality Outdoor Advertising Bylaw 2019	(1) These by-laws are designed to regulate outdoor advertising on or visible from public roads within the municipal area, whether or not such sign is erected on private property. (2) Unless these by-laws provide specifically that the approval of the Municipality is required for	**SECTION 57: OFFENCES** (1) Any person who: (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these by-laws; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice issued and served on a person in terms of these by-laws; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with any conditions imposed in terms of these by-laws;	ARC Facilities/Marketing	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		a particular advertising sign, such approval is not required, but all of the conditions of these by-laws applicable to that type of advertising sign must be complied with.	(d) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of these by-laws; shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R5 000,00 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, and in the case of a continuing offence to a fine not exceeding R500,00 for every day during the continuation of such offence, and for a second or subsequent offence shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 500,00 per day or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months.		
10.	Mbombela Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2019	None provided	**SECTION 167: OFFENCES & PENALTIES** **(**1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any Section of this By-law or land use scheme in operation; (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of Section 152; (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality; (d) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on a land development application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (e) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (f) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission. (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		
Nelspruit (Ehlanzeni District Municipality)					
1.	Ehlanzeni District Municipality Municipal Health Services By-laws, 2018	The objective of the by-laws is to enable the Municipality to promote and protect the health and well-being of all people within the municipal area by providing an effective legal and administrative framework, in conjunction with any other applicable laws, within which the municipality can develop and manage its municipal health service obligations.	**SECTION 66: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Offences: Foodstuff By-law (14) Any person who contravenes a provision of this By-law and allows such a contravention to take place, shall be guilty of an offence in terms of Section 16, By-laws Governing the General Hygiene Requirements for Food Premises (R 962 of 23rd November 2012), framed under the Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act, No. 54 of 1972. Business Act No. 71 of 1991 as amended (14) Schedule 1 Item 1 Sale or supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs – no license R300.00 (14) Schedule 1 Item 2 Provision of certain types of health facilities or entertainment R300.00 (4) Schedule 1 Item 3 Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs R300.00 Issuing of certificates of registration (5) Person fails to be in possession of certificate of registration R 2 500.00 Health certificates (6) Related health certificate not displayed on premises R500.00 (7) Health certificate not clearly visible R500.00 (8) Not in possession of a certificate of acceptability R1 000.00 (9) Denies / cause / permit another person to deny an official entry to the premises R1 000.00	Crop Sciences /Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises in areas under the jurisdiction of the Mbombela Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(10) Obstruct / hinders / cause / permit another person to obstruct / hinder an official to perform his/her duties R1 000.00 (11) Fail / refuse / cause / permit another person not to give the official lawfully required information R1 000.00 (12) Knowingly cause / permit another person to give the official false / misleading information R1000.00 (14) Contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these By-laws R300.00		
NORTH-WEST PROVINCE					
Potchefstroom (JB Marks Local Municipality)					
	JB Marks Local Municipality Tariff By-Law,2014	The objective of this By-law is to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of the policy of the VLM as required in terms of the provisions of Section 75(1) of the Systems Act. The policy relates to the levying of fees, charges or tariffs on municipal services provided by the VLM itself or by way of service delivery agreements	A person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law, or commits an offence as set out in this By-law, shall be liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or in the case of any continued offence to a further fine or imprisonment for every day during the continuance of such offence.	Crop Sciences	ARC has a campus based in Potchefstroom

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
	JB Marks Local Municipality , Parking Bylaws, 2006	The purpose of this by-law is to achieve a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for the supply, regulation and control of parking in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	Any person contravening any provision of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction, to a fine not exceeding R300 or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	Crop Sciences	ARC has a campus based in Potchefstroom
	JB Marks Local Municipality Property Rates By-laws, 2019	The object of this By-law is to give effect to the implementation of the Rates Policy as contemplated in Section 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.	None mentioned	Crop Sciences	ARC has a campus based in Potchefstroom
	JB Marks Local Municipality Building By-laws, 1975	To regulate building coverage, height, area of construction, and architectural designs to maintain the growth or orderly development of a place.	A person who contravenes or fails to comply with or who causes, permits or allows any other person to contravene or to fail to comply with any provision of these By-laws, shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a maximum penalty as determined by Section 105 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939). General penalties Except as hereinbefore specifically provided, any person who contravenes or commits a breach of any provision of these By-laws, shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R50 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R10 for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Council requiring the discontinuance of such offence, and for a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R100 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months.	Crop Sciences	ARC has a campus based in Potchefstroom

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
	JB Marks Local Municipality: By-laws regarding Outdoor Advertisements	These by-laws are designed to regulate outdoor advertising on or visible from roads within the municipal area, whether or not such sign is erected on private property.	Any person who contravenes any provision of these By-laws shall be considered guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to the maximum penalty as prescribed by the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939) or any other applicable legislation or as authorised by the local Chief Magistrate.	Crop Sciences	ARC has a campus based in Potchefstroom
	JB Marks Local Municipality: Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	None provided	**SECTION 161: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with Section 56 and subsection (2) (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of Section 165; (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the land use scheme of the Municipality; (d) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application or in an appeal to a decision on a land development application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (e) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (f) hinders or interferes an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee; (g) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a township establishment or a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property, including private roads and private places origination from the subdivision, to the owners' association, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) An owner who permits land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of the land use scheme of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.	Facilities Management	ARC has a campus based in Potchefstroom

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(3) A person convicted of an offence under this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission. (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		
	JB Marks Local Municipality: By-laws Relating to the Storage, Use and Handling of Flammable Liquids and Substances, 1982	To establish and maintain a service for the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality	Any person contravening any provision of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction:- (a) to a fine not exceeding R5 000 or in default of payment imprisonment for a period not exceeding six (6) months; or (b) to both such fine and imprisonment; and (c) in the case of successive or continuing offences, to a fine not exceeding R100 for every day such an offence continues to a maximum fine not exceeding R5 000.	Crop Sciences	ARC has a campus based in Potchefstroom
Rustenburg (Rustenburg Local Municipality)					
1.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Draft Parking By-law, 2018	The purpose of this By-law is to control parking within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality in order to provide a safe environment.	**SECTION 63: PENALTIES** Fine or in default of payment, imprisonment, or both, and in case of a continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Crop Sciences/ Facilities Management	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.
2.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Air Pollution By-law, 2014	To protect the public health and preserve the living environment with respect to air pollution, by controlling emissions of soot, smoke, domestic waste burning, tyre burning, illegal spray painting and dust particulates from the business activities of	**SECTION 31: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Maximum proposed fine: R1500	Crop Sciences	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg..

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		mines, development activities and business/township establishments; by promoting various measures concerning hazardous air pollutants.			
3.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Draft Electricity Supply By-law, 2017	The by-law deals with and sets out the conditions under which electricity provided to consumers, the standards of service, the technical conditions of provision, the determination and structure of tariffs, the payment and collection of money and the circumstances under which the provision of electricity may be limited, disconnected or terminated.	**SECTION 94: PENALTY** A person who contravenes or fail to comply with a provision of this by-law or commit an offence as set out in this by-law shall be liable on conviction to a fine of not less than R3 000.00 (three thousand rand), or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 (six) months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment, or in the case of any continued offence to a further fine of not less than R6 000.00 (six thousand rand), or in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding one day for every day during the continuance of such offence, after a written notice has been issued by the Municipality and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such an offence	Facilities Management	The ARC has a campus based in in Rustenburg.
4.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Fire Brigade Services By-law, 2019	Combustible material to be removed if it is an order of the Chief Fire Officer, if not compliant, the occupier/ owner must pay cost. Inspections of buildings by Chief Fire Officer. The Act also provides for hazardous substances.	**SECTION 51: PENALTIES** Fine as set out in fine schedule and in default of payment. Liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months.	Facilities Management	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.
5.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Draft Property Rates By-law, 2021	The Municipality has adopted a rates policy and accordingly this by-law is adopted in order to give effect to the implementation of the Rates Policy of the Municipality as envisaged in terms of the provisions of section 6(1) of the MPRA.	**SECTION 17: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fail to comply with a provision of this by-law, or commit an offence as set out in this by-law shall be liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or in the case of any continued offence to a further fine or imprisonment for every day during the continuance of such offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC has a campus based in in Rustenburg.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
6.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Public Passenger and Goods Transportation By-law, 2021	To provide for the management and regulation of public passenger and goods transportation within the area of jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality; To provide for the enforcement of this By-law.	**SECTION 9.1.: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this by-law or commit an offence as set out in this by-law shall be liable on conviction to a fine of not exceeding than R5 000.00 (five thousand rand), or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 (six) months or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.
7.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Integrated Waste Management By-law, 2016	To manage waste in the jurisdiction of the Rustenburg Local Municipality.	**SECTION 66: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fail to comply with a provision of this by-law, or commit an offence as set out in this by-law shall be liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or in the case of any continued offence to a further fine or imprisonment for every day during the continuance of such offence, as well as a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure. The Municipality may in addition to any penalty imposed, also terminate the rendering of waste services to such a person.	Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.
8.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Water Services By-law, 2019	The by-law deals with and sets out the conditions under which water services are provided to consumers and seeing that the Municipality also provides water for industrial use and/ or controls the system through which industrial effluent is disposed of, this by-law will also deal with the standards of service, the technical conditions of provision.	**SECTION 155: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fail to comply with a provision of this by-law, shall 1) in the case where water is used for commercial purposes, be liable for a fine of R20,000.00 plus all the costs as determined by the Rustenburg Local Municipality or shall serve a prison term not less than 6 months or shall be liable for both the fine and imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.
9.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Public Health Hazards and Nuisances	The purpose of these By-laws is to enable the Council to protect and promote the long-term health and wellbeing of the local community in its municipal area.	**SECTION 10 : OFFENCES & PENALTIES** (1) Any person who - (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws;	Crop Sciences	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised official in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws -is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months.		
10.	Rustenburg Local Municipality, Outdoor Advertising By-Law, 2019	The quality of a lived experience of any person in an area depends on the visual, environmental, social and safety characteristics of that place. Tourism and economic development demand that visitors be provided with knowledge, directions and information of key sights and places that provide necessary services. This requires that adequate information on directions to places of interest be displayed appropriately, be easy to use and not detract from the safety of users and the aesthetics of the environment. Control and management of outdoor advertisements, marketing products and other visual media is key to the sustainability of the environment, cleanliness, legal compliance and safety of residents and businesses. Municipalities are tasked with the function of managing outdoor advertisements, billboards and other media, to ensure that targeted users are protected always.	**SECTION 30: PENALTIES** (1) The following acts or omissions constitute an offence:- (a) any person or advertiser who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of the applicable By-law; (b) any person or advertiser who refuses or fails to comply with any notice served on him or her in terms of or for the purposes of these By-law; (c) any person or advertiser who fails to comply with the terms or conditions of any approval issued in terms of these By-law; (d) any person or advertiser who obstructs, hinders or interferes with an authorised official or other official of the Municipality acting under power delegated to him or her, in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty under these By-law; (e) any person or advertiser who fails or refuses to furnish to an authorised official or other official of the Municipality acting under power delegated to him or her, with any documentation or information required for the purposes of these By-laws or furnishes a false or misleading document or false or misleading information; (f) any person or advertiser who fails or refuses to comply with any instruction given in terms of or for the purposes of these By-law; or (g) any person or advertiser who pretends to be an authorised official or other official of the Council acting under power delegated to him or her.	Facilities Management/Marketing	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
11.	Rustenburg Local Municipality Tariff By-law, 2014	The objective of this By-law is to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of the policy of the Municipality as required in terms of the provisions of Section 75(1) of the Systems Act.	**SECTION 17: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fail to comply with a provision of this By-law, or commit an offence as set out in this By-law shall be liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or in the case of any continued offence to a further fine or imprisonment for every day during the continuance of such offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.
Rustenburg (Bojanala Platinum District Municipality)					
1.	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality Air Quality Management By-law, 2013	(1) The objectives of this By-law is to:- (a) give effect to the rights contained in Section 24 of the Constitution by controlling and managing air pollution within the area of the municipality's jurisdiction; (b) provide in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can manage and regulate activities that have a potential to adversely impact the environment, public health and wellbeing of any persons or living organisms; and (c) ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who:- (1) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; (2) refuses or fails to comply with any notice addressed to him or her in terms of or for the purposes of this By-law; (3) refuses or fails to comply with the terms or conditions of any permit issued or otherwise imposed in terms of this By-law; (4) obstruct, hinders or interferes with an authorised official in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty under this By-law; (5) fails or refuses to furnish the authorised official with any documentation or information required for the purposes of this By-law or furnishes a false or misleading document or information; (6) fails or refuses to comply with any instruction given by the authorised official for the purposes of this By-law; (7) pretends to be an authorised official; (8) illegally commence with an activity requiring any permit/s from the Municipality in terms of this By-law, is guilty of an offence and:-	ARC Crop Sciences/ARC Facilities	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		altogether avoided, mitigated, or minimised. (2) Any person exercising a power under this By-law must exercise such power in order to give effect to the objectives as set out in subsection (1) above.	(a) liable on conviction by the court of law to a fine not exceeding R5 million or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 5 years or both a fine and imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R5 million or in default of payment to imprisonment not exceeding one day for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been served on him or her by the municipality requiring the discontinuance of such offence; (c) in addition to any other penalty imposed, a court may order a person convicted of an offence under subsections (a) and (b) above to take steps the court considers necessary within a period determined by the court in order to prevent a recurrence of the nuisance; (d) in addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsections (a) and (b) above, a court may order a person convicted of an offence to pay the costs of repair for any damage caused or costs incurred in remedying any damage resulting from such an offence.		
2.	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, Public Health By-law 2022	The objective of the By-laws is to enable the Municipality to promote and protect the health and well-being of all people within the district Municipality by providing an effective legal and administrative framework, in conjunction with any other applicable laws, within which the district can develop and manage its municipal health service obligations as contemplated in Section 32 of the National Health Act as amended, Act 61 of 2003.	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of these By-laws; or (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of or for the purpose of these By-laws; or (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of or for the purpose of these By-laws; or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised official in the execution of his or her duties under these By- laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment.	ARC Crop Sciences/ARC Facilities	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
3.	Bojanala Platinum District Municipality Fire Services By-law, 2012	None provided	**SECTION 107: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued or displayed in terms of this By-law; (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this By-law, or (d) obstructs or hinders, or improperly influences or attempts to do so, any authorised representative or employee of the Council in the execution of his or her duties or performance of his or her powers or functions under this Bylaw; is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R 50, or in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding one day, for every day during the continuance of such offence, after a written notice has been issued by the Council, and served on the person concerned, requesting the discontinuance of such offence.	ARC Facilities	The ARC has a campus based in Rustenburg.
Brits (Madibeng Local Municipality)					
1.	Madibeng Local Municipality Air Quality By-law , 2014 (Draft reviewed 2019 published on website)	(1) The objectives of this By-law are- (a) give effect to the rights contained in section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa by controlling and managing air pollution within the area of the municipality's jurisdiction; (b) provide in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can manage and regulate activities that have a potential	**SECTION29: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** This section shall only apply if the municipality decides to take any person/s to a Court of Law. In other instances, spot or administrative fines shall apply- various penalties up to R200,000	ARC Facilities	The ARC has a research farm located in Brits.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		to adversely impact the environment, public health and wellbeing of any persons or living organisms; and (c) ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, mitigated or minimised.			
2.	Madibeng Local Municipality Draft reviewed (Integrated) Waste Management By-law (Brits), 2019	(1) The main objects of this By-law are— to regulate the collection, handling, storage, transport, recycling, treatment and disposal of waste; (b) to create an enabling environment for the private sector to fulfil their future EPR obligations of materials recovery that is linked to priority wastes and for which they are required to follow a DEA approved industrial waste management plan; to optimise the existing and future municipal waste collection scheme, handling practices, and public drop off facilities so that they allow for the most efficient recovery of materials; (d) to regulate the pursuance of an integrated waste management approach; to regulate the provision of municipal services by a municipal service provider and commercial services by licensed service providers; and to enhance sustainable development.	**SECTION 66: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of section 65 shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and, a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure. (2) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsection (1) the Municipality may terminate the rendering of waste services to such a person	ARC Crop Sciences/ARC Facilities	The ARC has a research farm located in Brits.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		(2) In pursuing the main objects of this By-law, the Municipality shall, within its financial and administrative capacity— endeavour to ensure local community involvement in local waste planning; (b) endeavour to effect and unlock the recovery of materials by private sector parties as part of their future EPR obligations endeavour to minimise the consumption of natural resources; promote the recycling and re-use of waste within government, within the public domain and within the private sector; encourage waste separation at source (both at household and private sector level) to facilitate and optimise re-use and recycling opportunities; promote the effective resourcing, planning and delivery of municipal services and commercial services; endeavour to achieve integrated waste management, planning and services in a local context; (h) promote and ensure environmentally responsible municipal services and commercial services; and endeavour to ensure compliance with the provisions of this By-law			

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
3.	Madibeng Local Municipality (Brits)Traffic By-laws and Regulations, 1949	The regulation of traffic in the streets within the Municipality shall be in the hands of the police and/or duly authorised servants of the Council, whose duty it shall be and who are empowered to enforce these By-laws, and members of the police and/or duly authorised servants of the Council are hereby authorised to direct all traffic by means of visible or audible signals, and any person who shall disobey any lawful order or instruction given to him by any member of the police and/or duly authorised servant of the Council under the provisions of these By-laws, shall be guilty of an offence, and liable to the penalty provided in Section 2 of these By-laws.	**SECTION 201: PENALTIES** Any person contravening any of the foregoing By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction (except where expressly stated) to a fine not exceeding R50,000 or in default of payment to imprisonment with or without hard labour for a period not exceeding 6 months.	ARC Facilities	The ARC has a research farm located in Brits.
4.	Madibeng Local Municipality (Brits) Electricity By-law, 1986	None provided	**SECTION 36: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person contravening or failing to comply with any provision of these By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction thereof be liable to a fine not exceeding R5 000 or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 12 months. (2) The occupier or, if there be no occupier, the owner of any premises supplied with electricity, on which a breach of these By-laws is committed, shall be deemed to be guilty of that breach unless he proves that he did not know and could not by the exercise of reasonable diligence have known that it was being or was likely to be committed and that it was committed by some other person over whose acts he has no control.	ARC Facilities	The ARC has a research farm located in Brits.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of Section 13 and who is in consequence not charged for electricity which has been consumed or is charged for such electricity at a rate lower than that at which he should properly have been charged shall, notwithstanding any penalty which may be imposed in terms of this Section, be liable to pay to the Council the sum which would have been paid to it had the said offence not been committed, and such sum shall be calculated in terms of the highest charge which could have been made according to the tariff applicable from the date when the contravention first took place.		
5.	Madibeng Local Municipality (Brits) Air Quality Management By-law, 2014	(1) The objectives of this By-law are:- (a) give effect to the rights contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa by controlling and managing air pollution within the area of the municipality's jurisdiction; (b) provide in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can manage and regulate activities that have a potential to adversely impact the environment, public health and wellbeing of any persons or living organisms; and (c) ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, mitigated, or minimised. (2) Any person exercising a power under this By-law must exercise such power to give	**SECTION 23: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** This Section shall only apply if the municipality decides to take any person/s to a Court of Law. In other instances, spot or administrative fines shall apply. (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; (b) refuses or fails to comply with any notice addressed to him or her in terms of or for the purposes of this By-law; (c) refuses or fails to comply with the terms or conditions of any permit issued or otherwise imposed in terms of this By-law; (d) obstruct, hinders or interferes with an authorised official in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty under this By-law; (e) fails or refuses to furnish the authorised official with any documentation or information required for the purposes of this By-law or furnishes a false or misleading document or information; (f) fails or refuses to comply with any instruction given by the authorised official for the purposes of this By-law; (g) pretends to be an authorised official.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has a research farm located in Brits.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		effect to the objectives as set out in subsection (1) above.			
6.	Madibeng Local Municipality (Brits) Street and Miscellaneous By-laws, 1987	None provided	**SECTION 38: PENALTIES** Any person contravening any of the foregoing By-laws shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction, except where otherwise expressly stated, to a fine not exceeding R100.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has a research farm located in Brits.
7.	Madibeng Local Municipality (Brits) Outdoor Advertising By-law, 2012	To regulate and control the matters incidental to outdoor advertising in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 41: OFFENCES** 41.1 Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice issued and served on him in terms of this By-law; (c) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of this By-law; shall be guilty of an offence and shall upon conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R 3 000 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months, and in the case of a continuing offence to a fine not exceeding R 500- for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice has been issued by the Municipality requiring discontinuance of such offence, and for a second or subsequent offence he shall be liable upon conviction to a fine not exceeding R 3 000, or in default payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has a research farm located in Brits.
8.	Madibeng Local Municipality (Brits) Water and Sanitation By-law, 2016	To regulate the provision and management of water and sanitation services in the municipal area of jurisdiction and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 120: PENALTIES** Subject to any provisions of the National Water Act in which an offence is explicitly specified, any person contravening or failing to comply with any provisions of these By-laws or any written conditions laid down in these By-laws is guilty of an offence, and such a person is, for every day the offence continues after the	ARC Facilities Management/ ARC Crop Sciences	The ARC has a research farm located in Brits.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			date deemed guilty of a separate offence and is on conviction liable to any or all of the following penalties:- (a) a fine not exceeding R3 000 in case where water is used for domestic purposes or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or shall be liable for both fine and imprisonment; (b) a fine not exceeding R20 000 in case where water is used for commercial purposes or imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, or shall be liable for both fine and imprisonment.		
Potchefstroom (Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality)					
9.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Noise Control By-Law, 2012	To protect and promote the health and well-being of all people in the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District area by providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can develop and manage its obligations.	**SECTION 15 OFFENCES AND PENALTIES:** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law will be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or to imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment and in the event of a continuing contravention, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or to both such fine and such imprisonment for each day on which such contravention continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC occupies premises within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.
10.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Air Quality Management By-Law, 2012	The purpose and objectives of this By-law is:- (a) to give effect to the right contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 by controlling air pollution within the area of the municipality's jurisdiction; and (b) to ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, is minimized and remedied.	**SECTION 29: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall, upon conviction, be liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment. (2) It is an offence to:- (a) supply false information to an authorised person in respect of any issue pertaining to the Bylaw, or; (b) to refuse to co-operate with the request of an authorised person made in terms of this By-law. (3) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC occupies premises within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(4) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law:- (a) to remedy the harm caused; (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense air pollution measuring equipment in accordance with the provisions of Section 11.		
11.	Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality Municipal Health By-Law	To protect and promote the health and well-being of all people in the Dr Kenneth Kaunda district by providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can develop and manage its municipal health obligations.	**SECTION 59: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment and a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been reasonably incurred by the municipality as a result of such contravention, or remedial work done to ensure compliance with this By-law to eliminate or reduce a municipal health nuisance.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC occupies premises within the Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality.
Vryburg (Naledi Local Municipality)					
12.	Naledi Local Municipality Advertising Signs By-law 2019 (Vryburg)	None provided	**SECTION 36. OFFENCES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice issued and served on him or her in terms of this By-law; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of this By-law; shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R5 000.00 as determined by the competent court or, in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six (6) months and	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has a facility located in Vryburg.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			in the case of a continuing offence to a fine not exceeding R20 000.00 as determined by the competent court or in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve (12) months.		
13.	Naledi Local Municipality Waste Management By-law (September 2014) (Vryburg)	The objective of this By-law is:- (a) to provide for the effective delivery of the municipal service; (b) to protect the environment by providing reasonable measures for:- i. ensuring that waste management, including the storage, collection, transportation, treatment and disposal of waste, is undertaken in a comprehensive and responsible manner; ii. minimising the consumption of natural resources; iii. the minimisation of the generation of waste; iv. the reuse and recycling of waste; v. the safe disposal of waste; and vi. achieving integrated waste planning; (c) generally to give effect to Section 24 of the Constitution in order to secure an environment that is not harmful to the health and well-being of people.	**SECTION 42. OFFENCES** (1) A person is guilty of an offence if that person:- (a) provides incorrect or misleading information in any document submitted to the Municipality in terms of this By-law; (b) contravenes or falls to comply with a requirement of this By-law; (c) fails to comply with an instruction given in terms of this By-law; or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised official of the Municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this By-law. (2) A person who is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R5 000.00 as determined by a competent Court from time to time or in default of payment imprisonment not exceeding 6 months or both. (3) A person who commits a continuing offence is liable on conviction to a further fine not exceeding R20 000.00 determined by a competent court from time to time or in default of payment imprisonment not exceeding 12 months or both. (4) A fine contemplated in subsection (2) and (3) must be determined with due consideration of:- (a) the severity of the offence in terms of its impact, or potential impact on health, wellbeing, safety and the environment; and (b) the monetary or other benefits which accrued to the convicted person through the commission of the offence.	ARC Crop Sciences/ ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has a facility located in Vryburg.
NORTHERN CAPE					
Upington (Dawid Kruiper Municipality)					

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
1.	Dawid Kruiper Municipality Advertising Signs By-Laws, 2017	This By-law applies to all advertising signs and signage structures in/or visible from a public place within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality. If there is a conflict between this By-law and any other By-law or policy of the Dawid Kruiper Municipality this By-law prevails in respect of any outdoor advertising and sign age matter.	**SECTION 12. PENALTIES** Any person contravening any provisions of this By-Law shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R1 000 (one thousand) rands or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 (six) months or a subsequent conviction to an additional fine not exceeding RSO (fifty) rands or additional imprisonment for a period not exceeding 10 (ten) days or to both such additional fine and imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has a research farm in Upington.
2.	Dawid Kruiper Municipality Health Nuisances By-Laws, 2017	A health nuisance exists or occurs if any of the following occurs on land or premises: (a) A water pool, ditch, gutter, dung pit / heap is so foul or in such a state or so situated or constructed to be injurious or dangerous to health; (b) an accumulation of waste or other matter which is injurious or dangerous to health occurs.	**SECTION .5: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or, in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding 6 months, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.		The ARC has a research farm in Upington.
3.	Dawid Kruiper Municipality Aerial Systems By-Law, 2017	To provide for the regulation of the erection of aerial systems in the Dawid Kruiper Municipality; and for matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 3: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of section 2(1) or any requirement or condition there under, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.		The ARC has a research farm in Upington.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
4.	Dawid Kruiper Municipality Electricity By-Law, 2017	To provide for the provision of an electrical service in the Dawid Kruiper Municipality; and for matters connected therewith. Only the Municipality shall supply or contract for the supply of electricity within its area of jurisdiction.	**SECTION 61: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of sections 5, 7, 13, 14,20,25,26,27,29 and 30 shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or her to cease committing such offence or after he or she has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty of a continuing offence. (3) Any person convicted of an offence unclear this By-Law for which no penalty is expressly provided shall be liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceed six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both a fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both an additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued. (4) Every person committing a breach of the provisions of this By-Law shall be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of such breach.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has a research farm in Upington.
5.	Dawid Kruiper Municipality Refuse Removal By-Law	To provide for a refuse removal service in the Dawid Kruiper Municipality; and for matters connected therewith. The Municipality shall provide a service for the collection and removal of business and domestic refuse from premises at the tariff determined by the Municipality.	**SECTION 23: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-Law shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or, in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding 6 months, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/ ARC Crop Sciences	The ARC has a research farm in Upington.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
6.	Dawid Kruiper Municipality Law Enforcement By-Law	To provide for the prevention of crime in the Dawid Kruiper Municipality; and for matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 23: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-Law or any requirement or condition thereunder, shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person convicted of an offence in terms of subsection (1) shall be liable to a fine or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, or to both a fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/ ARC Crop Sciences	The ARC has a research farm in Upington.
Vaalhartz (Phokwane Local Municipality)					
7.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council Advertising Signs By-Law,2007	To regulate the display or erection of sign or advertising hoarding or use any structure or device as a sign or advertising hoarding.	**SECTION 36: OFFENCES** (1) Any person who; (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice issued and served on him/her in terms of this by-law; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of this by-law; shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction be liable to a fine not exceeding R300, and in the case of a continuing offence, R50 for each day, provided that the fine is a minimum of R300 and a maximum of R500. Where the offence continues for such a long time that it necessitates a fine, which exceeds R500, the offender must be summoned to Court. In case of a second offence, the offender shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R600. In case of a third offence, the offender must be summons to Court.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.
8.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council By-Laws Relating to the Parking of Heavy Vehicles and Caravans,2007	To regulate the parking of a vehicle with a gross vehicle mass exceeding 9 000kg, or any trailer with a gross mass exceeding 1 000kg, on a public	**SECTION 3: OFFENCES** Any person who contravenes any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction be liable to a penalty not exceeding R 300.00.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		road for a period in excess of two hours.			
9.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council Electricity By-Laws,2007	The Municipal Manager of the PHOKWANE Local Municipal Council in terms of subsection 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996, (Act 108 of 1996) read with section 13 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), publishes the by-law as set forth hereafter as by-law made by the Council.	**SECTION 37: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person contravening or failing to comply with any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction thereof be liable to a fine not exceeding R10 000.00 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months. (2) The occupier or, if there be no occupier, the owner of any premises supplied with electricity, on which a breach of this by-law is committed, shall be deemed to be guilty of that breach unless he/she proves that he/she did not know and could not by the exercise of reasonable diligence have known that it was being or was likely to be summated that it was committed by some other person over whose acts he/she has no control. (3) Any person who contravenes the provisions of section 13 and who is in consequence not charged for electricity which has been consumed or is charged for such electricity at a rate lower than that at which he/she should properly have been charged shall, notwithstanding any penalty which may be imposed in terms of this section, be liable to pay to the Council the sum which would have been paid to it had the said offence not been committed, and such sum shall be calculated in terms of the highest charge which could have been made according to the tariff applicable from the date when the contravention first took place. (4) Any person who use electricity on a premises or allow electricity to be use in contradiction with subsection 12(3) shall reimburse the Council for such use at the tariff prescribed for the use of electricity as applicable.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
10.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council By-Laws Relating to Liquified Petroleum Gas, 2007	To regulate the keeping or storage of liquefied petroleum gas on any premises, except consumer premises, unless such person has obtained a permit from the Council to do so.	**SECTION 20: PENALTIES** 20. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of this by-law or who contravenes or fails to comply with the conditions subject to which any permit has been granted, or fails to comply with any awful instruction even in terms of this by-law shall be guilty of and offence and liable, upon conviction, to a fine not exceeding R500.00 and an fine note exceeding R50.00 up to a maximum of R1 000-00 for each day upon which the contravention continuous. For longer periods the offender must be summons to Court.	ARC Facilities Management/ARC Crop Sciences	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.
11.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council By-Laws Relating to the Prevention and Suppression of Nuisances,2007	No person shall make, produce or cause a disturbance in noise, or allow it to be made, produced or caused by any person, animal, machine, device or apparatus or any combination thereof whether in a public or on private property.	**SECTION 4: PENALTY** Any person contravening any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding R 3000.00 and in the event of a second further offence, to a further penalty not exceeding R 10 000.00.	ARC Facilities Management/ARC Crop Sciences	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.
12.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council Refuse (Solid Waste) and Sanitary By-law, 2007	To provide for a refuse removal service in the municipality and for matters connected therewith. The Municipality shall provide a service for the collection and removal of business and domestic refuse from premises at the tariff determined by the Municipality.	**SECTION 28: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fail to comply with any provision of this by-law, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R 10 000.00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months or to both such fine and imprisonment. (2) In the event of a continuing offence any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this by-law, shall be deemed to be guilty of a separate offence for every 24 hours or part of such period during which the offence continues, and shall be liable as set out in subsection (1) in respect of each such separate offence.	ARC Facilities Management/ARC Crop Sciences	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.
13.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council By-Law for Preventing Conditions Likely to	No owner of any land within the Municipality shall upon such land allow trees, bushes, weeds or grass to grow or accumulate, in such manner as, in the	**SECTION 4: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person contravening any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction to a penalty not	ARC Facilities Management/ARC Crop Sciences	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
	cause of further the spread of fires, 2007	opinion of the Council, or any authorised employee of the Council, is likely to further the spread of fire. Where such trees, bushes, weeds are, or grass or other inflammable matter is found on any land in contravention of this by-law.	exceeding R500-00, or in serious cases be summoned to appear in Court.		
14.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council By-Laws Relating to Unsightly and Neglected Buildings and Premises, 2007	Where any premises, in the opinion of the Council – (a) have a building thereon which is unsightly, neglected or offensive and which causes the value of surrounding properties to be detrimentally affected; (b) are neglected and over-grown; (c) have an unsightly accumulation of papers, cartons, garden refuse, rubble and/or other waste material thereon.	**SECTION** 2. (1) If the owner fails to comply with the requirements of the notice served in terms of Section 2 within the period specified in such notice, such owner shall be guilty of an offence and, on conviction, be liable to a fine not exceeding R5000.00 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 9 months or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.
15.	Phokwane Local Municipal Council Water Services By-law, 2007	Unless the contrary is proved, a breach of this by-law committed on premises in respect of— (a) the water installation, other than a provision relating to the use of water in the installation, shall be deemed to be a breach by the owner of the premises, and (b) the use of water from a water installation shall be deemed to be a breach by the consumer.	**SECTION 118: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person contravening or failing to comply with any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R500.00or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months and in the case of a continuing offence, to a further fine not exceeding R 1000.00 for every day during the continuance of such offence after a written notice from the Council has been issued, and for a second or subsequent offence liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding R10 000.00 or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 24 months.	ARC Facilities Management/ ARC Crop Sciences	ARC occupies facilities in Vaalhartz.
WESTERN CAPE					

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
Stellenbosch (Stellenbosch Local Municipality)					
16.	Stellenbosch Municipality: By-law Relating to Integrated Waste Management,2020	To give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and to regulate the avoidance, minimisation, generation, collection, cleaning and disposal of waste.	**SECTION 45: PENALTIES** (1) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 44(1)(a), (b), (c) or (e) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months, or in both instances, to both such fines and such imprisonment. (2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 44(1)(d), (f), (g), (h), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p) or (q) or section 44(2) or (3) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or in both instances, to both such fines and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 44(1)(i) or (j) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding four years, or in both instances, to both such fines and such imprisonment. (4) A sentence contemplated in subsection (1), (2) or (3) must be determined with due consideration of the — (a) severity of the offence in terms of its impact or potential impact on health, well-being, public safety and the environment; (b) fact that a person delayed in complying with, or failed to comply with, the terms of notices or directions given to that person under this By-law; and (c) monetary or other benefits that accrued, or that were to accrue, to the convicted person through the commission of the offence. (5) The court may in addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsection (4), order a person to repair the damage, make good the loss, rehabilitate the environment, remove waste, or determine what measures must be taken by such	ARC Facilities Management/ARC Crop Sciences	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			person and the payment of the expenses incurred in respect thereof or any other costs or damages.		
17.	Stellenbosch Municipality: Stormwater By-law,2021	To give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and to regulate the stormwater management systems in built-up areas and activities which may have a detrimental effect on the development, operation or maintenance of the stormwater system.	**SECTION 15: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who – (a) contravenes any provision of this By-law; (b) fails to comply with the terms of any notice issued in terms of this By-law; (c) threatens, resists, hinders or obstructs or uses foul, abusive or insulting language towards or at a councillor or an employee or contractor of the Municipality in the exercise of any powers or performance of any duties or function in terms of this By-law, or falsely holds himself or herself to be a councillor, an employee or a contractor of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction, for the payment of a fine	ARC Facilities Management	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch
18.	Stellenbosch Municipality: By-Law on Roads and Streets, 2021	To give effect to the right contained in section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and to promote the realisation of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.	**SECTION 43: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to – (a)a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b)in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c)a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch
19.	Stellenbosch Municipality: Electricity Supply By-Law,2021	Only the Municipality shall supply or contract for the supply of electricity within the jurisdiction of the municipality. No person shall use or be entitled to use an electricity	**SECTION 61: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to: (1) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment	ARC Facilities Management	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		supply from the Municipality unless or until such person shall have entered into an agreement in writing with the Municipality for such supply, and such agreement together with the provisions of this By-law shall in all respects govern such supply.	or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (2) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.		
20.	Stellenbosch Municipality: Community Fire Safety By-Law, 2013	The purpose of these By-laws is to establish and maintain a service for the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 62: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who: (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this by-law or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and liable to a maximum fine or imprisonment as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act. (2) The imposition of a penalty for any contravention may not excuse the contravention nor must the contravention be permitted to continue. (3) The controlling authority must instruct a person found guilty to correct or remedy the contravention or defect concerned within a time period specified by the controlling authority	ARC Facilities Management	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch
21.	Stellenbosch Local Municipality Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-law, 2023	To control, manage and regulate outdoor advertising and signage and to provide mechanisms and guidelines and policies for the control, regulating and management thereof and for matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person who contravenes any provision or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law, or fails to comply with a notice issued in terms of this By-law, commits an offence and shall upon conviction be liable to— (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and	ARC Facilities Management	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure. (2) A person commits an offence if he or she— (a) threatens, resists, hinders, obstructs or otherwise interferes with, or who uses foul or abusive language towards or at an employee or contractor of the Municipality in the exercise of any powers or performance of any duty or function in terms of this By-law; or (b) impersonates an employee or contractor of the Municipality.		
22.	Stellenbosch Local Municipality By-law relating to Stormwater, 2021	To give effect to the right contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and to regulate:- - the stormwater management systems in built-up areas; and - activities which may have a detrimental effect on the development, operation or maintenance of the stormwater system.	**SECTION 15: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any provision of this By-law. (b) fails to comply with the terms of any notice issued in terms of this By-law; (c) threatens, resists, hinders or obstructs or uses foul, abusive or insulting language towards or at a councillor or an employee or contractor of the Municipality in the exercise of any powers or performance of any duties or function in terms of this By-law, or falsely holds himself or herself to be a councillor, an employee or a contractor of the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and liable, on conviction, for the payment of a fine.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch
23.	Stellenbosch Local Municipality Sewerage By-law, 1995	None provided	**SECTION 9 : PENALTY** Any person who contravenes a provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to the penalties as set out in Section 189(23)(a), (b) and (c) of the Ordinance.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch
24.	Stellenbosch Local Municipality Water Services By-law, 2017	None provided	**SECTION 167: OFFENCES** (1) Subject to subsection (2), any person who:- (a) obstructs or hinders the Municipality in the exercising of the powers or performance of functions or duties under these By-law; (b) uses, tampers or interferes with municipal equipment, the water supply system, sanitation system and reticulation network or consumption of services rendered;	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(c) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these By-law other than a provision relating to payment for municipal services; and (d) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him in terms of these By-law; is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months and in the case of any continued offence, to a further fine , or in default of payment, to imprisonment for every day during the continuance of such offence, after a written notice has been issued by the Municipality and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such an offence. (2) No person shall be liable to imprisonment if he is unable to afford to pay a fine and shall instead be liable to a period of community service. (3) Any person committing a breach of the provisions of these By-law shall be liable to recompense the Municipality for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of the breach.		
25.	Stellenbosch Local Municipality Air Quality By-law,2019	To give effect to the right contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 by controlling air pollution within the area of the Municipality's jurisdiction; and to ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, minimised and remedied.	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall, upon conviction, be liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment. (2) It is an offence to:- (a) supply false information to an authorised person in respect of any issue pertaining to the Bylaw; or (b) to refuse to co-operate with the request of an authorised person made in terms of this By-law. (3) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence. (4) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law:- (a) to remedy the harm caused;	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense air pollution measuring equipment in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.		
26.	Stellenbosch Local Municipality Parking By-law , 2013	The Municipality of Stellenbosch, acting under the Constitution and relevant legislation, and being aware of its duty to control parking and to control motor vehicle attendants, taxis, and busses within the area under its jurisdiction so as to provide a safe environment for all people within the municipal area, adopts these By-laws with the aim of controlling parking within its area of jurisdiction.	**SECTION 64: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this By-law is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to:- (a) a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment; (c) subject to subsections (a) and (b) a fine not exceeding two and a half thousand rand or a maximum imprisonment of twelve months.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch
27.	Stellenbosch Municipality: By-Law on Municipal Land Use Planning 2023	The By Law set out development principles which apply to all organs of state responsible for the implementation of legislation regulating the use and development of land.	**SECTION 86 OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch
28.	Stellenbosch Municipality: By-Law on the Prevention of Public Nuisances and the Keeping of Animals, 2017	This bylaw addresses general provisions relating to public nuisances and to keeping of animals and noise nuisance	**SECTION 33: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person who— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this By-law or with any order or notice lawfully issued thereunder commits an offence; and (b) continue to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or her to cease committing such offence or after he has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC has research campuses in Stellenbosch

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			of a continuing offence. (2) Any person convicted of an offence under this By-law shall be liable to a fine not exceeding R20 000 or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years.		
Stellenbosch (Cape Winelands District Municipality)					
29.	Cape Winelands District Municipality Fire Safety By-Law	The purpose of these By-laws is to establish and maintain a service for the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 21: FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS** (1) When the chief fire officer finds that there is non-compliance with the provisions of this By-law, excluding the situation in Section 16(2), a written notice must be issued and include the following:- (a) confirmation of the findings; (b) provisions of this By-law that are being contravened; (c) the remedial action required; and (d) a time for compliance.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises in Cape Winelands District Municipality's jurisdiction (includes Stellenbosch).
30.	Cape Winelands District Municipality: Municipal Health By-laws	The by-law is aimed at protecting and promoting the health and well-being of all people in the Cape Winelands area by providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can develop and manage its municipal health obligations.	**SECTION 42. PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this by-law, a notice issued in terms of this by-law or a condition imposed under this by-law, irrespective of whether such contravention or failure has been declared as an offence elsewhere in this by-law, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to: (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued, and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.	ARC Crop Sciences/ ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises in Cape Winelands District Municipality's jurisdiction (includes Stellenbosch).

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(2) All fees and fines recovered under this by-law shall accrue to the council and shall be used expressly for the implementation and application of this by-law.		
Oudtshoorn (Oudtshoorn Local Municipality)					
1.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Integrated Zoning Scheme By-law, 2021	The purpose of the zoning scheme is to give effect to the municipal spatial development framework; make provision for orderly development and the welfare of the community; and determine use rights and development parameters, with due consideration of the principles referred to in the Land Use Planning Act.	**SECTION 19 OFFENCES, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT OF BY-LAW** (1) Subject to section 13, no person may erect any building or structure or any part thereof— (a) except for a purpose permitted by this By-law and only in accordance with the applicable development parameters; or (b) without first obtaining approval from the Municipality in terms of the Planning By-law. (2) A use not reflected as a primary or consent use for a particular use zone is not permitted in the use zone concerned, unless approved in terms of the Planning By-Law. (3) A person who contravenes this section and sections 21 to 50 is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (4) A Municipality must enforce the zoning scheme through the measures for enforcement provided for in the Planning By-law.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.
2.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-law	To regulate outdoor advertising in the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn municipality in a manner that is sensitive to the environmental quality of different parts of Oudtshoorn municipality.	**SECTION 19:OFFENCES** Any person who – (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law or any of the standards and requirements contained in Schedules 2 to 17 of this by-law- (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice served on him in terms of this by-law; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of this By-Law; (d) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of this by-law, commits an offence and on conviction shall be liable to- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment and,	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and, (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.		
3.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Commonage By-law	The purpose of this by-law is to provide for use and management of the commonage as well as the control of animals on such commonage established by the municipality.	**SECTION 18: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	ARC Crop Sciences/ Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality
4.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Customer Care and Revenue Management By-law	To provide basic services that are affordable to all its people, and specifically to the poor and disadvantaged, provided that, where applicable, service fees, rates, metered services, other municipal charges, levies, fees, fines, interest, taxes or any other amount or amounts payable, arising from any other liability or obligation, are paid for.	**SECTION 39: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person is, on conviction, and subject to penalties prescribed in any other law, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment if he or she- (a) fails to give access required by an officer in terms of section 36; (b) obstructs or hinders an officer in the exercise of his or her powers or the performance of functions or duties under this by-law; (c) uses or interferes with the municipality's equipment for consumption of services supplied; (d) fails or refuses to give the municipality or an officer such information as the municipality or the officer may reasonably require for the purpose of exercising powers or functions under this by-law, or gives the municipality or the officer false or misleading	Facilities Management	Section 5 requires owners of premises to apply for municipal services. Section 7 requires account holders to pay all the amounts due to the municipality as reflected on the municipal account.

Commented [NG1]: Property in Oudtshoorn not owned by the ARC, not sure if the Act fully applies to us

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			information knowing it to be false or misleading; (e) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of this by-law; or (f) tampers or breaks any seal on a meter or on any equipment belonging to the municipality, or for any reason causes a meter not to register the services used properly, and the person shall furthermore be charged for usage of electricity or water, as the case may be.		
5.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-law 2009	To supply or contract for the supply of electricity within the jurisdiction of the Municipality.	**SECTION 62: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of sections 5, 7, 13, 14, 20, 25, 26, 27, 29 and 30 of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or her to cease committing such offence or after he or she has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty of a continuing offence. (3) Any person convicted of an offence under this by-law for which no penalty is expressly provided shall be liable to a fine or imprisonment or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.
6.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Fences and Fencing By-law	The Municipality, aware of its duty to provide a safe and healthy environment, in this by-law regulate fencing with the aim of safeguarding its residents and visitors to the area. Subject to the provisions of the Fencing Act, 1963 (Act 31 of 1963), the provisions in this by-law relating to an electrical fence, barbed wire and razor wire do not apply to land zoned for agricultural purposes, except where such	**SECTION 5: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law is on conviction liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		electrical fence, barbed wire or razor wire is erected on the boundary between the land and public land.			
7.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Fire Safety By-law 2009	The purpose of this by-law is to establish and maintain a service for the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 21: FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS** (1) When the chief fire officer finds that there is non-compliance with the provisions of this By-law, excluding the situation in Section 16(2), a written notice must be issued and include the following:- (a) confirmation of the findings; (b) provisions of this By-law that are being contravened; (c) the remedial action required; and (d) a time for compliance.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.
8.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality By-law Relating to Irrigation Water	The purpose of this by-law is to provide procedures and rules for the provision and management of irrigation water to those properties in Oudtshoorn which are entitled thereto in terms of the conditions of sale thereof.	**SECTION 9: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law is, on conviction, liable to a fine, or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or in default of payment thereof, to additional imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued.	ARC Crop Sciences/ Facilities Management.	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.
9.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality By-law Relating to Roads and Streets 2009	The Oudtshoorn Municipality, acting under the Constitution and relevant legislation, and being aware of its duty to control the use of roads, streets and sidewalks and to manage any work undertaken in such roads, streets and sidewalks so as to provide a safe environment for all people within the municipal area, adopts this by-law to provide	**SECTION 44: PENALTY** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to — (1) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (2) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		mechanisms and guidelines for such control and management.	the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.		
10.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Solar Water Heating By-law 2009	To regulate the incorporation of solar water heaters for the production of sanitary hot water in buildings in the Greater Oudtshoorn area.	**SECTION 13: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person who contravenes a provision of this By-law or fails to comply with a condition or notice legally issued in terms of this By-law, is guilty of an offence and on conviction is liable to the payment of a fine.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.
11.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Solid Waste Disposal By-law	To promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to promote waste management activities such as, but not limited to, the dumping of waste and the management of solid waste disposal sites.	**SECTION 25: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and, a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.
12.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2016	To all land situated within the municipal area, including land owned by organs of state.	**SECTION 85: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with sections 15(1) and (5), 21(1), 62(2) and 86(3);); (b) fails to comply with a compliance notice served in terms of section 86; (c) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by a zoning scheme without the approval of the municipality; (d) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property arising from the subdivision to the owners' association;	Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(e) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application, or in an appeal to a decision on a land development application, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (f) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (g) hinders or interferes with an authorised employee in the exercise of any power, or the performance of any duty, of that employee, is guilty of an offence and is liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding a period of 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (2) An owner who permits his or her land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(c) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to breach the provisions of a zoning scheme, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission. (4) A Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		
13.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Roads and Traffic By-law	To promote the achievement of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality, and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to manage the use and utilisation of streets in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 39: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law commits an offence and is liable upon conviction to – (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.
14.	Oudtshoorn Local Municipality Storm Water Management By-law	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate storm water management and activities which may have an adverse impact on the development, operation and maintenance of the storm water system.	**SECTION 11: PENALTIES** A person who has committed an offence in terms of this by-law is, on conviction, liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment.	Facilities Management	The ARC occupies premises within the jurisdiction of the Oudtshoorn Local Municipality.
Oudtshoorn (Garden Route District Municipality)					
15.	Garden Route District Municipality Municipal Health By-law 2018	The By-law is the aimed at protecting and promoting the health and well-being of all people in the Garden Route District Municipality's area by	**SECTION 24: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** 1. Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this By-law, a notice issued in terms of this By law or a condition imposed under this By law,	ARC Crop Sciences /Facilities Management	The ARC has premises in the greater Garden Route District Municipal area.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can develop, manage and promote its municipal health obligations.	irrespective of whether such contravention or failure has been declared as an offence elsewhere in this By law, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to – (a) A fine or imprisonment, or both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) In the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) A further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by a court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention 2. All fees and fines recovered under this By law shall accrue to the Council and shall be used expressly for the implementation and application of this By law.		
16.	Garden Route District Municipality Waste Management By-law 2017	The by-laws seek to promote sustainable development and environmental justice through fair and reasonable measures for the management of waste within the EDM's area of jurisdiction.	**SECTION 62: OFFENCES** (1) Subject to the provisions of these by-laws, any person— (a) who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of these by-laws, other than the provision relating to payment for municipal waste services; (b) who fails to comply with any notice or order issued or condition imposed in terms of or for the purposes of these by-laws; (c) who fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of or for the purposes of these by-laws; or (d) who obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the EDM or any relevant local municipality in the execution of his or her duties under these by-laws; is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine of R10,000.00 or, in default of payment, to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six (6) months and in the case of any continued offence, for a further fine not exceeding R1,000.00 or, in default of payment, to	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises in the greater Garden Route District Municipal area.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			imprisonment not exceeding one (1) day for every day during the continuation of such offence after written notice has been issued by the EDM or relevant local municipality and served on the person concerned requiring the discontinuance of such an offence. (2) Any person committing a breach of the provisions of these by-laws shall be liable to recompense the EDM or relevant local municipality for any loss or damage suffered or sustained by it in consequence of the breach.		
17.	Garden Route District Municipality Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law, 2014	The purpose of this By-law is to give effect to the Eden District Municipal Council's policy on credit control and debt collection, with specific reference to the measuring and billing of services, payment of deposits, rendering and payment of accounts, credit control process, appeals by debtors, damages and penalties.	**SECTION 17: OFFENCES** 17.1 Any person who:- (a) fails to give access required by an officer or duly appointed agent in terms of these By-laws; (b) obstructs or hinders an officer or duly appointed agent in the exercising of the powers or performance of functions or duties under these By-laws; (c) tampers or interferes with municipal equipment; (d) fails or refuses to give an officer or duly appointed agent such information as may reasonably be required for the purpose of exercising the powers or functions under these By-laws or gives such an officer false or misleading information, knowing it to be false or misleading; (e) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these By-laws; (f) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him/her in terms of these By-laws, shall be guilty of an offence. **SECTION 17: PENALTIES** 18.1 Any person convicted under of an offence under Section 17 is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months, or to both a fine and such imprisonment. 18.2 In the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment of 30 days or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises in the greater Garden Route District Municipal area.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			18.3 A further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the local authority as a result of such contravention or failure.		
18.	Garden Route District Municipality Air Quality Management By-Law, 2012	(1) The objectives of this By-law are to:- (a) give effect to the right contained in Section 24 of the Constitution by regulating air pollution within the area of the municipality's jurisdiction in a cooperative manner between the District and Local Municipalities taking cognisance of the respective air quality management plans; (b) provide, in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework, within which the Council can manage and regulate activities that have the potential to adversely impact the environment, public health and wellbeing; and (c) ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, mitigated or minimised.	**SECTION 23: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES:** (1) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or fails to cease committing such offence after he has been convicted of such offence, is guilty of a continuing offence. (2) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law, condition or restriction or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith; or (c) furnishes a false statement, or give false or misleading information knowing it to be false or misleading; is guilty of an offence and liable to a:- (i) fine or imprisonment, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any cost and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure. (3) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law:- (a) to remedy the harm caused; (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense emission measuring equipment referred to in Section 16. (4) In addition to any other penalty the court may impose, it may order a person convicted of an offence under this By-law to take such steps the court considers necessary within a period	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises in the greater Garden Route District Municipal area.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			determined by the court in order to prevent a recurrence of the offence.		
Elgin (Theewaterskloof Local Municipality)					
19.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Public Nuisances and Nuisances resulting from the keeping of animals by-law, 2015	The purpose of this by-law is to (i) protect and promote the constitutional rights of each member of the public, for an environment of general peace and harmony, which is not a threat to his or her health or welfare. (ii) to overcome the services delivery, welfare, and economic inequalities of the previous local government dispensation, by striving to achieve the new envisaged objectives for local government as contemplated in Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.	**SECTION 27: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this by-law, or fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply to an instruction of an authorized officer or posted on a notice board, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for – (a) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (c) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and / or expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.
20.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law, 2014	To give effect to the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy of the Theewaterskloof Municipality; the implementation and enforcement of the Policy in terms of Section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 and Sections 96 and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), as amended; to provide	**SECTION 19: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who:- (a) obstructs or hinders any official of the Municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this By-law or the policy; (b) unlawfully uses or interferes with municipal equipment or the consumption of services supplied; (c) tampers with any municipal equipment or breaks any seal on measuring equipment; (d) contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this By-law or the policy; (e) refuses an official or service provider of the Municipality access to any premises;	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		for the collection of all monies due and payable to the Theewaterskloof Municipality; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	(f) fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this By-law or the policy; or (g) give or supplies false information with regard to an application for assistance as an indigent user or regarding the supply of services; is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction for a penalty.		
21.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality By-law regarding streets,2015	Specific provisions for streets and public places, display of signs, posters and handbills in streets, objects which creates obstructions in streets, trees and plants in streets, parking of heavy vehicles and caravans etc.	**SECTION 40: OFFENSES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this by- law, or fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply to an instruction of an authorized officer or posted on a notice board, or obstructs an authorized official in the execution of his or her duties in terms of this by-law, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for – (a) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (c) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and / or expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.
22.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Irrigation water by-law, 2015	The objective of this by-law is to regulate the provision of irrigation water in the area of jurisdiction of the Theewaterskloof Municipality and to provide for procedures, practices and methods for the provision of irrigation water in the area of jurisdiction of the Theewaterskloof Municipality.	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this by-law, or fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply to an instruction of an authorized official or posted on a notice board, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for - (a) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (c) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to	ARC Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			any costs and /or expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions. (2) The Municipality shall have the right to discontinue the irrigation water supply to any premises, when any contravention of provisions of this by-law has occurred, for a period not exceeding one (1) calendar year.		
23.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Outdoor advertising and signage by-law, 2015	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate outdoor advertising and signage in the area of jurisdiction of the Theewaterskloof Municipality, and to provide for matters related thereto.	**SECTION 16: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this by-law, or fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply to an instruction of an authorized officer or posted on a notice board, or obstructs an authorized official in the execution of his or her duties in terms of this by-law, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for – (a) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (c) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and / or expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.
24.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Storm water management by-law, 2015	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate storm water management and related activities in the area of jurisdiction of the Theewaterskloof Municipality, that may have an adverse impact on the development, safety and well-being of the community, and to provide for matters related thereto and the maintenance and / or operation of storm water systems.	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who - (a) fails to comply with the instructions of an authorized official issued in terms of this by-law or a notice posted on a notice board; (b) fails to comply with any notice served in terms of this by-law; (c) contravenes any provision of this by-law; or (d) deliberately obstructs an authorized official in the execution of his or her duties in terms of this by-law, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for – (i) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment;	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(ii) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (iii) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and /or expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.		
25.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Commonage by-law, 2015	The objective of this by-law is to provide for arrangements for the use and management of the municipal commonage and for the control of animals on the municipal commonage.	**SECTION 17: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this by-law, or fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply to an instruction of an authorized official or posted on a notice board, or interferes with an authorized official in the execution in his or her duties, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for - (a) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment for every day such offence continues; and (c) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and / or expenses, deemed by the Court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.
26.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Air Quality Management by-law, 2015	To have the environment protected, for the benefit of present and future generations, through reasonable legislative and other measures that prevent pollution and ecological degradation, promote conservation, secure ecological sustainable development and the judicious use of natural resources for purpose of justifiable economic and social development.	**SECTION 27: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this by-law, or fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply to an instruction of an authorized official or posted on a notice board, or interferes with an authorized official in the execution in his or her duties, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for - (a) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment,	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			for every day such offence continues; and (c) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.		
27.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Community Fire Safety By-law, 2015	(ii) that losses due to fire, and the subsequent economic and social impact on people, property and infrastructure, causes unnecessary hardship; (iii) that the protection of all sectors of the community against fire related incidents, threats and damages, is an important aspect in the development and sustainability of the economy;	**SECTION 26: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this by-law, or fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply to an instruction of an authorized official or posted on a notice board, or interferes with an authorized official in the execution in his or her duties, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for - (a) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (c) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.
28.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality By-law relating to the holding of events, 2017	This by-law applies to all events held within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, including events held on both private land and public places, provided that where an event is held on private land, subject to any other applicable legislation, it has an impact on the resources of the municipality and the surrounding community	**SECTION 16: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this by-law, or fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply to an instruction of an authorized officer or posted on a notice board, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for— (a) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			every day such offence continues; and (c) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.		
29.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-law, 2015	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate the distribution and supply of electricity in the area of jurisdiction of the Theewaterskloof Municipality, and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 63: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who - (a) obstructs or hinders any authorized official of the Municipality to gain access to a premises in the exercising of his or her powers or the performance of his or her functions or duties, in terms of the provisions of this by-law; (b) obstructs an authorized official to do the necessary maintenance work on or changes to metering equipment or installing credit or pre-payment meters; (c) fails to comply to the instructions of an authorized official issued in terms of this by-law, or fails to comply with a notice posted on a notice board; (d) tampers or interferes with any metering equipment, municipal electrical installations, municipal electrical service connections or the municipal electricity supply systems; (e) interferes with the electrical equipment of other persons; (f) illegally or unauthorized connect to a municipal electricity supply system, or illegally re-connects or restores an electrical service connection to a municipal electricity supply system that has been disconnected by the Municipality, (g) improperly or unsafely use or misuse of electricity; (h) endangers a municipal electricity supply system by unlawful or unsafe actions, or by linking without prior approval alternative electrical supply equipment or medium or high voltage electrical equipment to a municipal electricity supply system; (i) illegally and unauthorized resell electricity; (j) refuse or fail to provide information; (k) break municipal seals on electricity supply equipment and meters; or (l) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this by-law, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction for - (i) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment, for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and / or expenses, deemed by the Court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.		
30.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Fencing and Walls by-law, 2015	The Theewaterskloof Municipality is aware of the responsibility of the institution, to ensure a safe and healthy environment for the residents of and visitors to the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality, and the purpose of this by-law is to regulate fencing, fences and walls for purpose of the protection of residents and visitors.	**SECTION 11: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who - (a) fails to comply with any notice served in terms of this by-law; (b) contravenes any provision of this by-law; (c) fails to comply to the instructions of an authorized official issued in terms of this by-law; (d) fails to comply to any instruction posted on a notice board; or (e) deliberately obstruct an authorized official in the execution of his or her duties in terms of this by-law, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for - (i) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (iii) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and /or expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.
31.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2020	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate and control municipal land use planning and related activities in the area of jurisdiction of the Theewaterskloof Municipality.	**SECTION 86: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment if he or she— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with sections 15(1) and (5),	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			20(1), 21(4), 31(1), 59(3), 62(2) or 88(2); (b) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by a zoning scheme without the approval of the Municipality; (c) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property arising from the subdivision to the owners' association; (d) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application, or in an appeal against a decision on an application, or in any documentation or representation related to an application or an appeal, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (e) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (f) hinders or interferes with an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee. (2) An owner who permits his or her land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(b) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, or who permits a person to contravene the zoning scheme, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission. (4) The Municipality must adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
32.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality By-law relating to water supply, sanitation services and industrial effluent, 2015	To regulate the provision of water and sanitation services in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality and to provide for matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 88: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES:** Any person who:- (a) obstructs or hinders any authorised official of the Municipality, in the exercising of his or her powers or the performance of functions or duties, in terms of the provisions of this By-law; (b) fails to comply to the instructions of an authorised official issued in terms of this By-law, or any instruction posted on a notice board; (c) tampers or interferes with the water supply system, the sanitation system or the supply or consumption of water and sanitation services, or misuse any municipal equipment or installations or infrastructure; (d) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this By-law; (e) fails to comply with the terms and conditions of a notice served in terms of this By-law; or (f) illegally reconnects or restores a water or sanitation service, that have been disconnected or restricted by the Municipality, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction for:- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (iii) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and/or expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.
33.	Theewaterskloof Local Municipality Waste Management By-law, 2015	The purpose of this by-law is to regulate the delivery of waste management services in the area of jurisdiction of the Theewaterskloof Municipality,	**SECTION 56: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who - (a) fails to comply to the instructions of an authorized official issued in terms of this by-law; (b) fails to comply with any notice served in terms of this by-law;	ARC Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Theewaterskloof Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		and to provide for matters related thereto.	(c) contravenes any provision of this by-law; (d) fails to comply to any instruction posted on a notice board; or (e) deliberately obstructs an authorized official in the execution of his or her duties in terms of this by-law, is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction, for - (i) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to an additional fine or additional period of imprisonment, or such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such additional fine and such additional imprisonment, for every day such offence continues; and (iii) any further amount as an order of court for costs, equal to any costs and expenses, deemed by the Court, to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contraventions.		
Elgin (Overberg District Municipality)					
34.	Overberg District Municipality Municipal Health Services Bylaw, 2019	The Council of the Overberg District Municipality (ODM) acting in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act. 1996, read with section 13(a) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act. 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) has made the Municipal Health Services By-law hereunder- AND WHEREAS the Overberg District Municipality seeks to ensure management of Municipal Health Services and the control of health factors that can be harmful to the health of people within the area	**SECTION 51: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this by-law. a notice issued in terms of this by-law or a condition imposed under this by-law irrespective of whether such contravention or failure has been declared as an offence elsewhere in this by-law. shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to: (a) the list of penalties for transgressions in terms of section 57(5)(a) of the Criminal Procedure Act. 1977 (Act 51 of 1977) as amended for the relevant magisterial district (b) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued. and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.	ARC Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Overberg District Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		of jurisdiction of the Overberg District Municipality and to ensure that this health factors is avoided or, where it cannot be altogether avoided. is minimized and remedied.	(2) All fees and fines recovered under this by-law shall accrue to the council and shall be used expressly for the implementation and application of this by-law.		
35.	Overberg District Municipality Air-quality management by-law, 2015	The Council of the Overberg District Municipality (ODM) acting in terms of section 156(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996, read with section 13(a) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) and section 11 (1) of the National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004) has made the Air Quality Management By-law hereunder- AND WHEREAS the Overberg District Municipality seeks to ensure management of air quality and the control of air pollution within the area of jurisdiction of the Overberg District Municipality and lo ensure that air pollution is avoided or, where it cannot be altogether avoided, is minimized and remedied.	**SECTION 31: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or fails to cease committing such offence after he has been convicted of such offence, is guilty of a continuing offence. (2) Any person who- (c) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law. condition or restriction or fails to comply therewith: or (d) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith: or (e) furnishes a false statemen!, or give false or misleading information knowing it to be false or misleading; is guilty of an offence and liable to a- (i) fine or imprisonment as stipulated in section 52 of the Air Quality Act, or to both such fine and such imprisonment and: (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued and; (iii) a further amount equal to any cost and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure. (3} In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law (a) to remedy the harm caused: (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment: and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense emission measuring equipment referred to in section 16. (4)In addition to any other penalty the court may impose. it may order a person convicted of an offence under this By-law to take such steps the court considers necessary within a period	ARC Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Overberg District Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			determined by the court in order to prevent a recurrence of the offense.		
36.	Overberg District Municipality By-law relating to Community Fire Safety, 2002	The purpose and scope of the By-law is:- - to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality; - to repeal all existing relevant By-laws of the Municipality; - to provide for procedures, methods, and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.	**SECTION 56: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and liable to a maximum fine or imprisonment as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act. (2) The imposition of a penalty for any contravention may not excuse the contravention nor must the contravention be permitted to continue. (3) The controlling authority must instruct a person found guilty to correct or remedy the contravention or defect concerned within a time period specified by the controlling authority.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Overberg District Municipality.
37.	Overberg District Municipality By-law relating to Credit control and debt collection, 2005	To give effect to the implementation and enforcement of the credit control and debt collection policy adopted by the Overberg District Municipality.	**SECTION 23: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who:- (a) fails to give access required by an officer or duly appointed agent in terms of these By-laws; (b) obstructs or hinders an officer or duly appointed agent in the exercising of the powers or performance of functions or duties under these By-laws; (c) tampers or interferes with municipal equipment or misuse the services as supplied; (d) tampers or breaks any seal on a meter or on any equipment belonging to the municipality, or for any reason causes a meter not to properly register the service used; (e) fails or refuses to give an officer or duly appointed agent such information as may reasonably be required for the purpose of exercising the powers or functions under these By-laws or gives such an officer or agent false or misleading information, knowing it to be false or misleading; (f) contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of these By-laws;	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Overberg District Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(g) fails to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him/her in terms of these By-laws; shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a penalty not exceeding:- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.		
Robertson (Langeberg Local Municipality)					
38.	Langeberg Local Municipality Events By-law, 2020	Whereas Langeberg Municipality recognizes that the hosting of events is a significant part of its competitiveness strategy and acknowledges that events have an important role to play in enhancing cultural and social cohesion in communities, support urban rejuvenation and economic growth.	**SECTION 15: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** a) A person shall be guilty of an offence where such person; i. Holds an event without a permit in contravention of section 4(a); ii. Is an Event Organizer and whose application to hold an event has been approved, fails to comply with any provision of this by-law; any condition made subject to the approval of the event application; or contravenes a provision of any other law for which the Municipality is responsible for implementation and enforcement, in contravention of section 7(a)(i); iii. Fails to ensure that the conduct of persons attending an event and the activities undertaken or carried out at an event do not disturb the neighbouring community, residents, or the environment in contravention of section 7 (a) (ii); iv. Fails to comply with a compliance notice issued by the Events Coordinator or a Law Enforcement Officer in terms of section 8 (a)i or ii, in contravention of section 7 (a) (iii). b) A person who commits an offence in terms of this by-law shall, on conviction, be liable. In the case of an offence referred to in subsection 15 (a) (i) or (ii), to a fine as the court may deem fit to impose or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months, or both such fine and imprisonment;	ARC Crop Sciences/Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			ii. In the case of an offence referred to in subsection 15(a) (iii), to such a fine as the court may deem fit to impose or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or both such fine and imprisonment; iii. In the case of an offence referred to in subsection 15 (a) (iv), to such fine as the court may deem fit to impose or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 5 years, or both such fine and imprisonment		
39.	Langeberg Local Municipality Standard By-law Relating to Electricity Supply, 2018	To provide for the distribution of electricity in the area of the Langeberg Municipality, to regulate activities which may have a detrimental effect on the distribution of electricity.	**SECTION 69: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of sections 25, 26, 27, 29 and 30 of this by-law shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding ten thousand rand or imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine not exceeding two hundred rand or additional imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued. 2) Any person who contravenes any provision of any section not referred to in sub-section (1), shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand rand or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month or to both such fine and imprisonment and, in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine not exceeding fifty rand or additional imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten days or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued. (3) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him/her to cease committing such offence or after he/she has been convicted of such offence shall be guilty of a continuing offence.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
40.	Langeberg Local Municipality Water By-law, 2023	To regulate the provision of water and sanitation services in the area of jurisdiction of Langeberg Municipality and to provide for matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 116: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) It is an offence for any person to— (a) manage, operate or maintain the water services system through which municipal services are provided without being authorised thereto by the municipality; (b) render, install or change a water service which has been connected without permission of the municipality to the municipal water services system directly or indirectly; (c) refuse to grant an authorised official access to premises to which that authorised official is duly authorised to have access; (d) obstruct, interfere or hinder an authorised official who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under this By-law; (e) fail or refuse to provide an authorised official with a document or information that the person is required to provide under this By-law; (f) give false or misleading information to an authorised official in respect of any provision of this By-law; (g) unlawfully prevent the owner of any premises, or a person working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of this By-law; (h) impersonating an authorised official; (i) falsely alter an authorisation to an authorised official or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of this By-law; (j) enter any premises without a written notification in circumstances requiring such notification; (k) act contrary to a written notice or document issued in terms of this By-law; (l) without authority enter or inspect premises; (m) disclose any information relating to the financial or business affairs of any person which was acquired in the performance of any function or exercise of any power in terms of this By-law, except— (i) to a person who requires that information in order to perform a function or exercise a power in terms of this By-law; (ii) if the disclosure is ordered by a court of law; or	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(iii) if the disclosure is in compliance of the provisions of any law. (n) fail to comply with any notice issued in terms of this By-law; (o) fail to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this By-law; (p) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interfere or tamper with or gain access to any water services works of the municipality; (q) ignore or fail to comply with any temporary or permanent water restrictions without written exemption or relaxation of such restrictions by the municipality; (r) contravene or fail to comply with any conditions imposed upon the granting of any application consent approval, concession, exemption or authority in terms of this By-law; or (s) contravene or fail to comply with the provisions of this By-law. (2) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or condition referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence. (3) A person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of section 116(1) and the provisions of sections 4, 14, 24, 30, 31, 31A, 32, 34, 34A, 34B, 35, 36, 37, 38, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 63, 64, 65, 70, 72, 73, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 81A, 83, 87, 91, 92, 95, 97, 99A, 100, 101, 102 and 102A shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to— (a) a fine or imprisonment or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality result of such contravention or failure. (4) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of sub section (3) the Municipality may terminate the water service to such a person.		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(5) The municipality may without compensation confiscate the property or other instruments through which unauthorised services were accessed.		
41.	Langeberg Local Municipality Integrated Zoning Scheme By-law, 2018	The zoning scheme applies to the entire municipal area. The purpose of the zoning scheme is to— (a) give effect to the municipal spatial development framework; (b) make provision for orderly development and the welfare of the community; and (c) determine use rights and development parameters, with due consideration of the principles referred to in the planning law.	**SECTION 19: OFFENCES, PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT OF BY-LAW** 19.(1) Subject to section 13, no person may erect any building or structure or any part thereof— (a) except for a purpose permitted by this By-law and only in accordance with the applicable development parameters; or (b) without first obtaining approval from the Municipality in terms of the Planning By-law. (2) A use not reflected as a primary or consent use for a particular use zone is not permitted in the use zone concerned, unless approved in terms of the Planning By-Law. (3) Any person who— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this by-law; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of this by-law; (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this by-law, or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this by-law, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 5 years or to both such fine and imprisonment. (4) A person convicted of an offence under this by-law who, after conviction, continues with conduct in respect of which of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and upon conviction, liable to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 3 months, or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she continues with that conduct.	Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(5) An owner who expressly or impliedly permits his or her land to be used, or fails to take steps to ensure that their land is not used in a manner which constitutes an offence under this by-law, is guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to the penalties contemplated in subsection (4).		
42.	Langeberg Local Municipality Municipal Land Use Planning By-law, 2015	WHEREAS Section 156(2) and (5) of the Constitution provides that a municipality may make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer, and to exercise any power concerning a matter reasonably necessary for, or incidental to, the effective performance of its functions; AND WHEREAS Part B of Schedule 4 of the Constitution lists Municipal Planning as local government matters to the extent set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7); AND WHEREAS the Langeberg Municipality seeks to regulate and control municipal land use planning and any matters connected therewith;	**SECTION 86: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment if he or she— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with sections 15(1) and (5), 20(1), 21(4), 31(1), 59(3), 62(2) or 88(2); (b) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by a zoning scheme without the approval of the Municipality; (c) upon registration of the first land unit arising from a subdivision, fails to transfer all common property arising from the subdivision to the owners' association; (d) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application, or in an appeal against a decision on an application, or in any documentation or representation related to an application or an appeal, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (e) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.
43.	Langeberg Local Municipality By-law for the Prevention and Suppression of Nuisances, 2010	The purpose of the by-law is to: - To promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality; - To provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate nuisances.	**SECTION 6 PENALTIES:** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this By-law is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention		
44.	Langeberg Local Municipality By-law Relating to Wastewater and Industrial Effluent, 2005	None provided	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who:- (a) contravenes Sections 5.1, 5.3(e), 5.4, 6.1, 6.2, 6.3, 7.1, 7.3, 7.6, 7.7, 7.8, 8.1, 8.3, 9.1, 9.3, or 10 of this By-law; (b) damages, by-passes, opens, breaks into or otherwise interferes with any meter, gauge or sampling or other device installed by or under the control of Council; or (c) gives or permits to be given any false or misleading information required by or in connection with any provision of this By-law, is guilty of an offence and will upon conviction be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year or to the fine prescribed in the Adjustment of Fines Act (Act 101 of 1991) as amended, or to both the fine and imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.
45.	Langeberg Local Municipality By-law on Credit Control and Debt Collection, 2003	The purpose of this by-law is to give effect to the Breede River / Winelands Municipal Councils policy on credit control and debt collection, with specific reference to the measuring and billing of services, payment of accounts, credit control process, appeals by debtors, unauthorised consumption, theft, damages and penalties.	**SECTION 18: OFFENCES** Any person who fails to give access required by an officer or duly appointed agent in terms of these by-laws; obstructs or hinders an officer or duly appointed agent in exercising of the powers or performance of functions or duties under these by-laws; tampers or interferes with municipal equipment or the consumption of services supplied; ... **SECTION 19: PENALTIES** Any person convicted under of an offence under section 18 is liable to a fine not exceeding R2000 or imprisonment exceeding 6 months, or both a fine and such imprisonment...	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.
46.	Langeberg Local Municipality By-law Relating to the Parking of Buses, Heavy Vehicles, Trailers and Caravans, 2005	To regulate the parking of buses; heavy vehicles, trailers and caravans.	**SECTION 4: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes any provisions of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a penalty not exceeding Rl 000 (one thousand Rand).	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
47.	Langeberg Local Municipality By-law Relating to the Removal of Refuse and Control of Disposal Site, 2010	To promote the creation of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality. To provide for procedures, methods, and practices to regulate the dumping of refuse and the management of disposal sites.	**SECTION 13**: **PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, and additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment, or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as a result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.
48.	Langeberg Local Municipality Public Amenities By-law, 2008	To create a safe and peaceful environment; and to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate the use and management of public amenities.	**SECTION 2: OFFENCE AND PENALTIES** . Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this by-law, a notice issued in terms of this by-law or a condition imposed under this by-law, irrespective of whether such contravention or failure has been declared as an offence elsewhere in this by-law, shall be guilty of an offence upon conviction to:— (1) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (2) in the case of a continuing offence, and additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment, or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued, and (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as a result of such contravention.	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.
49.	Langeberg Local Municipality By-law Relating to Streets, 2008	To promote the achievement of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 6: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this by-law; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of this by-law;	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		• To provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate the use and utilization of streets in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	(c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this by-law, or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee of the municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this by-law, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine of R1 000 or six (6) months imprisonment or both.		
50.	Langeberg Local Municipality Irrigation Water By-law, 2008	The Municipality may, in cases of imminent emergencies or situations that require immediate action take any reasonable measures to prevent or eradicate such imminent emergencies or situations.	**SECTION 7: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this by-law; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of this bylaw; (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this by-law, or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee the municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this by-law, (e) illegally extracts, divert or interfere with lead-water in a furrow is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine of R1 000 or six (6) months' imprisonment or both	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.
51.	Langeberg Local Municipality Air Quality By-law, 2020	To give effect to the right contained in Section 24 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 by controlling air pollution within the area of the municipality's jurisdiction; and to ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, minimized.	**SECTION 21: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any provision of this By-law commits an offence and shall, upon conviction, be liable to a fine or in default of payment, to imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine, or to both such fine and such imprisonment, and in the case of a successive or continuing offence, to a fine for every day such offence continues, or in default of payment thereof, to imprisonment. (2) It is an offence to: (a) supply false information to an authorised person in respect of any issue pertaining to the By-law, or; (b) to refuse to co-operate with the request of an authorised	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			person made in terms of this By-law. (3) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence. (4) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law: (a) to remedy the harm caused; (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense air pollution measuring equipment in accordance with the provisions of Section 9.		
52.	Langeberg Local Municipality By-law Relating to Sewerage and Sanitation Services, 2008	To promote the achievement of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 14: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who— (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this by-law; (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of this bylaw; (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this by-law, or (d) obstructs or hinders any authorised representative or employee or the municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this by-law, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine of R2 500 or three (3) years' imprisonment or both.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.
53.	Langeberg Local Municipality Integrated Waste Management By-law, 2022	The main objectives of this by-law are— (a) to regulate the collection, handling, storage, transport, recycling, treatment and disposal of waste; (b) to promote the pursuance of an integrated waste management approach;	**SECTION 63: OFFENCES** (1) It is an offence for any person to:- (a) refuse to grant an authorised official access to premises to which that authorised official is duly authorised to have access; (b) obstruct, interfere or hinder an authorised official who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under this By-law; (c) fail or refuse to provide an authorised official with a document or information that the person is required to provide under this By-law;	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		(c) to regulate the provision of municipal services by a service provider and commercial services by licensees; and (d) to enhance sustainable development	(d) give false or misleading information to an authorised official; (e) prevent the owner of any premises, or a person working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of this By-law; (f) pretend to be an authorised official; (g) alter an authorisation of an authorised official or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of this By-law; (h) enter any premises without a written notification in circumstances requiring such notification; (i) act contrary to a written notice or document issued in terms of this Chapter; (j) disclose any information relating to the financial or business affairs of any person which was acquired in the performance of any function or exercise of any power in terms of this By-law, except:- (i) to a person who requires that information in order to perform a function or exercise a power in terms of this By-law; (ii) if the disclosure is ordered by a court of law; or (iii) if the disclosure is in compliance of the provisions of any law (k) contravene or fail to comply with any of the provisions of this By-law; (l) fail to comply with any notice issued in terms of this By-law; (m) fail to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this By-law; (n) contravene or fail to comply with any conditions imposed upon the granting of any licence, consent approval, concession, exemption or authority in terms of this By-law. (o) litter or dump any volume of waste except at an authorised site; (p) cause spillage or leakage of any volume of waste or hazardous waste without putting in place suitable mitigating measures; (q) convey an uncovered or unsecured load of waste or hazardous waste of any volume; or		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(r) convey an uncovered or unsecured load which results in spillage of any volume of waste or hazardous waste. (2) A person who causes or incites another person to commit an offence referred to in subsection (1), or who, being in a position of authority over another person, permits or allows him or her to commit an offence, will be guilty of that offence. (3) Failing to comply with a notice issued in terms of this By-law constitutes a continuing offence. **SECTION 64: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of Section 63 shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure. (2) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsection (1) the Municipality may order the person responsible to remove such waste and determine what measures must be taken to remedy the situation and the payment of the expenses incurred in respect thereof or any other costs or damages		
54.	Langeberg Local Municipality Integrated Zoning Scheme By-law, 2018	The purpose of the zoning scheme is to— (a) give effect to the municipal spatial development framework; (b) make provision for orderly	None provided	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Langeberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		development and the welfare of the community; and (c) determine use rights and development parameters, with due consideration of the principles referred to in the planning law.			
Paarl (Drakenstein Local Municipality)					
55.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-law, 2014	To provide for the distribution of electricity in the area of the Drakenstein Municipality, to regulate activities which may have a detrimental effect on the distribution of electricity and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 65: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of Sections 5, 6, 11, 12, 13, 18, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 33, 37, 40, 47, 48 and 52 of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.
56.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Zoning Scheme By-law, 2018	None provided	None provided	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.
57.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Property Rates By-law, 2013	None provided	**SECTION 6: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes the provisions of Section 5 shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to the payment of a fine not exceeding one thousand rand or imprisonment for a period not exceeding 3 months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
58.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Air Quality Management By-law, 2021	(1) The objectives of this By-law are to:- (a) give effect to the environmental right contained in Section 24 of the Constitution and the local government mandate contained in Schedule 4B of the Constitution by regulating air pollution within the jurisdictional area of the Municipality; (b) give effect to the requirements of the Drakenstein Environmental Policy and the Air Quality Management Plan; (c) provide, in conjunction with any other applicable law, an effective legal and administrative framework, within which the Municipality can manage and regulate activities that have the potential to adversely impact the environment, public health and well being; and (d) ensure that air pollution is avoided, or where it cannot be altogether avoided, mitigated or minimised.	**SECTION 31: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person who contravenes Sections 4, 12, 13, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, and 23 is guilty of an offence and upon conviction will be liable to a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) It is an offence to:- (a) supply false information to an authorised person made in terms of this By-law; or (b) refuse to co-operate with the request of an authorised official made in terms of this By-law or to interfere with an authorised official in the execution of his or her duties; (c) fail to comply with a notice issued in terms of Section 26 of this By-law. (3) A court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law to pay a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure. (4) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or condition referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence and a person who is guilty of a continuing offence, is liable on conviction to an additional fine for each day on which such offence is continued. (5) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law: (a) to remedy the harm caused; (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense emission measuring equipment referred to in Section 14.	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.
59.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Integrated Waste Management By-law, 2020	(1) The main objectives of this By-law are:- (a) to regulate the collection, handling, storage, transport, recycling, treatment and disposal of waste;	**SECTION 65: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of Section 64 shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to:-	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		(b) to promote the pursuance of an integrated waste management approach; © to regulate the provision of municipal services by a service provider and commercial services by licensees; and (d) to enhance sustainable development	(a) a fine or imprisonment or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure (2) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsection (1) the Municipality may order the person responsible to remove such waste and determine what measures must be taken to remedy the situation and the payment of the expenses incurred in respect thereof or any other costs or damages.		
60.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Problem Premises By-law, 2020	(1) This By-law is supplementary to the Act and the NBR to ensure the proper care and maintenance of buildings and premises, whether vacant or occupied and as such giving effect to the provisions of Section 12 of the Act. (2) This By-law does not derogate from the provisions of the Act and the NBR. (3) This By-law applies to all problem premises as defined in Section 1, situated within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality. (4) In the implementation and enforcement of this By-law, the Municipality may take into consideration the realities of the Drakenstein area, the different customs, cultures,	**SECTION 15: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person commits an offence if he or she:- (a) threatens, resists, hinders or obstructs, or uses foul, abusive or insulting language towards or at an authorised official in the exercise of his or her powers or execution of his or her duties; (b) falsely pretends to be an official; (c) furnishes false or misleading information when requested to do so by an authorised official; (d) fails to comply with a request of an authorised official; or (e) fails to comply with a notice in terms of Sections 7 or 9, or any condition imposed by the Municipality when considering an application for exemption as contemplated in Section 12(2). (2) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or condition referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence. (3) A person who contravenes any of the provisions of subsection (1) commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		circumstances, geographical areas, kinds of premises, levels of development and conventions and the Municipality may determine the areas in which the By-law will be applicable.	(b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure.		
61.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Building Control By-law, 2020	(1) This By-law is supplementary to the Act and the NBR to ensure uniformity with regard to building standards, the erection of buildings and the submission, consideration and approval of building plans in the jurisdictional area of the Municipality. (2) Subject to sub Section (3), this By-law does not derogate from the provisions of the Act. (3) Notwithstanding conflicting provisions in any act, including the Act and the NBR, all persons, including organs of state, must submit building plans and specifications for consideration and approval by the Municipality in respect of buildings as provided for in this By-law, the Act and the NBR and must pay the required fees as contemplated in Section 8.	**SECTION 10: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person commits an offence if he or she:- (a) erects or allows a building to be erected, or occupies a building contrary to the provisions of This By-law; (b) threatens, resists, hinders or obstructs, or uses foul, abusive or insulting language towards or at an authorised official in the exercise of his or her powers or execution of his or her duties; (c) falsely pretends to be an official; (d) furnishes false or misleading information when requested to do so by an authorised official; or (e) fails to comply with a request of an authorised official; or (f) fails to comply with a notice issued in terms of Section 9 of this By-law. (2) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or condition referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence. (3) A person who contravenes any of the provisions of subsection (1) commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure. (4) In addition to any fines imposed in terms of sub paragraphs (a) and (b), a further amount equal to any costs or expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure, may be imposed by the court. (5) The provisions of subsections (1) to (4) shall not apply to an organ of state, in which case the provisions of Section 9(3) shall apply.		
62.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Water and Sanitation Services By-law, 2023	To regulate the provision of water and sanitation services in the area of jurisdiction of the Drakenstein Municipality and to provide for matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 116: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES:** **(**1) It is an offence for any person to- (a) manage, operate or maintain the water services system through which municipal services are provided without being authorised thereto by the municipality; (b) render, install or change a water service which has been connected without permission of the municipality to the municipal water services system directly or indirectly; (c) refuse to grant an authorised official access to premises to which that authorised official is duly authorised to have access; (d) obstruct, interfere or hinder an authorised official who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under this By-law; (e) fail or refuse to provide an authorised official with a document or information that the person is required to provide under this By-law; (f) give false or misleading information to an authorised official in respect of any provision of this By-law; (g) unlawfully prevent the owner of any premises, or a person working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of this By-law; (h) impersonating an authorised official; (a) falsely alter an authorisation to an authorised official or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of this By-law; (j) enter any premises without a written notification in circumstances requiring such notification;	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(k) act contrary to a written notice or document issued in terms of this By-law; (l) without authority enter or inspect premises; (m) disclose any information relating to the financial or business affairs of any person which was acquired in the performance of any function or exercise of any power in terms of this By-law, except – (i) to a person who requires that information in order to perform a function or exercise a power in terms of this By-law; (ii) if the disclosure is ordered by a court of law; or (iii) if the disclosure is in compliance of the provisions of any law. (n) fail to comply with any notice issued in terms of this By-law; (o) fail to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this By-law; (p) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interfere or tamper with or gain access to any water services works of the municipality; (q) ignore or fail to comply with any temporary or permanent water restrictions without written exemption or relaxation of such restrictions by the municipality; (r) contravene or fail to comply with any conditions imposed upon the granting of any application consent approval, concession, exemption or authority in terms of this By-law; or (s) contravene or fail to comply with the provisions of this By-law. (2) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or condition referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence. (3) A person who contravenes or fails to comply with any of the provisions of section 116(1) and the provisions of sections 4, 14, 24, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 63, 64, 65, 70, 72, 73, 75, 76, 78, 80, 81, 81(A), 83, 87, 91, 92, 95, 97, 99A, 100, 101, 102 and 102A shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to – (a) a fine or imprisonment or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional		

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality result of such contravention or failure. (4) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of sub section (3) the Municipality may terminate the water service to such a person. (5) The municipality may without compensation confiscate the property or other instruments through which unauthorised services were accessed.		
63.	Drakenstein Local Municipality By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2018	To regulate and control municipal land use planning	**SECTION 86: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment or to both a fine and such imprisonment if he or she:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with Sections 15(1) and (4), 20(1), 21(4), 31(1), 59(3), 62(2) or 88(3); (b) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by the zoning scheme without the approval of the Municipality; (c) upon registration of the transfer of ownership of the first land unit arising from a subdivision to a person other than the developer, fails to transfer all common property arising from the subdivision to the owners' association; (d) knowingly supplies false, incorrect or misleading particulars, information or answers in an application, or in an appeal against a decision on an application, or in any documentation or representation related to an application or an appeal; (e) falsely pretends to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (f) hinders or obstructs an authorised official in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that official. (2) An owner who permits his or her land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(b) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment or to both a fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(3) Failure to comply with a notice, direction or instruction referred to in this By-law constitutes a continuing offence and in such case the offender is liable to a fine for every day such offence continues. (4) The Municipality may adopt fines and administrative penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		
64.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Outdoor Advertising and Signage By-law, 2008	The object of this By-law is to regulate outdoor advertising in the jurisdiction of the Drakenstein municipality in a manner that is sensitive to the environmental quality of different parts of Drakenstein municipality. It seeks to strike a balance between outdoor advertising opportunities and economic development on the one hand, and the conservation of visual-, tourist-, environmental- and heritage characteristics and traffic safety on the other hand. It further needs to ensure that outdoor advertising respects the integrity of any site on which it is displayed, and complements the character of the locality in which it is displayed; the By-law thus aims to provide a set of regulations governing the use of land and buildings for outdoor advertising and signage and for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 17: OFFENCES** Any person who:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law or any of the standards and requirements contained in Schedules 2 to 17 of this By-law; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice served on him in terms of this By-law; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of this By-law; (d) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of this By-law, commits an offence and on conviction shall be liable to:- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.
65.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Improvement Areas By-Law, 2024	To provide for the establishment of improvement areas; to provide for additional rates; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.	None provided	ARC Facilities Management	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
66.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection and Indigent Support By-law, 2013	To give effect to the municipality's customer care, credit control, debt collection and indigent support policy, its implementation and enforcement in terms of section 156(2) of the constitution of the Republic of South Africa, No 108 of 1996 and sections 96 and 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, provide for the collection of all monies due and payable to the Municipality and, to provide for matters incidental thereto.	**SECTION 18: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) obstructs or hinders any councillor or official of the Municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this By-law or the policy; (b) unlawfully uses or interferes with municipal equipment or consumption of services supplied; (c) tampers with any Municipal equipment or breaks any seal on a meter; (d) fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this By-law or the policy; and / or (e) supplies false information regarding the supply of services or with regard to an application for assistance as an indigent, shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to the payment of a fine not exceeding one thousand rand or imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/ Finance	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.
67.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Prevention of Public Nuisances and the Keeping of Animals By-law, 2007	None provided	**SECTION 28: PENALTIES** A person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (a) fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.
68.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Public Amenities By-law, 2007	To promote the achievement of a safe and peaceful environment.	**SECTION 15: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this By-law, a notice issued in terms of this By-law or a condition imposed under this By-law, irrespective of whether	ARC Facilities Management/Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		To provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate the use and management of public amenities.	such contravention or failure has been declared as an offence elsewhere in this By-law, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (1) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (2) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.		
69.	Drakenstein Local Municipality By-law Relating to Payment for and Control of Parking, 2007	To provide for the payment of parking fees for the use of parking places; To provide for the metering of parking and payment thereof; To provide for procedures, methods, and practices to regulate and manage parking.	**SECTION 15: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (1) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (2) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.
70.	Drakenstein Local Municipality By-law Relating to the Use of Remotely Piloted Aircraft and Model Aircraft in Public Open Spaces and Streets, 2020	The Municipality has a duty to promote a safe and healthy environment for all its residents and to protect municipal services infrastructure for the purpose of service delivery to such residents. The Municipality therefore adopts this By-law to regulate and manage the operation of RPA's and model	**SECTION 6: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES:** (1) A person commits an offence if he or she:- (a) threatens, resists, hinders or obstructs, or uses foul, abusive or insulting language towards or at an authorised official in the exercise of his or her powers or execution or his or her duties; (b) falsely pretends to be an official; (c) furnishes false or misleading information when complying with a request of an authorised official; or (d) fails to comply with a request of an authorised official.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		aircraft in all public places and streets in the municipal area and to regulate behaviour that endangers or is likely to endanger municipal services infrastructure	(2) A person who contravenes Section 3(1), (2), (3) or 4(2), or fails to comply with any of the conditions imposed in terms of thee said Sections, commits an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (b) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as result of such contravention or failure.		
71.	Drakenstein Local Municipality Streets By-law, 2007	To promote the realisation of a safe environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality. To provide for procedures, methods and practices to manage the use and utilisation of streets in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 40: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (1) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or imprisonment or to both such fine and such imprisonment; (2) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	The ARC has premises within the Drakenstein Local Municipality.
Cape Town (City of Cape Town Municipality)					
72.	City of Cape Town Air Quality Management By-Law, 2016 (as amended 2021)	To provide for air quality management and reasonable measures to prevent air pollution; to provide for the designation of the air quality	**SECTION 33: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person who contravenes sections 4(1) and (2), 6(3), 10(1) and (2), 11(1), 12(1), 19(1), 19(3), 20(1), 20(2), 21(1), 22(1), 24(1), 25(3), (4) , (5) and (6) , 26(1), (2), (3) and (5), 28(1), (2) and (3) is guilty of an offence. (2) Any person who is guilty	Proteomics Research and Services Unit	The Proteomics Research and Services Unit **(jointly owned by the ARC and UWC**)-, provides State-of-the-Art Proteomics research and services, mostly to

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		officer; to provide for the establishment of local emissions norms and standards, and the promulgation of smoke control zones; to prohibit smoke emissions from dwellings and other premises; to provide for installation and operation of fuel burning equipment and obscuration measuring equipment, monitoring and sampling; to prohibit the emissions caused by dust, open burning and the burning of material; to prohibit dark smoke from compression ignition powered vehicles and provide for stopping, inspection and testing procedures; to prohibit emissions that cause a nuisance; to repeal the City of Cape Town: Air Quality Management By-law, 2010 and to provide for matters connected therewith	of an offence in terms of this By-law is liable to a fine or, upon conviction to, imprisonment not exceeding 1 year or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (3) Any person who commits a continuing offence may be liable to a fine for each day during which that person fails to comply with a directive, compliance notice or repair notice, issued in terms of this By-law. (4) It is an offence to supply false information to an authorised official in respect of any issue pertaining to this By-law. (5) Where no specific penalty is provided, any person committing an offence in terms of this By-law is liable to a fine and upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding one (1) year or to both such imprisonment and such fine. (6) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law - (a)to remedy the harm caused; and (b)to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property.		Agricultural and Biotechnology researchers, as well as to private companies in South Africa. University of the Western Cape, Robert Sobukwe Road, Bellville, Cape Town Proteomics, generally defined as the simultaneous and high throughput study of protein expression profiles, is used to monitor proteome profiles towards the understanding of molecular mechanisms associated certain biological and environmental cues.
73.	City of Cape Town Environmental Health By-Law, 2003	Prevention and suppression of health nuisances	**SECTION40: PENALTIES** (1) Any person convicted of an offence under this By-law shall be liable to a fine and/or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years.(2) In the case of a continuing offence an additional fine and/or imprisonment for a period not exceeding ten days for each day on which such offence continued may be imposed.(3) In addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsections (1) and (2), the person so convicted shall be liable to pay the cost of repair of any damage caused or costs incurred in remedying any damage resulting from such an offence	Proteomics Research and Services Unit	The Proteomics Research and Services Unit **(jointly owned by the ARC and UWC**)-, provides State-of-the-Art Proteomics research and services, mostly to Agricultural and Biotechnology researchers, as well as to private companies in South Africa. University of the Western Cape, Robert Sobukwe Road, Bellville, Cape Town Proteomics, generally defined as

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
					the simultaneous and high throughput study of protein expression profiles, is used to monitor proteome profiles towards the understanding of molecular mechanisms associated certain biological and environmental cues.
74.	City of Cape Town By-Law relating to community fire safety (2002, as amended in 2007 and 2015)	The purpose and scope of the By-law is: to promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality; to repeal all existing relevant by-laws of the Municipality; to provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality	**SECTION 55:OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:—(a)contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply therewith, or(b)contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and liable to a maximum fine or imprisonment as prescribed in the Fire Brigade Services Act.(2) The imposition of a penalty for any contravention may not excuse the contravention nor must the contravention be permitted to continue.(3) The controlling authority must instruct a person found guilty to correct or remedy the contravention or defect concerned within a time period specified by the controlling authority.	Proteomics Research and Services Unit	The Proteomics Research and Services Unit **(jointly owned by the ARC and UWC**)-, provides State-of-the-Art Proteomics research and services, mostly to Agricultural and Biotechnology researchers, as well as to private companies in South Africa. University of the Western Cape, Robert Sobukwe Road, Bellville, Cape Town Proteomics, generally defined as the simultaneous and high throughput study of protein expression profiles, is used to monitor proteome profiles towards the understanding of molecular mechanisms associated certain biological and environmental cues.
75.	City of Cape Town Integrated Waste Management By-Law, 2009 (as amended in 2010 and 2016)	To regulate the avoidance, minimisation, generation, collection, cleaning and disposal of waste; and for matters related thereto	**SECTION23: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person who contravenes sections 12(b), 12(f), 15(1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction be liable for—(a) littering or dumping over 8m3of waste or hazardous waste;(b) spillage or leakage over 8m3of waste without putting in place suitable measures;(c) conveying of an uncovered load of hazardous waste of any volume;(d) conveying of an uncovered or unsecured load which results in spillage over 8m3of waste or hazardous waste, such fine or imprisonment as the court may	Proteomics Research and Services Unit	The Proteomics Research and Services Unit **(jointly owned by the ARC and UWC**)-, provides State-of-the-Art Proteomics research and services, mostly to Agricultural and Biotechnology researchers, as well as to private companies in South Africa. University of the Western Cape,

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			deem appropriate and the court may in addition order the removal of such waste or determine what measures must be taken by such person and the payment of the expenses incurred in respect thereof or any other costs or damages.(2) Should any person induce, influence, persuade or force an employee of the City or other person to commit an offence in terms of this By-law he or she shall be guilty of an offence.(3) Should any person induce an employee of the City to collect and dispose of waste without the correct payment to the Council, or the correct methods being employed, shall be guilty of an offence.(4) Any waste generator who fails to submit or comply with an integrated waste management plan in terms of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence.(5) Any person who commits any offence referred to in subsections (2) to (4) or any other offence in terms of this By-law shall on conviction be liable for the payment of a minimum fine of R500 but not exceeding R10 000 or imprisonment for a minimum period of 6 months but not exceeding2 years, or to both such fine and such imprisonment.(6) The court may in addition to any penalty imposed in terms of subsection (5), order a person to repair the damage, make good the loss, rehabilitate the environment, remove waste, or determine what measures must be taken by such person and the payment of the expenses incurred in respect thereof or any other costs or damages.(7) The Court may, when considering any sentence for an offence in terms of this By-Law, take into account the following:(a) That a person delayed in complying with or failed to comply with the terms of notices or directions given to that person under this By-law;(b) that person obtained a financial advantage or was to obtain a financial advantage as a result of the commission of the offence;(c) the severity of the offence in terms of its impact or potential impact on health, wellbeing, public safety and the environment.		Robert Sobukwe Road, Bellville, Cape Town Proteomics, generally defined as the simultaneous and high throughput study of protein expression profiles, is used to monitor proteome profiles towards the understanding of molecular mechanisms associated certain biological and environmental cues.
76.	City of Cape Town Treated Effluent By-law, 2010 (as amended in 2015)	To control and regulate treated effluent in the City of Cape Town; and to provide for matters connected therewith	**SECTION 39: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who—(a) contravenes any provision of this By-law;(b) fails to comply with the terms of any notice issued in terms of this By-law;(c) threatens, resists, hinders or obstructs or uses foul, abusive or insulting language towards or at a	Proteomics Research and Services Unit	The Proteomics Research and Services Unit **(jointly owned by the ARC and UWC**)-, provides State-of-the-Art Proteomics research and services, mostly to

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			councillor or an employee or contractor of the Council in the exercise of any powers or performance of any duties or function in terms of this By-law, or falsely holds himself or herself to be a councillor or an employee or a contractor of the Council, shall be guilty of an offence and be liable, on conviction, to a term of imprisonment or a fine or to both such imprisonment and such a fine.		Agricultural and Biotechnology researchers, as well as to private companies in South Africa. University of the Western Cape, Robert Sobukwe Road, Bellville, Cape Town.
77.	City of Cape Town Wastewater and industrial effluent by-law, 2014	To repeal the Wastewater and Industrial Effluent By-law,2006; to ensure consistency with national legislation; and to provide for matters connected therewith.	**SECTION 12: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any provision in this By-law or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms thereof; (b) threatens, resists, interferes with or obstructs an authorised official in the exercise or performance of his or her duties or functions in terms of this By-law; or (c) deliberately furnishes false or misleading information to an authorised official; (d) dispose of waste at a facility or any other private or public place which is not authorised to accept such waste, commits an offence and is liable to a fine or, on conviction, to a term of imprisonment not exceeding 12 months, or to both such fine and such imprisonment. (2) In addition to the penalties prescribed in this By-law, a person who commits an offence referred to in subsections (a) to (d) is liable to such charges as the City may assess as the full cost as a result of that offence, including the environmental cost incurred by the Council and in accordance with the Schedule hereto.	Proteomics Research and Services Unit	The Proteomics Research and Services Unit (**jointly owned by the ARC and UWC**) makes use of a laboratory
Lutzville (West Coast District Municipality)					
78.	West Coast District Municipality Air Quality Management By-Law, 2020	To provide for air quality management and matters incidental thereto	**SECTION 23: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES:** (1) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or fails to cease committing such offence after he has been convicted of such offence, is guilty of a continuing offence. (2) Any person who:-	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the West Coast District Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law, condition or restriction or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith; or I furnishes a false statement, or give false or misleading information knowing it to be false or misleading; is guilty of an offence and liable to a:- (i) fine or imprisonment, or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any cost and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure. (3) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law:- (a) to remedy the harm caused; (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of a civil judgment; and I to install and operate at the person's own expense emission measuring equipment referred to in Section 16. (4) In addition to any other penalty the court may impose, it may order a person convicted of an offence under this By-law to take such steps the court considers necessary within a period determined by the court in order to prevent a recurrence of the offense.		
79.	West Coast District Municipality Municipal Health By-laws, 2008	The municipality, aware of the constitutional right of every person to an environment that is not harmful to his or her health or well-being, and the principles that underlie the National Health Act, 2003 (Act 61 of 2003) and the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998),	**SECTION 45: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with a provision of this By-law, a notice issued in terms of this By-law or a condition imposed under this By-law, irrespective of whether such contravention or failure has been declared as an offence elsewhere in this By-law, shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (2) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment;	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the West Coast District Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		adopts this By-law with the aim of protecting and promoting the health and well-being of all people in the West Coast district area by providing, in conjunction with applicable laws, a legal and administrative framework within which the municipality can develop and manage its municipal health obligations.	(3) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (4) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention; (5) all fees and fines recovered under this By-law shall accrue to the council and shall be used expressly for the implementation and application of this By-law.		
80.	West Coast District Municipality By-law Relating to Fire Safety, 2010	To promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality. To provide for procedures, methods, and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.	**SECTION 55: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and upon conviction liable to:- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the West Coast District Municipality.
Citrusdal (Cederberg Local Municipality)					

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
81.	Cederberg Local Municipality By-law on Municipal Land Use Planning, 2019	None provided	**SECTION 86: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person is guilty of an offence and is liable on conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment if he or she:- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with Sections 15(1) and (4), 20(1), 21(4), 31(1), 59(3), 62(2) or 88(2); (b) utilises land in a manner other than prescribed by a zoning scheme without the approval of the Municipality; (c) upon registration of the transfer of ownership of the first land unit arising from a subdivision to a person other than the developer, fails to transfer all common property arising from the subdivision to the owners' association; (d) supplies particulars, information or answers in an application, or in an appeal against a decision on an application, or in any documentation or representation related to an application or an appeal, knowing it to be false, incorrect or misleading or not believing them to be correct; (e) falsely professes to be an authorised employee or the interpreter or assistant of an authorised employee; or (f) hinders or interferes with an authorised employee in the exercise of any power or the performance of any duty of that employee. (2) An owner who permits his or her land to be used in a manner set out in subsection (1)(b) and who does not cease that use or take reasonable steps to ensure that the use ceases, is guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to a fine or imprisonment not exceeding 20 years or to both a fine and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of this By-law who, after conviction, continues with the action in respect of which he or she was so convicted, is guilty of a continuing offence and liable upon conviction to imprisonment for a period not exceeding three months or to an equivalent fine or to both such fine and imprisonment, in respect of each day on which he or she so continues or has continued with that act or omission.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(4) The Municipality may adopt fines and contravention penalties to be imposed in the enforcement of this By-law.		
82.	Cederberg Local Municipality Air Quality Management By-Law, 2020	To ensure management of air quality and the control of air pollution within the area of jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality and to ensure that air pollution is avoided, is minimised, and remedied.	**SECTION 50 : OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who continues to commit an offence after notice has been served on him or fails cease committing such offence after he has been convicted of such offence, is guilty of a continuing offence. (2) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law, condition or restriction or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any other made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith; or (c) furnishes a false statement, or give false or misleading information knowing it to be false or misleading; is guilty of an offence and liable to a:- (i) fine or imprisonment, or to both such fine and imprisonment; and (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any cost and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the Municipality as a result of such contravention or failure. (3) In addition to imposing a fine or imprisonment, a court may order any person convicted of an offence under this By-law:- (a) to remedy the harm caused; (b) to pay damages for harm caused to another person or to property, which order shall have the force and effect of civil judgement; and (c) to install and operate at the person's own expense emission measuring equipment referred to in Section 16.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(4) In addition to any other penalty the court may impose, it may order a person convicted of an offence under this By-law to take such steps the court considers necessary within a period determined by the court in order to prevent a recurrence of the offence. (5) A fine may be issued to anyone who contravenes this By-law as per Municipal By-laws and Municipal Ordinances.		
83.	Cederberg Local Municipality Credit Control, Debt Collection, and Indigent Support By-law, 2023	None provided	**SECTION 18: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) A person who- (a) obstructs or hinders any councillor or official of the municipality in the execution of his or her duties under this By-law or the policy; (b) unlawfully uses or interferes with municipal equipment or consumption of services supplied; (c) tampers with any municipal equipment or breaks any seal on a meter or damages a meter; (d) fails to comply with a notice served in terms of this By-law or the policy; (e) refuses an official of the municipality access to any premises; or (f) gives false information regarding the supply of services or with regard to an application for assistance as an indigent; shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction liable to the payment of a fine or imprisonment or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/ Finance	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.
84.	Cederberg Local Municipality By-Law relating to Water Supply, Sanitation Services and Industrial Effluent, 2004	None provided	**SECTION 21: OFFENCES** (1) No person may:- (a) unlawfully and intentionally or negligently interfere with any water services works of the municipality; (b) refuse or neglect to provide information or provide false information reasonably requested by the municipality; (c) refuse to give access required by a municipality in terms of Section 19; (d) obstruct or hinder a municipality in the exercise of his or her powers or performance of his or her functions or duties under this By-law;	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(e) contravene or fail to comply with a provision of this By-law; (f) contravene or fail to comply with a condition or prohibition imposed in terms of this By-law; (g) contravene or fail to comply with any conditions imposed upon the granting of any application, consent, approval, concession, exemption or authority in terms of this By-law; or (h) fail to comply with the terms of a notice served upon him or her in terms of this By-law. (2) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.		
85.	Cederberg Local Municipality By-Law for the Prevention of Public Nuisances and the Keeping of Animals, Poultry, Pigeons, and Bees , 2004	To promote the achievement of a safe, pleasant, and tranquil environment for the benefit of residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality.	**SECTION 21: PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and liable upon conviction to:- (1) a fine or imprisonment, or to such imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such fine and such imprisonment; and (2) in the case of a continuing offence, to an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or to such additional imprisonment without the option of a fine or to both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention or failure.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
86.	Cederberg Local Municipality Electricity Supply By-law	To provide for the supply of electricity to the residents within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality; To provide for procedures, methods, and practices to regulate such provision of electricity.	**SECTION 61: PENALTIES** (1) Any person who contravenes any of the provisions of Sections 5, 7, 13, 14, 20, 25, 26, 27, 29 and 30 of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction be liable to:- (2) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (3) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued, and (4) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.
87.	Cederberg Local Municipality Commonage By-law, 2004	To promote the achievement of a safe and sound environment for the benefit of all residents; To provide for the conservation of the commonage through the prohibition of damaging of vegetation, bird and animal life, the removal of any material and the unlawful occupation of the commonage.	**SECTION 15: PENALTIES** Except for the erection of a hut, building or any other structure for residential purposes on the commonage, in which case the provisions of the Act on Prevention of Illegal Eviction and the Unlawful Occupation of land, Act 19 of 1998, shall prevail, any person who contravenes or fails to comply with the provisions of this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and shall on conviction be liable to:- (1) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (2) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
88.	Cederberg Local Municipality By-Law Relating to Fire Safety, 2004	To promote the achievement of a fire-safe environment for the benefit of all persons within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality; To provide for procedures, methods, and practices to regulate fire safety within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality.	**SECTION 55: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (1) Any person who:- (a) contravenes any of the provisions of this By-law or fails to comply therewith; or (b) contravenes or fails to comply with any order made hereunder or any notice served in connection herewith, is guilty of an offence and upon conviction liable to:- (i) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (ii) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (iii) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.
89.	Cederberg Local Municipality By-Law Relating to Refuse Removal, 2004	To promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of the residents in the area of jurisdiction of the municipality; To provide for procedures, methods and practices to regulate the dumping of refuse and the removal thereof.	**SECTION 13: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** Any person who contravenes any provisions of this By-law or fails or refuses to comply with any order or notice issued by the municipality in accordance with this By-law shall be guilty of an offence and on conviction be liable to:- (1) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (2) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (3) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
90.	Cederberg Local Municipality Customer Care, Credit Control, Debt Collection, Indigent and Tampering Policy, 2023	To define a framework within which the Municipality can exercise its executive and legislative authority with regard to credit control and debt collection and to develop an effective procedure to bill and collect its revenues.	**SECTION 13: OFFENCES AND PENALTIES** (a) The Council acknowledges that, in terms of Section 119 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act of 2000 it is an offence for any person who (i) fails to give the access required by a duly authorised representative of the Municipality in terms of this Policy as refers to in clause 8.17; (ii) obstructs or hinders a duly authorised representative of the Municipality in the exercise of his or her powers or performance of functions or duties in terms of this Policy; (iii) unlawfully uses or interference with municipal equipment or the consumption of services supplied to any customer; (iv) tampers with or breaks any seal on a meter or on any equipment belonging to the Municipality, or causes a meter not to register properly the service used; (v) fails, or refuses, to give a duly authorised representative of the Municipality such information as he or she may reasonably require for the purpose of exercising or performing his or her powers or functions in terms of this Policy, or gives such representative false or misleading information, knowing it to be false or misleading; or (vi) contravenes, or fails to comply with, a provision of this Policy, shall be guilty of an offence. (b) When any of the above-mentioned offences is detected, a tamper fee will be payable. Services will only be reconnected once this fee and outstanding debt is paid. (c) Council may decide on further prosecution through the court, where the court will determine further penalties or imprisonment.	ARC Facilities Management/ Finance	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.
91.	Cederberg Local Municipality By-Law Relating to Outdoor Advertising and Signage, 2004	To promote the tidiness of the environment and the safety of residents; and To provide for procedures, methods and practices for the use of land and buildings for the purposes of outdoor advertising	**SECTION 27: OFFENCES** Any person who:- (1) contravenes or fails to comply with any provision of this By-law; or (2) contravenes or fails to comply with any requirement set out in a notice served on him in terms of this By-law; or (3) contravenes or fails to comply with any condition imposed in terms of this By-law; or	ARC Facilities Management	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
		and signage and matters incidental thereto.	(4) knowingly makes a false statement in respect of any application in terms of this By-law, shall be guilty of an offence and upon conviction be liable to:- (a) a fine or imprisonment, or either such fine or such imprisonment or both such fine and such imprisonment; (b) in the case of a continuing offence, an additional fine or an additional period of imprisonment or either such additional fine or such additional imprisonment or both such additional fine and imprisonment for each day on which such offence is continued; and (c) a further amount equal to any costs and expenses found by the court to have been incurred by the municipality as result of such contravention.		
92.	Cederberg Local Municipality Waste Management By-Law , 2021	To promote the achievement of a safe and healthy environment for the benefit of the residents in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality. To provide for procedures, methods, and practices to regulate the dumping of refuse and the removal thereof.	**SECTION 38: OFFENCES** A person commits an offence if that person— (a) hinders or interferes with a service provider, a waste disposal facility operator or an authorised municipal official in the exercise of their powers or the performance of their duties in terms of this by-law; (b) contravenes or fails to comply with section 5(1), 23(3), 23(12), 26(1) or 33; (c) contravenes or fails to comply with section 4(1), 6(6), 12, 13, 14(6), 15(5), 17(1), 18, 19(1), 21(1)(b), 22(1), 24(6) or 26(3); (d) contravenes or fails to comply with a compliance notice issued in terms of section 4(2) or 35(1); (e) contravenes or fails to comply with a directive issued in terms of section 4(3), 7, 15(2), 15(3), 15(4), 17(2), 20(2), 21(2), 22(3), 23(2), 26(4) or 32; (f) falsely pretends to be an authorised municipal official or waste disposal facility operator; (g) furnishes false or misleading information when complying with a provision of this by-law; (h) unlawfully, and intentionally or negligently, performs any act or omits to do anything in relation to waste that detrimentally affects or is likely to detrimentally affect the environment; (i) contravenes or fails to comply with a notice contemplated in section 16(1), 23(5), 24(1), 25(1) or 25(6);	ARC Facilities Management/ Crop Sciences	ARC occupies premises in the jurisdiction of the Cederberg Local Municipality.

No.	Legislation	Long Title	Offences and penalties	Division/(Subdivision/ Unit)	Why this can potentially be applicable to the ARC
			(j) contravenes or fails to comply with an instruction issued in terms of section 4(2) or 14(3); (k) contravenes or fails to comply with an integrated refuse management plan; or (l) contravenes or fails to comply with a condition subject to which exemption from a provision of this by-law was granted in terms of section 29. **SECTION 39: PENALTIES** (1) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 38(b) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one month, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two months, or in both instances, to both such fines and such imprisonment. (2) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 38(a), (c),(d), (e),(h), (i), (j), (k) or (l) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding one year, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, or in both instances, to both such fines and such imprisonment. (3) A person convicted of an offence in terms of section 38(f) or (g) is liable to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years, and in the case of a second or subsequent conviction, to a fine or imprisonment for a period not exceeding four years, or in both instances, to both such fines and such imprisonment. (4) A fine contemplated in subsection (1), (2) or (3) must be determined with due consideration of— (a) the severity of the offence in terms of its impact or potential impact on health, well-being, safety, and the environment; and (b) the monetary or other benefits that accrued to the convicted person through the commission of the offence.		